

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**of the Board of Trustees**  
**Southern Illinois University**

**2023-2024**



# Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

Stone Center – Mail Code 6801  
1400 Douglas Drive  
Carbondale, Illinois 62901



June 30, 2024

The Honorable J. B. Pritzker  
Governor of the State of Illinois  
State House 2-1/2  
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Pritzker:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the 74<sup>th</sup> annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2023, to June 30, 2024.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "S. C. Sharma". The signature is written in a cursive style and is underlined with a blue horizontal line.

Subhash Sharma  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

SS:psk





BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(as of June 30, 2024)

J. Phil Gilbert  
Ed Hightower  
Subhash Sharma  
Ed Curtis  
Lauren Harris  
Victor Ludwig  
Sara M. Salger  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick

Carbondale  
Edwardsville  
Carbondale  
Springfield  
Edwardsville  
Carbondale  
Columbia  
Alton  
Mt. Vernon

OFFICERS

J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Subhash Sharma, Secretary  
Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer  
Paula Keith, Executive Secretary

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Lauren Harris, Member  
Sara M. Salger, Member  
Subhash Sharma, Member

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Ed Curtis, Member  
Victor Ludwig, Member  
Roger Tedrick, Member

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Ed Curtis, Chair  
Lauren Harris, Member  
Sara M. Salger, Member

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
John Simmons, Member  
Roger Tedrick, Member

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Curtis, Member  
Victor Ludwig, Member  
Subhash Sharma, Member



## CONTENTS

### Meeting Minutes

July 19, 2023 (Special) .....	4
July 20, 2023 .....	8
September 20, 2023 (Special) .....	78
September 21, 2023 .....	86
December 6, 2023 (Special) .....	167
December 7, 2023 .....	171
February 7, 2024 (Special) .....	217
February 8, 2024 .....	222
April 10, 2024 (Special) .....	271
April 11, 2024 .....	274

### Committee Meeting Minutes

Academic Matters Committee .....	380
Architecture and Design Committee .....	393
Audit Committee .....	404
Executive Committee.....	406
Finance Committee .....	408



CONTENTS

July 19, 2023

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees ..... 4

Roll Call..... 4

Appointments by the Chair ..... 5

Public Comments and Questions ..... 5

SIU School of Medicine Student Presentation..... 5

SIU Carbondale Presentation on Eclipse ..... 6

Information Report: Update on Award of Contracts by SIU Foundation, SIU Credit Union Event Center at Touch of Nature, Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 6

Executive Session ..... 6

July 20, 2023

Roll Call.....8

Recognition of New Student Trustees .....9

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 26 and 27, 2023.....9

Trustee Reports .....9

Executive Officer Reports.....10

    Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU System .....10

    Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIUC.....11

    Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine.....12

    Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIUE.....14

Public Comments and Questions .....15

Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions July 1, 2022, Through June 30, 2023 .....17

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....31

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUE.....40

Approval of Purchase: Investment Management Services,  
Southern Illinois University .....42

Dissolution of the Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System.....44

Approval of Purchase: Software Maintenance and Licensing,  
Southern Illinois University System .....48

Approval of Purchase: Software License Contract,  
Southern Illinois University System .....50

Approval of Purchase: Lease of Multi-Function Copier Machines and Services,  
Southern Illinois University Carbondale.....52

Additional Approval of Purchase Authority: Sharepoint Web Portal and Mobile  
Application Specialists, Center for Workforce Development, SIUC.....54

Approval of Increase: Vice Chancellor for Development and  
Alumni Relations, SIUC.....56

Approval to Amend Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach with Academic  
Partnerships for Online Programs with the School of Education, Health and Human  
Behavior, SIUE.....57

Approval of Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach for Freshmen, SIUE .....59

Approval of Purchase: Starbucks Master Licensing Agreement, SIUE .....60

Approval of Incentive Compensation for Chancellor, SIUC .....62

Approval of Incentive Compensation for SIU President.....66

Award of Contract: Atrium Gathering Space, Interior Renovations,  
School of Medicine, SIUC .....69

Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Turf Replacement Abe Martin  
Field, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....71

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, April and May, 2023, SIUC .....74

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, April and May, 2023, SIUE .....74

Recognition of Mike Reis, Resolution.....74

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 19, 2023

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, July 19, 2023, in the Dirksen Conference Room, SIU School of Medicine, 801 N Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair J. Phil Gilbert. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Dr. Subhash Sharma, Secretary – via Zoom  
Ms. Lauren Harris  
Mr. Victor Ludwig  
Ms. Sara M. Salger  
Mr. John Simmons  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

The following member of the Board was absent:

Mr. Ed Curtis

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Dan Mahony, President; Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Austin Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. James Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; and Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships attended the open portion of the meeting.

Trustee Sharma notified the Board Secretary that he was unable to attend the meeting due to family emergency. Trustee Simmons made a motion to allow Trustee Sharma to participate by Zoom. Trustee Hightower seconded the motion. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed



Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

Chair Gilbert introduced the new student trustees and appointed them to committee assignments. Trustee Harris was appointed as a member of the Academic Matters Committee and as a member of the Audit Committee. Trustee Ludwig was appointed to serve as a member of the Finance Committee and as a member of the Architecture and Design Committee.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Keith advised that no speakers had registered to speak.

A presentation was made to the Board of Trustees from members of the SIU School of Medicine Global Brigade Student Team: Ashely Walker, Sophie Mounce, Michael Brown and School of Medicine Faculty Member Dr. Lauri Lopp. The group joined the company Global Brigades which is an international non-profit organization that empowers communities to meet the health and economic goals through university volunteers and local teams. Through Global Brigades, the team went to Panama due to its lack of access to clinics and its lack of physicians. The team set up free clinics in two underserved communities over four days; and the team assisted in filling prescriptions, medical documentation and public health education. SIU was able to supply toothbrushes, toothpaste, units of floss, and covid tests, among other items. It is estimated they treated over 300 patients who have limited to no access to healthcare. The cost of the trip was \$2,770 per person which took fundraising efforts to offset the costs. The team's future

goals are to expand volunteers, receive more sponsors and funding, and add a public health and dental component.

SIU Carbondale presented next on the 2024 eclipse and the campus activities and preparation for the event. Sara Vanvooren and Bob Baer discussed the campus planning efforts that are taking place for the April 8, 2024, eclipse. Bob explained what it means to be in the path of totality and the significance of it for Carbondale. Baer discussed the media attention it brought to SIU Carbondale during the last total solar eclipse and how it will impact the campus in 2024. Much planning is taking place for several different activities leading up to the eclipse on April 8, 2024. The campus will host families, alumni, students, global visitors and media with the purpose of providing education, research and community engagement. There will be many events leading up to and well after the eclipse.

SIUC Vice Chancellor Kupec provided an informational report on the award of contracts by the SIU Foundation for the SIU Credit Union Event Center at Touch of Nature. The bids have been awarded so construction can begin and they expect to be completed in early January 2024.

At approximately 3:45 p.m., Chair Gilbert moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Salger. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms.

Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Board came out of closed session at approximately 4:50.

Trustee Ludwig made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Tedrick. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 4:50 p.m.

---

Paula S. Keith, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 20, 2023

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 20, 2023, at 9:55 a.m. in the Auditorium, SIU School of Medicine, 801 N. Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Gilbert. The following members of the Board were present:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Dr. Subhash Sharma, Secretary – via Zoom videoconference  
Mr. Ed Curtis  
Ms. Lauren Harris  
Mr. Victor Ludwig  
Ms. Sara M. Salger  
Mr. John Simmons  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU  
Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Provost and Dean, SIU School of Medicine  
Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Sheila Caldwell, Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer  
Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning, and Partnerships  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Gilbert determined that a quorum was physically present. The Board voted on Wednesday, July 19, 2023, to allow Trustee Sharma to attend virtually for meetings held on July 19 and 20, 2023.

Chair Gilbert welcomed new Student Trustees Ms. Lauren Harris and Mr. Victor Ludwig to their first Board meeting.

Chair Gilbert announced that during the public portion of the prior day's executive session meeting he appointed Trustees Harris and Ludwig to committee assignments. Trustee Harris was appointed as a member of the Academic Matters Committee and as a member of the Audit Committee. Trustee Ludwig was appointed to serve as a member of the Finance Committee and as a member of the Architecture and Design Committee.

Chair Gilbert announced that on the prior day during the Board's executive session, the Board approved the release of executive session meeting minute excerpts for the period of December 2022 through February 2023. Those excerpts would be made available for public inspection on the Board's public website on the following day.

Trustee Salger moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held April 26 and 27, 2023, be approved. Trustee Simmons seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

Under Trustee Reports, as the Board's liaison with the SIU Carbondale Foundation Trustee Tedrick provided a year-end report of their progress.

Chair Gilbert, Vice-Chair Hightower, Trustee Tedrick and Trustee Simmons all spoke to the memory of former SIUE Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift and Chair Gilbert asked for a moment of silence in memory of Chancellor Vandegrift.

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, Southern Illinois University, provided his report for the SIU system. He began with an update on the SIU System Strategic Plan and turned the presentation over to Courtney Breckenridge and Dr. Carrie Butts-Wilmsmeyer. They provided an overview of the newly unveiled online strategic plan dashboard which is planned to go live on August 1. They ran through the online feature and shared how each goal lists the objectives and has an interactive feature to view the data for the goals and objectives.

Dr. Mahony went on to discuss the ADEI retreat that is scheduled for August 3-4, 2023, in Edwardsville that will include all of the leaders throughout the SIU System involved with ADEI efforts. The retreat will be led by Vice President Sheila Caldwell. Then on October 19-20, 2023, the SIU System will hold the second annual Illinois Higher Education Symposium regarding equity and it will be held in Collinsville. President Mahony also announced the System received \$300,000 from the Lumina Foundation to focus on student success efforts particularly for classes with high DFW rates, which means they have a high failure or withdraw rate. He mentioned Dr. Caldwell took the lead, but noted that it was a system-wide collaboration effort with a lot of contributions from the campuses.

Pres. Mahony thanked the Governor and the legislature for their support in higher education and SIU this year. He said it was an incredible year with the increase in MAP funding and AIM High, which was also made permanent. President Mahony said both really help SIU students and make college more affordable for everyone. He said the 7%

increase in general appropriations was an incredibly large increase as compared to previous years. Additionally, he mentioned the \$15 million for the Center for Health and Athletic Performance in Edwardsville along with \$560,000 for the Office of Community Engagement and the Institute for Rural Health.

Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided his report for the Carbondale campus. He discussed the top five priorities for the Carbondale campus: student success and engagement; diversity, equity and inclusion; branding and partnerships; research and innovation; and sustainability. Dr. Lane highlighted the Seymour Bryson Future Scholars program named in honor of Dr. Seymour Bryson. The program is funded by the SIU Foundation and brings in 50 incoming freshmen over the summer. It allows the students to get an early jump on their college career and exposes them to many opportunities and shows them how to access resources that are available to them.

Dr. Lane also discussed current fall enrollment numbers. Numbers are up in applications, admitted and enrolled students. Chancellor Lane said local students are up 4.8%. He said the lack of recruiting local students was a concern he heard regularly when he was first hired so he is pleased to see that number growing. He said the campus is also up in housing contracts. Dr. Lane also discussed the support given to students from AIM/High Saluki Commitment awards and MAP Grant awards. He shared how the campus continues to partner with community colleges to increase opportunities for students with the Saluki Step Ahead program.

Dr. Lane highlighted the new Contour flights from Marion to Chicago and how the plane displays the Saluki logo. He said the campus will be marketing the flights to

students so they are aware of the new flights between Chicago and Carbondale. He announced the Veterans Airport will allow the campus to take over with marketing and branding at the Airport so SIU Carbondale will be showcased when folks arrive at the airport. Also related to branding and marketing, the Chancellor mentioned the murals the City of Carbondale is doing around the city that display the Saluki to show the community the relationship between the city and the campus.

Dr. Lane said SIUC is bringing concerts back to the campus and they are starting with the Sam Hunt concert at the Banterra Center on August 3. The goal is to attract families from the region. It will be another way for the Banterra Center to generate revenue. In continuing his marketing updates, he discussed all the media placement highlights in order to show where and what types of news the campus is marketing. In relation to research, the Chancellor said that research awards are up 40% as compared to FY22 on the same date. In closing, Dr. Lane announced the new sustainability director, Aimee Lemrise.

Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine, provided his report to the Board. Dean Kruse gave his report on four individuals who are creative and innovative and have various relationships with the School of Medicine. He started with Taylor Badger who is a year four medical student. Taylor was selected by the National Institutes of Health as a medical research scholar, which is a very prestigious award as only 51 students from all health professions schools in the United States are selected. Next, he highlighted Alexis Hamond who was awarded the Student Lincoln Laureate by the Lincoln Academy of Illinois, which honors students for their leadership and service. The third individual he highlighted was Dr. Buck Hales. Dr. Hales retired June 30, 2023, but



served as Professor and Chair in the Department of Biomedical Sciences in Carbondale. Dr. Hales helped develop the undergraduate physiology courses as well as the masters and PhD courses and he thanked Dr. Hales for all he has done to serve the School of Medicine. Last, he talked about Dr. Nathan Jones. Dr. Jones was selected for the NASA Crew Health and Performance Exploration Analog program that will simulate living on Mars for a year. He will experience living in a Mars surface habitat in a 3D printed analog structure with three other crew members for a year.

Before Chancellor Minor gave his report, Chair Gilbert took a moment to acknowledge some of Dr. Minor's accomplishments during his first year: Dr. Minor was able to decrease an \$18 million deficit by over 60% in his first year; he successfully negotiated a contract with the faculty association; he completed the SIUE Strategic Plan which aligns with the System strategic plan; he made important and effective leadership hires; retention is up especially among black and African American students; and he has had many successes related to anti-racism, diversity, equity and inclusion at SIUE. Chair Gilbert also mentioned that SIUE had a record day of giving which will increase scholarship opportunities for students at SIUE. Chairman Gilbert said Dr. Minor has done an excellent job during his first year and looks forward to his continued success at SIUE. Vice-Chair Hightower added that what Dr. Minor is doing in the community is outstanding. He said Dr. Minor is visible, he listens, he is collaborative and despite inheriting some tough challenges, Dr. Minor has addressed them professionally and stated the Board is behind him one hundred percent. President Mahony stated that, while he has already provided Chancellor Minor with his evaluation, he wanted to be on the record that Chancellor Minor has exceeded his expectations.

Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville campus. Dr. Minor began by thanking the Board and said despite the challenges it is his honor and privilege to serve as Chancellor at SIUE. He said his report will focus on two main areas: access and opportunity and student success and inclusive excellence. He said SIUE is committed to every single student who walks through the door at SIUE. He highlighted the 2023 commencement and said SIUE had 1,745 graduates in spring 2023 and is the number one producer of bachelor degrees in the St. Louis metropolitan region. He said 60% of the graduates remain within a 50-mile radius of the university.

Next, Dr. Minor gave a fall enrollment update. He mentioned the competition has changed and that enrollment management and recruiting new students is different. SIUE's enrollment strategy will be about both new student enrollment and retention of students who are currently enrolled. Applications are up and he stated that is partly due to the absence of the SAT and ACT along with the common app which allows students to apply to many institutions at a time. The challenge is about converting those students who have applied to students who are sitting in class and living on campus.

Dr. Minor next talked about the Community-Oriented Digital Engagement Scholars (CODES). CODES is an alternative, general education curriculum for low income and first-generation students. Students take their education beyond the walls of the classroom and into the community. He shared a video of a student talking about her perspective of CODES. Chancellor Minor said the connections the students are able to make with each other is very different from a traditional classroom.

Dr. Minor said SIUE won the President's "E" Award from the U.S. Department of Commerce. The award is the highest recognition a person or an entity can receive for making a contribution to the expansion of U.S. exports. A total of 24 U.S. companies and organizations from 14 states were presented with the President's "E" Award. SIUE will host a proper celebration for the award on campus. He said they will bring together the business, community and legislative leaders to highlight the work taking place at SIUE to drive economic development across the region.

Dr. Minor also shared that SIUE had its highest fund raising year in SIUE Foundation history. He said the dedicated annual day of giving (One Day, One SIUE) is only the second time for the campus and they almost doubled the amount of dollars raised. Dr. Minor said they also experienced a 98% increase in fundraising this past year from the previous year by the Foundation. He said this allows the campus to support the students and faculty and to strategically advance the university in ways they might not be able to do otherwise.

In closing, Chancellor Minor talked about community impact and early access. He shared how every summer SIUE opens up to the community and hosts a range of summer camps and they have more than 2,000 K-12 students on campus. He said the campus plans to intentionally infuse a recruitment effort in those summer camps. The camps will be used as a pathway to enrollment. He plans to look at those attending camp not only as campers but as future Cougars.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Amy Bodenstab, Vice President of AFSCME Local 2887 at SIUE, was the first speaker. She said they provide the frontline services to support and encourage students. In her comments she claimed her workers receive less vacation time, sick time, and bereavement time than others and when requests are made to receive more they do not get it. She expressed frustration regarding wages for members in her union.

Alan Huebschen, SIU School of Medicine student, was the next speaker. He is a graduate research assistant in the SIU School of Medicine and discussed an error that was made on his bursar bill. He said the error was corrected but he wanted to share with the Board about the pay for graduate assistants, the hours worked and timekeeping of the hours reported.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,  
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,  
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND  
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS  
JULY 1, 2022, THROUGH JUNE 30, 2023

The submission of three tables to the Illinois Board of Higher Education on behalf of the SIU System, Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville for approval of new programs, reasonable and moderate extensions, approval of off-campus program locations, and academic program eliminations and suspensions for the period July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, are attached.

July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

***Annual Listing of Changes, RME Requests, and Board Approvals******\*Annual Listing of Changes*****#3: Addition of a new organized set of courses within a major (e.g., option, concentration, specialization, or sequence) to an existing degree.****Existing Degree Title:****(Name of Option, Concentration, Specialization, Sequence)**

None

**#4: Addition of an externally funded research or public service activity labeled as a center or institute because of grant requirements. The activity is temporary, not formally organized, and has no continuous mission.****Name of Granted Funded Research Center of Institute \_\_\_\_\_**

None

**#5: Addition of a new minor.****Listing of Minors (not in program inventory)**

None

**#6: Change in degree title (e.g., the name of a discipline or major without changes in objectives or content, such as the change from "medical technology to "clinical laboratory sciences."**

<b>Current Degree Title</b>	<b>Region</b>	<b>New Degree Title</b>	<b>Region</b>
None			

None

**#7: Changes in the name of an administrative (including departments), research, or public service unit.**

<b>Current Name of Unit</b>	<b>New Name of Unit</b>
None	

None

**#8: Elimination, temporary suspension, or phase down of an existing degree program (Please label the status by each degree programs. For temporarily suspended programs, please provide a status update\*\*\*.)**

None

**#9: Reorganization, restructuring, consolidation, elimination, and other changes of existing administrative (including departments), research, or public service units that does not result in an increase in subunits. (Please label the status for each unit/department and include effective date)**

Original unit(s):	Status:
Newly created unit(s):	Effective Date:
None	

None

**#10: Creation of a certificate program in a field in which there is a previously approved degree program (e.g., undergraduate certificates from a prior approved bachelor's program; post-baccalaureate certificates from a prior approved master's program; a post-master's certificate from a prior approved doctoral program; or post-degree, first-professional certificates from a previously approved first-professional degree in the field). (List CIP Code, if appropriate)**

New certificate program and CIP Code:

Previously approved degree program on which certificate is based and CIP Code:

None

**#11: Creation of a joint degree program from two previously approved programs.**

New degree program and CIP Code:

July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

Previously approved programs and CIP Codes:

None

**\*\*FY23 Reasonable and Moderate Extension (RME) Requests****#12: Reactivation of a temporarily suspended program\*\*\*.**

Title of Existing Program	Level of Program	CIP Code
None		

None

**#13: Creation of a new formally organized research or public service unit that has a temporary mission of up to five years.**

Title of Unit	Region
Institute for Rural Health	Southern, <i>approved December 13, 2022 by IBHE staff</i>

**#14: Creation of a certificate program in a field or at a level in which there is not a previously approved degree program at that level or a higher level. (Include CIP Code)**

Title of Program	Level of Program	CIP Code	Region
None			

None

**#15: Creation of a new program that results from the reorganization or restructuring of the curricular elements of an existing program that have over time evolved into separate and distinct programs (e.g., split into two, or options have evolved into separate programs). (Include CIP Code)**

Title of Existing Program	Region
CIP Code	
Title of NEW Program	Region
CIP Code	

None

**#16: Reclassification (change of CIP) of a program resulting from incremental changes or consolidation of two or more degree programs to a single program. (Include any CIP Code changes)**

Previous Degree Title and CIP Code:	Region
New Degree Program and CIP Code:	

None

**#17: Changes in degree designation at the same level (e.g., BA to BS, MA to MBA).**

Current Degree Designation and CIP Code:	Region
New Degree Designation and CIP Code:	

None

**#18: Creation of an out-of-region degree program.**

Existing Degree Title	CIP code	Current Region	New Region
None			

None

**Board Action****#19: Creation of a degree program (excluding certificate programs) in a new field or at a new level (based on CIPS or IPEDS definitions). (Include CIP Code)**

None

July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

<b>#20: Creation of new units of instruction, research, or public service that involve a change or expansion in mission, including programs, departments, colleges, centers or institutes, or other formally organized units. (Include CIP Code, if applicable)</b>
---

None
------

<b>#21: Creation of a new campus</b>
--------------------------------------

None
------



July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

**Annual Listing of Changes, RME Requests, and Board Approvals****\*Annual Listing of Changes**

**#3: Addition of a new organized set of courses within a major (e.g., option, concentration, specialization, or sequence) to an existing degree.**

**Existing Degree Title:**

**(Name of Option, Concentration, Specialization, Sequence)**

Astrophysics Specialization (in B.S. Physics), *approved February 27, 2023 by President Dan Mahony*

Behavioral Analysis and Therapy Concentration (in Ph.D. Psychology), *approved May 30, 2023 by President Dan Mahony*

Conducting Concentration (in M of Music), *approved May 30, 2023 by President Dan Mahony*

Digital Narrative and Gamification Specialization (in B.A. English), *approved February 22, 2023 by President Dan Mahony*

Sustainable Horticulture Systems Specialization (in B.S. Horticulture), *approved April 7, 2023 by President Dan Mahony*

**#4: Addition of an externally funded research or public service activity labeled as a center or institute because of grant requirements. The activity is temporary, not formally organized, and has no continuous mission.**

**Name of Granted Funded Research Center of Institute \_\_\_\_\_**

None

**#5: Addition of a new minor.**

**Listing of Minors (not in program inventory)**

Behavior Analysis and Therapy Minor, *approved April 10, 2023 by President Dan Mahony*

Social Justice Minor, *approved October 18, 2022 by President Dan Mahony*

**#6: Change in degree title (e.g., the name of a discipline or major without changes in objectives or content, such as the change from "medical technology to "clinical laboratory sciences."**

Current Degree Title	Region	New Degree Title	Region
----------------------	--------	------------------	--------

Latina/o/x and Latin American Studies Minor	Southern	Latino and Latin American Studies Minor	Southern, <i>approved October 18, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
---	----------	---	--

**#7: Changes in the name of an administrative (including departments), research, or public service unit.**

Current Name of Unit

New Name of Unit

None

**#8: Elimination, temporary suspension, or phase down of an existing degree program (Please label the status by each degree programs. For temporarily suspended programs, please provide a status update\*\*\*)**

Select Existing Degree, CIP and REGION, place from Active to Phase Down, Phase Down to Elimination and Active to Temporarily Inactive Status. Add an EFFECTIVE DATE

Advanced Vehicle Systems and Diagnostics Minor; Southern; Active to Phase Down - minor is in teach-out through academic year 2029-30; Slated for elimination FY30; *approved February 22, 2022 by President Dan Mahony*

July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

Agribusiness Economics Concentration (in MBA); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28, <i>approved May 21, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Art History and Visual Culture (M.A.); 50.0703; Southern; Temporarily Inactive; Enrollment Suspended Fall 2018 - RME for elimination under review Fall 2023.
Art Minor; Southern; Active to Phase Down - minor is in teach-out through academic year 2029-30; Slated for elimination FY30, <i>approved February 21, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Business Economics (B.S.); 52.0601; Southern; Active to Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2025-26; Slated for elimination FY26. Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>approved April 26, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Career and Technical Education Specialization (in B.S. Workforce Education and Development); Southern; Phase Down to Eliminate, <i>approved June 9, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Ceramics Specialization (in B.F.A.); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2029-30; Slated for elimination FY30, <i>approved February 21, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Civil Society, Communication and Media Practice Post-Baccalaureate Certificate; 09.0102; Southern; Active to Phase Down; certificate is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination in FY28, <i>approved November 23, 2020 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Climate and Water Resources Concentration (in M.S. Geography and Environmental Resources); Southern; Active to Phase Down - concentration is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28, <i>approved June 9, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Counselor Education (M.S.Ed.); 13.1101; Southern; Active to Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2026-27; Slated for elimination FY27. Fall 2022 enrollment: 3 students, <i>acknowledged/approved June 30, 2020 by IBHE staff</i>
Didactic Program in Dietetics Specialization (in B.S. Human Nutrition and Dietetics); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28, <i>approved March 18, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Drawing Specialization (in B.F.A.); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2029-30; Slated for elimination FY30, <i>approved February 21, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Education Concentration Counselor Education (Ph.D.); 13.1101; Southern; Active to Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2028-29; Slated for elimination FY29; Fall 2022 enrollment: 4 students, <i>acknowledged/approved June 17, 2022 by IBHE Staff</i>
Education Concentration Curriculum and Instruction (Ph.D.); 13.0301; Southern; Active to Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2028-29; Slated for elimination FY29; Fall 2022 enrollment: 38 students, <i>acknowledged/approved June 17, 2022 by IBHE Staff</i>
Education Concentration Educational Administration (Ph.D.); 13.0401; Southern; Active to Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2028-29; Slated for elimination FY29; Fall 2022 enrollment: 25 students, <i>acknowledged/approved June 17, 2022 by IBHE Staff</i>
Education Concentration Quantitative Methods (Ph.D.); 45.0102; Southern; Active to Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2028-29; Slated for elimination FY29; Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>acknowledged/approved June 17, 2022 by IBHE Staff</i>
Education Concentration Special Education (Ph.D.); 13.1001; Southern; Active to Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2028-29; Slated for elimination FY29; Fall 2022 enrollment: 1 student, <i>acknowledged/approved June 17, 2022 by IBHE Staff</i>
Education Concentration Workforce Education and Development (Ph.D.); 13.1320; Southern; Active to Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2028-29; Slated for elimination FY29; Fall 2022 enrollment: 17 students, <i>acknowledged/approved June 17, 2022 by IBHE Staff</i>

July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

Electronic Journalism Specialization (in B.A. Radio, Television, and Digital Media); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28, <i>approved April 26, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Electronic Systems Technologies (B.S.); 15.0399; Southern; Active to Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28; Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>approved May 3, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Emergency Management Administration Specialization (B.S. in Public Safety Management); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2030-2031; Slated for elimination FY31, <i>approved June 12, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Emergency Medical Services Specialization (B.S. in Public Safety Management); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2030-2031; Slated for elimination FY31, <i>approved June 12, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Environmental Sustainability Concentration (in M.S. Geography and Environmental Resources); Southern; Active to Phase Down - concentration is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28, <i>approved June 9, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Food and Nutrition (M.S.); 19.0501; Southern; Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28. Fall 2022 enrollment: 6 students, <i>acknowledged/approved May 24, 2021 by IBHE staff</i>
Forestry Resources Management Concentration (in M.S. Forestry); Southern; Active to Eliminate; Slated for elimination FY24. Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>approved June 12, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Glass Specialization (in B.F.A.); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2029-30; Slated for elimination FY30, <i>approved February 21, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Global Studies Minor; Southern; Active to Phase Down - minor is in teach-out through academic year 2029-30; Slated for elimination FY30, <i>approved May 3, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Human Nutrition and Dietetics Specialization (in B.S. Human Nutrition and Dietetics); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28, <i>approved March 18, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Journalism and Mass Communication Undergraduate Certificate; 09.0401; Southern; Active to Phase Down; certificate is in teach-out through academic year 2028-29; Slated for elimination in FY29, <i>approved April 2, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Kinesiology (M.S.Ed.); 31.0505; Southern; Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28. Fall 2022 enrollment: 19 students, <i>acknowledged/approved May 24, 2021 by IBHE staff</i>
Learning Systems Design and Technology Concentration (in M.S.Ed. Curriculum and Instruction); Southern; Active to Phase Down; concentration is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination in FY28, <i>approved April 9, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Post-Baccalaureate Certificate; 51.0907; Southern; Active to Phase Down; certificate is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination in FY28, <i>approved January 4, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Mathematics (B.A.); 27.0101; Southern; Temporarily Inactive; Enrollment Suspended Fall 2018 - RME for elimination under review Fall 2023.
Media Industries Specialization (in B.A. Radio, Television, and Digital Media); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28, <i>approved April 26, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Metalsmithing Specialization (in B.F.A.); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2029-30; Slated for elimination FY30, <i>approved February 21, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>

July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

Mining Engineering (B.S.); 14.2101; Southern; Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2025-26; Slated for elimination FY26; Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>approved May 21, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Mining Engineering (M.S.); 14.2101; Southern; Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2024-25; Slated for elimination FY25; Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>approved May 21, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Museum Studies Minor; Southern; Active to Phase Down - minor is in teach-out through academic year 2025-26; Slated for elimination FY26, <i>approved February 22, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Nutrition for Wellness Specialization (in B.S. Human Nutrition and Dietetics); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28, <i>approved March 18, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Off-Campus Location Eliminated: B.S. Workforce Education and Development (13.1320) at Naval Air Station Pensacola in Pensacola, FL, <i>approved February 20, 2023 by Acting in Capacity of Co-Provost Marc Morris</i>
Off-Campus Location Eliminated: B.S. Aviation Management (49.0104) at Marine Corps Air Station Cherry Point in Havelock, NC, <i>approved October 14, 2022 by Provost Meera Komarraju</i>
Off-Campus Location Eliminated: B.S. Aviation Management (49.0104) at Marine Corps Air Station New River in Jacksonville, NC, <i>approved October 14, 2022 by Provost Meera Komarraju</i>
Off-Campus Location Eliminated: B.S. Industrial Management and Applied Engineering (15.0612) at Dover Air Force Base in Dover, DE, <i>approved March 7, 2023 by Acting in Capacity of Co-Provost Marc Morris</i>
Off-Campus Location Eliminated: B.S. Workforce Education and Development (13.1320) at Naval Air Station Oceana in Virginia Beach, VA, <i>approved April 10, 2023 by Acting in Capacity of Co-Provost Marc Morris</i>
Opera/Music Theater Concentration (in M of Music); Southern; Active to Phase Down; Concentration to be eliminated academic year 2024-25; Slated for elimination FY25; Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>approved May 30, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Organizational Training and Development Specialization (in B.S. Workforce Education and Development); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2028-29; Slated for elimination FY29, <i>approved June 9, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Outdoor Recreation Resource Management Concentration (in M.S. Forestry); Southern; Active to Eliminate; Slated for elimination FY24. Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>approved June 12, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Painting Specialization (in B.F.A.); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2029-30; Slated for elimination FY30, <i>approved February 21, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Paramedicine Undergraduate Certificate; 43.0202; Southern; Active to Phase Down; certificate is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination in FY28, <i>approved March 16, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Performance Studio Jazz Specialization (in B. of Music); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28, <i>approved March 16, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Physical Education Teacher Education (B.S.); 13.1314; Southern; Temporarily Inactive; Enrollment Suspended Summer 2018.
Piano Education Arts Concentration (in M. of Music); Southern; Active to Phase Down - concentration is in teach-out through academic year 2026-27; Slated for elimination FY27, <i>approved March 16, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Printmaking Specialization (in B.F.A.); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2029-30; Slated for elimination FY30, <i>approved February 21, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>



July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

Public Service Specialization (in B.A. Political Science); Southern; Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28, <i>approved September 27, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Quality Management Specialization (in B.S. Industrial Management and Applied Engineering); Southern; Active to Eliminate FY24; <i>approved February 21, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Recreation Professions (M.S.Ed.); 31.0101; Southern; Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2027-28; Slated for elimination FY28; Fall 2022 enrollment: 17 students, <i>acknowledged/approved May 24, 2021 by IBHE staff</i>
Rehabilitation Administration and Services (M.S.); 51.0704; Southern; Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2025-26; Slated for elimination FY26, Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>acknowledge June 30, 2020 by IBHE staff; approved April 26, 2021 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Rehabilitation Counseling (M.S.); 51.2310; Southern; Phase Down - program is in teach-out through academic year 2026-27; Slated for elimination FY27. Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>acknowledged/approved June 30, 2020 by IBHE staff</i>
Sculpture Specialization (in B.F.A.); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2029-30; Slated for elimination FY30, <i>approved February 21, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Special Education (M.S.Ed.); 13.1001; Southern; Temporarily Inactive; Enrollment Suspended Summer 2018 - RME for elimination under review by Graduate Council Spring 2022.
Turf Management Specialization (in B.S. Horticulture); Southern; Active to Phase Down - specialization is in teach-out through academic year 2023-24; Slated for eliminate FY24, <i>approved April 7, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Wood Science and Technology Concentration (in M.S. Forestry); Southern; Active to Eliminate; Slated for elimination FY24. Fall 2022 enrollment: 0 students, <i>approved June 12, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>
<b>#9: Reorganization, restructuring, consolidation, elimination, and other changes of existing administrative (including departments), research, or public service units that does not result in an increase in subunits. (Please label the status for each unit/department and include effective date)</b>
Original unit(s): Newly created unit(s):
Status: Effective Date:
Latina/o/x and Latin American Studies Minor in the College of Liberal Arts
Latina/o/x and Latin American Studies Minor in the School of Africana and Multicultural Studies within the College of Liberal Arts Summer 2023, <i>approved October 18, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Minor in the College of Liberal Arts
Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Minor in the School of Africana and Multicultural Studies within the College of Liberal Arts Summer 2023, <i>approved October 18, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Post-Baccalaureate Certificate (05.0207) in the College of Liberal Arts
Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in the School of Africana and Multicultural Studies within the College of Liberal Arts Summer 2023, <i>approved October 18, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>
<b>#10: Creation of a certificate program in a field in which there is a previously approved degree program (e.g., undergraduate certificates from a prior approved bachelor's program; post-baccalaureate certificates from a prior approved master's program; a post-master's certificate from a prior approved doctoral program; or post-degree, first-professional certificates from a previously approved first-professional degree in the field). (List CIP Code, if appropriate)</b>

July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

New certificate program and CIP Code:			
Previously approved degree program on which certificate is based and CIP Code:			
Conservation Law Enforcement Undergraduate Certificate (03.0208)			
Forestry (B.S.) 03.0501, <i>approved October 18, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>			
Therapeutic Recreation/Recreation Therapy Post-Baccalaureate Certificate (51.2309)			
Human Sciences (M.S.) 51.2212, <i>approved May 30, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>			
<b>#11: Creation of a joint degree program from two previously approved programs.</b>			
New degree program and CIP Code:			
Previously approved programs and CIP Codes:			
Paralegal Studies (B.S.) 22.0302 and Juris Doctorate (J.D.) 22.0101, <i>approved October 18, 2022 by President Dan Mahony</i>			
Political Science (B.A.) 45.1001 and Juris Doctorate (J.D.) 22.0101, <i>approved March 15, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>			
Communication Studies (B.S.) 09.0101 and Juris Doctorate (J.D.) 22.0101, <i>approved March 15, 2023 by President Dan Mahony</i>			
<b>**Reasonable and Moderate Extension (RME) Requests</b>			
<b>#12: Reactivation of a temporarily suspended program***.</b>			
Title of Existing Program	Level of Program	CIP Code	
None			
<b>#13: Creation of a new formally organized research or public service unit that has a temporary mission of up to five years.</b>			
Title of Unit	Region		
Consortium for Embedded Systems (90.1442)	Southern, <i>approved May 24, 2022 by IBHE staff</i>		
<b>#14: Creation of a certificate program in a field or at a level in which there is not a previously approved degree program at that level or a higher level. (Include CIP Code)</b>			
Title of Program	Level of Program	CIP Code	Region
None			
<b>#15: Creation of a new program that results from the reorganization or restructuring of the curricular elements of an existing program that have over time evolved into separate and distinct programs (e.g., split into two, or options have evolved into separate programs). (Include CIP Code)</b>			
Title of Existing Program	Region		
CIP Code			
Title of NEW Program	Region		
CIP Code			
None			
<b>#16: Reclassification (change of CIP) of a program resulting from incremental changes or consolidation of two or more degree programs to a single program. (Include any CIP Code changes)</b>			
Previous Degree Title and CIP Code:	Region		
New Degree Program and CIP Code:			

July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

Workforce Education and Development (B.S. and M.S.Ed.) 13.1320 Southern			
Organizational Learning, Innovation, and Development (B.S. and M.S.Ed.) 13.0501, <i>approved June 17, 2022 by IBHE Staff</i>			
<b>#17: Changes in degree designation at the same level (e.g., BA to BS, MA to MBA).</b>			
Current Degree Designation and CIP Code:		Region	
New Degree Designation and CIP Code:			
None			
<b>#18: Creation of an out-of-region degree program.</b>			
Existing Degree Title	CIP code	Current Region	New Region
Early Childhood Education (B.S.)	13.1210	Southern	North Suburban, <i>approved July 28, 2022 by IBHE staff</i>
Industrial Management and Applied Engineering (B.S.)	15.0612	Southern	West Suburban, <i>approved May 8, 2023 by IBHE staff</i>
Aviation Management (B.S.)	49.0104	Southern	Prairie, <i>approved May 17, 2023 by IBHE staff</i>
<b><i>Board Action</i></b>			
<b>#19: Creation of a degree program (excluding certificate programs) in a new field or at a new level (based on CIPS or IPEDS definitions). (Include CIP Code)</b>			
None			
<b>#20: Creation of new units of instruction, research, or public service that involve a change or expansion in mission, including programs, departments, colleges, centers or institutes, or other formally organized units. (Include CIP Code, if applicable)</b>			
None			
<b>#21: Creation of a new campus</b>			
None			

July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

***Annual Listing of Changes, RME Requests, and Board Approvals******\*Annual Listing of Changes***

**#3: Addition of a new organized set of courses within a major (e.g., option, concentration, specialization, or sequence) to an existing degree.**

**Existing Degree Title:**

**(Name of Option, Concentration, Specialization, Sequence)**

Data Analytics specialization (BS in Business Administration), CIP Code 52.0201, Southwestern, *approved April 17, 2023 by President Dan Mahony.*

**#4: Addition of an externally funded research or public service activity labeled as a center or institute because of grant requirements. The activity is temporary, not formally organized, and has no continuous mission.**

**Name of Granted Funded Research Center of Institute \_\_\_\_\_**

None

**#5: Addition of a new minor.**

**Listing of Minors (not in program inventory)**

None

**#6: Change in degree title (e.g., the name of a discipline or major without changes in objectives or content, such as the change from "medical technology to "clinical laboratory sciences."**

Current Degree Title	Region	New Degree Title	Region
----------------------	--------	------------------	--------

None

**#7: Changes in the name of an administrative (including departments), research, or public service unit.**

Current Name of Unit	New Name of Unit
----------------------	------------------

None

**#8: Elimination, temporary suspension, or phase down of an existing degree program (Please label the status by each degree programs. For temporarily suspended programs, please provide a status update\*\*\*)**

Elimination of the Professional Science Masters (in Environmental Science Management), effective Summer 2023, *approved 03.07.2023 by President Dan Mahony.*

Astronomy specializations (in BS in Physics); Southwestern; Phase down with elimination expected in FY23. The BS in Physics will still be available without the specializations, *approved 03.07.2023 by President Dan Mahony.*

Biomedical Physics specialization (in BS in Physics); Southwestern; Phase down with elimination expected in FY23. The BS in Physics will still be available without the specializations, *approved 03.07.2023 by President Dan Mahony.*

Photonics specialization (in BS in Physics); Southwestern; Phase down with elimination expected in FY23. The BS in Physics will still be available without the specializations, *approved 03.07.2023 by President Dan Mahony.*

**#9: Reorganization, restructuring, consolidation, elimination, and other changes of existing administrative (including departments), research, or public service units that does not result in an increase in subunits. (Please label the status for each unit/department and include effective date)**

Original unit(s):

Status:

Newly created unit(s):

Effective Date:

None



July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

**#10: Creation of a certificate program in a field in which there is a previously approved degree program (e.g., undergraduate certificates from a prior approved bachelor's program; post-baccalaureate certificates from a prior approved master's program; a post-master's certificate from a prior approved doctoral program; or post-degree, first-professional certificates from a previously approved first-professional degree in the field). (List CIP Code, if appropriate)**

New certificate program and CIP Code:

Previously approved degree program on which certificate is based and CIP Code:

Business Analytics, Post-Baccalaureate Certificate (based on MS in Management Information Systems), CIP code 11.0101, *approved 03.07.2023 by President Dan Mahony.*

**#11: Creation of a joint degree program from two previously approved programs.**

New degree program and CIP Code:

Previously approved programs and CIP Codes:

Concurrent PharmD (51.2001) and MPA (44.0401) degrees, *approved 03.15.2023 by President Dan Mahony.*

**\*\*Reasonable and Moderate Extension (RME) Requests**

**#12: Reactivation of a temporarily suspended program\*\*\*.**

Title of Existing Program	Level of Program	CIP Code
None		

**#13: Creation of a new formally organized research or public service unit that has a temporary mission of up to five years.**

Title of Unit	Region
Center for Crime Science and Violence Prevention, <i>approved 06.23.2023 by IBHE Staff.</i>	

**#14: Creation of a certificate program in a field or at a level in which there is not a previously approved degree program at that level or a higher level. (Include CIP Code)**

Title of Program	Level of Program	CIP Code	Region
Data Science, Post-Baccalaureate Certificate, CIP code 30.7001, Southwestern region, <i>approved 07.11.2022 by IBHE staff.</i>			

**#15: Creation of a new program that results from the reorganization or restructuring of the curricular elements of an existing program that have over time evolved into separate and distinct programs (e.g., split into two, or options have evolved into separate programs). (Include CIP Code)**

Title of Existing Program	Region

CIP Code

Title of NEW Program	Region

CIP Code

None

**#16: Reclassification (change of CIP) of a program resulting from incremental changes or consolidation of two or more degree programs to a single program. (Include any CIP Code changes)**

Previous Degree Title and CIP Code:	Region

New Degree Program and CIP Code:

Data Science, Post-Baccalaureate Certificate, CIP code from 27.0101 (MS in Mathematics) to 30.7001, Southwestern region, *approved 07.11.2022 by IBHE staff.*

**#17: Changes in degree designation at the same level (e.g., BA to BS, MA to MBA).**

Current Degree Designation and CIP Code:	Region

New Degree Designation and CIP Code:

None

**#18: Creation of an out-of-region degree program.**

Existing Degree Title	CIP code	Current Region	New Region
None			

July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

***Board Action*****#19: Creation of a degree program (excluding certificate programs) in a new field or at a new level (based on CIPS or IPEDS definitions). (Include CIP Code)**Cybersecurity Engineering, Bachelor of Science, CIP code 11.1003, Southwestern region, *approved 07.05.2022 by IBHE Board.*Surveying and Geomatics, Bachelor of Science, CIP code 14.3801, Southwestern region, *approved 11.15.2022 by IBHE Board.*Forensic Science, Master of Science, CIP code 43.0406, Southwestern region, *approved 04.05.2023 by IBHE Board.*New Belleville Justice Center-site for Forensic Science Master's, Southwestern region, *approved 04.05.2023 by IBHE Board.***#20: Creation of new units of instruction, research, or public service that involve a change or expansion in mission, including programs, departments, colleges, centers or institutes, or other formally organized units. (Include CIP Code, if applicable)**

None

**#21: Creation of a new campus**

None

\*Annual Listings are submitted by the institution and acknowledged by IBHE. There is no approval required.

\*\*Reasonable and Moderate Extension - these are submitted and require STAFF approval

\*\*\*See Section 1050.50 (c)(2) of the Administrative Rules for rules regarding Programs Placed in Temporary Suspension Status

REVISED

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is available from the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Adams, Lauren	Program Articulation Coordinator	Registrar's Office	06/01/2023	\$3,750.00/MO \$45,000.00/FY
2.	Bass, Jeffery Eugene	Professional Psychology Intern	Student Health Services	08/01/2023	\$2,917.00/MO \$35,004.00/FY
3.	Boghossian, Nayiri	Professional Psychology Intern	Student Health Services	08/01/2023	\$2,917.00/MO \$35,004.00/FY
4.	Burke, Eleanor Victoria	Professional Psychology Intern	Student Health Services	08/01/2023	\$2,917.00/MO \$35,004.00/FY
5.	Flener, Ryder	Researcher I	College of Agricultural, Life and Physical Sciences	06/15/2023	\$3,209.00/MO \$38,508.00/FY
6.	Franks, Carl	Associate Director (prev. Coordinator)	Undergraduate Admissions	04/01/2023	\$5,000.00/MO \$60,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$3,085.00/MO \$37,020.00/FY)

7.	Goins, Raeghan	Coordinator	Undergraduate Admissions	04/01/2023	\$2,964.00/MO \$35,568.00/FY
8.	Hamilton, Mary	Researcher I	School of Psychological and Behavioral Sciences	06/05/2023	\$3,334.00/MO \$40,008.00/FY
9.	Harmon, Jeffrey Wayne	Executive Director - Chief Marketing and Communications Office	University Communications and Marketing	06/01/2023	\$15,000.00/MO \$180,000.00/FY
10.	Heiligenstein, Frank X II	Field Representative	Undergraduate Admissions	04/19/2023	\$4,583.70/MO \$55,004.40/FY
11.	Howard, Jerrance Omar	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	04/19/2023	\$10,416.66/MO \$124,999.92/FY
12.	Hunsaker, Matthew Allen	Researcher I	Cooperative Wildlife Research Lab	05/15/2023	\$3,750.00/MO \$45,000.00/FY
13.	Jacobs, Jessica Taylor	Researcher V	Physiology	04/03/2023	\$5,100.00/MO \$61,200.00/FY
14.	Jiter, Sarah Kristine	Interim Director of Admissions (prev. Associate Director, Operations)	Undergraduate Admissions	05/01/2023	\$7,500.60/MO \$90,007.20/FY (Previous Salary – \$5,000.00/MO \$60,000.00/FY)
15.	Kagaris, Dimitrios	Associate Dean, 50%, Professor, 50% (prev. Professor 100%)	College of Engineering, Computing, Technology & Mathematics	05/01/2023	\$14,863.00/MO \$89,178/FY \$13,511/MO 60,799.50/AY (Previous Salary – \$13,511.00/MO \$121,599.00/AY)
16.	Kalua, Amos	Assistant Professor	School of Architecture	03/29/2023	\$8,000.00/MO \$72,000.00/AY
17.	Kandel, Carley	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	06/01/2023	\$2,667.67/MO \$32,000.04/FY
18.	Martin, Heidi Marie	Professional Psychology Intern	Student Health Services	08/01/2023	\$2,917.00/MO \$35,004.00/FY

19.	McBride, Quinton	Researcher I	School of Psychological and Behavioral Sciences	06/01/2023	\$3,334.00/MO \$40,008.00/FY
20.	Mendez, Mayra	Recruitment & Retention Specialist	School of Health Sciences	06/01/2023	\$3,500.00/MO \$42,000.00/FY
21.	Mesinere, Allison	Student Success Coach (Community College of Beaver County)	SIU Extended Campus	06/01/2023	\$4,228.00/MO \$50,736.00/FY
22.	Nation, Bobbi	Vocational Evaluator	School of Psychological and Behavioral Sciences	04/17/2023	\$3,800.00/MO \$45,600.00/FY
23.	Orr, Graeme	Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	06/01/2023	\$7,083.34/MO \$85,000.08/FY
24.	Saha, Bapan	Post-Doctoral Fellow	School of Chemical and Biomolecular Sciences	04/24/2023	\$3,667.00/MO \$44,004.00/FY
25.	Shirley, David	Director of Institutional Effectiveness, Planning & Research	Institutional Effectiveness, Planning & Research	06/01/2023	\$10,000.00/MO \$120,000.00/FY
26.	Upchurch Wilhelm, Angela Kay	Associate Dean 50% 10-month, Professor, 50% (prev. Professor 100%)	School of Law	01/06/2023	\$17,151.00/MO \$171,510.00/FY \$15,591.00/MO \$70,159.50/AY (Previous Salary – \$15,591.00/MO \$140,319.00/AY)
27.	Wortman, Nicholas K	Assistant Vice Chancellor of Human Resources	Human Resources	06/12/2023	\$11,667.00/MO \$140,004.00/FY
28.	Yilmaz, Mehmet	Assistant Professor	School of Civil, Environmental & Infrastructure Engineering	08/16/2023	\$9,800.00/MO \$88,200.00/AY

B. Grant of Leave With Pay: None to report

C. Grant of Academic Tenure:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department/School</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Page, Cheryl	Associate Professor	School of Law	01/01/2022

D. Promotions of Tenured and Tenure Track Faculty:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Reed, Jean-Pierre	Professor	School of Anthropology, Political Science, and Sociology	07/01/2022
2.	Page, Cheryl	Associate Professor	School of Law	01/01/2022

## CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost.. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

E. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Albers, Elise	Director, Office of Community Initiatives and Complex Care	Office of External Relations	5/01/23	\$8,166.67/MO \$98,000.04/FY
2.	Baker, Jeffery	Clinical Research Specialist	Center for Clinical Research	5/15/23	\$2,966.67/MO \$35,600.04/FY
3.	Brenham, Careyana	Associate Dean of Graduate Medical Education	Graduate Medical Education	7/1/23	\$20,125.00/MO \$241,500.00/FY
4.	Carr, Emily	Assistant Professor of Medical Education	Medical Education	8/7/23	\$7,916.67/MO \$95,000.04/FY
5.	Crocks, Lauren	Director of Marketing and Communicati ons	Office of Marketing, Communication s and Engagement	4/1/23	\$11,000.00/MO \$132,000.00/FY (Previously \$7,820.21/MO \$93,842.52/FY)
6.	Daidsmeier, Emily	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Obstetrics and Gynecology	3/6/23	\$7,083.33/MO \$84,999.96/FY

7.	Ellison, Taryn	Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor	Family and Community Medicine	6/23/23	\$5,292.00/MO \$63,504.00/FY
8.	Ely, Dominique	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Surgery	7/10/23	\$10,416.67/MO \$125,000.00/FY
9.	Fifer, Gary	Institutional Review Board Director	Office of Compliance and Ethics	1/3/23	\$7,500.00/MO \$90,000.00/FY (Previous \$6,925.88/MO \$83,110.56/FY)
10.	Frankel, Michael	Professor of Surgery	Surgery	6/5/23	\$54,166.67/MO \$650,000.00/FY
11.	Franklin, Doug	Director of Academic Affairs and Accreditation	Education and Curriculum	5/1/23	\$9,583.33/MO \$114,999.96/FY (Previous \$6,601.52/MO \$79,218.24/FY)
12.	Frey, Drew	Assistant Professor of Emergency Medicine	Emergency Medicine	8/7/23	\$20,166.67/MO \$242,000.04/FY
13.	Gardner, Amanda	Licensed Professional Counselor	Family and Community Medicine	6/5/23	\$4,834.00/MO \$58,008.00/FY
14.	Griffitts (Wessel), Tia	Assistant to the Chair of ENT	Otolaryngology	6/18/23	\$10,000.00/MO \$120,000.00/FY (Previous \$9,310.89/MO \$111,730.68/FY)
15.	Harding, Brette	Assistant Professor of Otolaryngology	Otolaryngology	7/24/23	\$18,750.00/MO \$225,000.00/FY



16.	Healy, Laura	Assistant Professor of Surgery	Surgery	9/25/23	\$20,833.33/MO \$249,999.96/FY
17.	Houston, George	Director, Certification Strategies	Office of External Relations	4/17/23	\$7,500.00/MO \$90,000.00/FY
18.	Houston, Joseph	Director, Clinical Research Finance and Administration	Center for Clinical Research	1/1/23	\$7,583.33/MO \$90,999.96/FY (Previous \$6,304.37/MO \$75,652.44/FY)
19.	Hughes-Waters, Germaine	Coordinator, Senior Institutional Review Board	Office of Compliance and Ethics	3/20/23	\$6,333.67/MO \$80,000.00/FY
20.	Mann, Amy	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Surgery	3/20/23	\$10,000.00/MO \$120,000.00/FY
21.	Mantovani, Alessandra	Assistant Professor of Surgery	Surgery	3/11/23	\$3,750.00/MO \$450,000.00/FY
22.	Maqbool, Farhan	Assistant Professor of Surgery	Surgery	8/21/23	\$18,750.00/MO \$250,000.00/FY
23.	Nielsen, Melanie	Clinical Research Specialist	Center for Clinical Research	6/5/23	\$2,966.67/MO \$35,600.04/FY
24.	Parrilla Carrero, Jeffery	Assistant Professor	Pharmacology	8/7/23	\$8,641.67/MO \$103,700.04/FY
25.	Pelser, Nicole	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Surgery	5/15/23	\$9,166.67/MO \$110,000.00/FY
26.	Pettys, Geoffrey	Director of Medical Library	Medical Library	1/3/23	\$12,000.00/MO \$144,000.00/FY

27.	Phelon, Rikeesha	Assoc Provost Strategy, Communications and Engagement	Office of Marketing, Communications and Engagement	4/1/23	\$19,166.67/MO \$230,000.00/FY
28.	Pirtle, Corrie	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Surgery Clinic	4/3/23	\$9,583.33/MO \$114,999.96/FY
29.	Reed, Kelsey	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Internal Medicine	3/20/23	\$9,166.67/MO \$110,000.00/FY
30.	Reynolds, Davanna	Licensed Social Worker	Family and Community Med	6/5/23	\$5,000.00/MO \$60,000.00/FY
31.	Roy, Stephen	Senior Research Project Coordinator	Alzheimer's' Disease Center	6/5/23	\$5,000.00/MO \$60,000.00/FY
32.	Steere, Elizabeth	Licensed Professional Counselor	Family and Community Medicine	6/26/23	\$4,834.00/MO \$58,000.00/FY
33.	Stigler-Drane, Deontashia	Researcher I	Pharmacology	5/1/23	\$3,166.67/MO \$38,000.04/FY
34.	Taylor, Jessica	Certified Nurse Midwife	Family and Community Medicine	4/3/23	\$10,000.00/MO \$120,000.00/FY
35.	Tindall, Rachel	Assistant Professor of Surgery	Surgery	8/21/23	\$18,750.00/MO \$225,000.00/FY
36.	Westcott, Mallory	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Surgery	5/1/23	\$7,500.00/MO \$90,000.00/FY
37.	Wichmann, Alyssa	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Surgery	4/17/23	\$8,750.00/MO \$105,000.00/FY
38.	Williams, Clarissa	Director of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion	Dean and Provost	5/1/23	\$9,583.33/MO \$114,999.96/FY

39.	Windmiller, Andrew	Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor	Family and Community Med	7/10/23	\$5,292.00/MO \$63,504.00/FY
-----	-----------------------	---	-----------------------------	---------	---------------------------------

F. Grant of Leave with Pay: None to report

G. Grant of Academic Tenure: None to report

H. Promotions:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Cassie Mattson	From: Director of Alumni Affairs To: Director of Development and Alumni Relations	Development and Alumni Relations	2/1/23
2. Stephanie Kohlrus	From: Clinical Research Coordinator To: Senior Clinical Research Coordinator	Clinical Research	6/1/23
3. Jeanne Hansen	From: Licensed Clinical Social Worker To: Director of Survivor Recovery Services	Family and Community Medicine	7/1/23

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is available from the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ayers, Roberta	Academic Advisor I	CAS Advisement	4/17/2023	\$3,541.66/mo \$42,499.92/FY
2.	Bartshe, Lauren	Executive Director	Office of the Chancellor	6/20/2023	\$9,600.00/mo \$115,200.00/FY
3.	Bohle, Ryann	Academic Advisor II	Academic Advising	6/13/2023	\$3,791.66/mo \$45,499.92/FY
4.	Chitwood, Jeffrey	Director (previously: IT Tech Associate)	VC University Advancement	6/05/2023	\$3,125.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY (previously: \$2,347.06/mo \$56,329.44/FY)
5.	Dobrinich Johns, Danie	Coordinator	School of Pharmacy	4/26/2023	\$4,000.00/mo \$48,000.00/FY
6.	Hennessey, Erin	Academic Advisor I	CAS Advisement	7/03/2023	\$3,541.66/mo \$42,499.92/FY
7.	Herring, Mackenzie	Career Counselor	Career Development Center	5/16/2023	\$1,695.83/mo \$40,699.92/FY

8.	Huff, Justin	Academic Advisor II	CAS Advisement	6/16/2023	\$3,791.66/mo \$45,499.92/FY
9.	Petty- Meyer, Denise	Academic Advisor I	Academic Advising	6/14/2023	\$3,541.66/mo \$42,499.92/FY
10.	Wheeler, David	Academic Advisor I	CAS Advisement	6/16/2023	\$3,541.66/mo \$42,499.92/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

None to Report

C. Awards of Tenure-

None to Report

D. Awards of Promotion-

None to Report

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase investment management services for a portion of the University's operating reserves and certain revenue bond funds. The cost of the service is contingent upon the size of the portfolio managed and type of the investment products proposed. It is estimated to be no more than \$1,900,000 over a maximum 9-year contract period.

Rationale for Adoption

SIU's current contract for investment management services expires on July 27, 2023. Consistent with the State Procurement Code, a Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued to solicit bids from firms to provide investment management services. Six vendors responded of which two met procurement specifications required for the proposals to be considered.

A Selection Committee evaluated firms on the basis of the criteria set forth in the RFP including firm experience, assets under management, portfolio manager experience, investment philosophy and process, and investment performance. The Selection Committee deemed PFM Asset Management LLC as the firm that best meets the needs of the University. PFM Asset Management LLC has voluntarily agreed to subcontract approximately 15% of the award to LM Capital Group LLC, a minority owned firm.

Approval is sought to select PFM Asset Management LLC to serve as investment manager for a 3-year period, with the option to renew for 3 additional 2-year periods. The cost of the service is estimated at an average of \$211,111 per year and will be paid from income earned on the funds under management.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of investment management services be and is hereby approved at a cost of up to \$1,900,000 over a maximum 9-year contract period.

(2) The purchase of investment management services is hereby awarded to PFM Asset Management LLC.

(3) The cost for this service will be paid from income earned on the funds under management.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

DISSOLUTION OF THE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY MEDICAL FACILITIES  
SYSTEM

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to dissolve the Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System and authorizes all such actions as may be necessary to finalize the dissolution.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of Southern Illinois University (the “University”) approved a resolution on October 10, 1996 (the “MFS Bond Resolution”), which, pursuant to the provisions of the Southern Illinois University Revenue Bond Act, as amended, 110 ILCS 525/1, authorized the creation of the Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System (the “MFS”) and authorized the issuance of its Series 1997 MFS Revenue Bonds, in the amount of \$16,855,000 for the primary purpose of purchasing the Richard H. Moy, M.D. Building. In 2005, the Series 2005 MFS Revenue Bonds were issued which provided \$7,000,000 of the total \$21,290,000 cost of construction for the Simmons Cancer Institute and refunded the Series 1997 MFS Revenue Bonds. The MFS was completed in 2006 when authorization for the use of local reserves to purchase and renovate the property at 401 N. Walnut in Springfield for administrative use was approved. In 2015, the Series 2015A MFS Revenue Bonds were issued in the amount of \$13,440,000 for the purpose of refunding the Series 1997 MFS Revenue Bonds and Series 2005 MFS Revenue Bonds. The Series 1997, 2005, and 2015A MFS Revenue Bonds are no longer outstanding.

On April 1, 2023, the final debt service payment for the Series 2015A MFS Revenue Bonds was made and there are no longer any MFS Revenue Bonds outstanding.

In accordance with Section 3.1 of the Use Agreement between SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., d/b/a SIU HealthCare (SIU HealthCare) and the Board of the University, SIU HealthCare will provide a written certification, that they have fully paid principal and interest on the bonds and fully paid or made provisions to pay all fees, charges and expenses of the University due in relation to the bonds, in substantially the same form as the attached draft.

SIU HealthCare agrees to provide copies of their annual audit report and a certificate stating SIU HealthCare complied with all terms, provisions and conditions of



the Use Agreement for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023, as required pursuant to Section 2.5 of the Use Agreement.

In connection with the bond financings for the MFS System, UCC liens were filed in which SIU HealthCare granted the Board a security interest in the revenues deposited in the Agency Account and Revenue Fund Accounts, such accounts as defined in the MFS Bond Resolution. These liens are no longer needed and the University hereby authorizes bond counsel, Chapman and Cutler LLP, to take necessary action to release such UCC liens.

Having confirmed that all MFS bond covenant requirements have been satisfied and that there are no longer any MFS Revenue Bonds outstanding, the Board Treasurer and the Dean of the School of Medicine recommend that the Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System be dissolved with an effective date as of June 30, 2023.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

- (1) The Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System (the "MFS") be dissolved effective as of June 30, 2023;
- (2) Chapman and Cutler LLP in their role as bond counsel is hereby authorized to take all necessary action to release any UCC liens.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University or his designee be and are hereby authorized to take whatever further actions may be required to effect the dissolution of the MFS as described in this Resolution; and
- (4) The MFS Bond Resolution shall no longer have any force or effect.

**SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc.  
Officer's Certificate**

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on October 10, 1996, as amended and restated on October 13, 2005 (the "*Original Resolution*"), the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, (the "Board"), a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, created and established a medical facilities system (the "*System*") in connection with the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005;

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted on December 11, 2014, the Board provided for the continuation of the System, amended and restated the covenants set forth in the Original Resolution, and authorized the issuance and sale of revenue bonds under the provisions of the Southern Illinois University Revenue Bond Act, which bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues of the System (which are comprised of amounts payable under the Master Agreement, dated April 9, 2014, between the Board and the SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., d/b/a SIU Healthcare ("Corporation"), an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "Master Agreement") and Pledged Tuition, as defined by the Use Agreement, defined below;

WHEREAS, the Board caused to be issued the Series 2015A MFS Revenue Bonds to refinance System facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Master Agreement, the Corporation made certain covenants, including but not limited to the Corporation's use of the System, and has assigned to the Board all fees, income and other compensation or revenue received, realized or derived by the Corporation by reason of and as a result of the performance of medical or other health care services;

WHEREAS, the Corporation and the Board entered into a Use Agreement dated February 12, 2015 (the “Use Agreement”) whereby the Corporation was granted use of the System in exchange for payments due under the Master Agreement and the Use Agreement to satisfy the indebtedness associated with the Series 2015A MFS Revenue Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Corporation and the Board desire to terminate the Use Agreement which such termination requires certain certifications of the Corporation under Section 3.1 of the Use Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation desires to make the requisite certifications.

NOW THEREFORE, John Horvat, Chief Financial Officer of the Corporation, does hereby certify, pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Use Agreement, the Corporation has fully paid all of its known fees, charges, indemnities and expenses required to be paid by it pursuant to Section 2.7 of the Use Agreement; the Corporation has paid all other amounts due by it under the Use Agreement or provision has been made by the Corporation for such payment; and the Corporation has set aside the amount of \$100,000.00 to satisfy unknown fees, charges, and expenses which may be due by it under the Use Agreement for obligations accruing after the date of this Officer’s Certificate (“Reserve”). The balance remaining in the Reserve shall terminate on December 31, 2023, and such funds shall be transferred into the Corporation’s unrestricted funds.

The undersigned has executed this Officer’s Certificate on this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

---

John Horvat  
Chief Financial Officer  
SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE AND LICENSING,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of a combined software maintenance and licensing agreement with Ellucian Company LP (Ellucian) for NeoED Insight applicant tracking system for the Southern Illinois University System campuses. The purchase order for the maintenance, licensing, and professional service agreement totals approximately \$1,300,000 over a 5-year period.

Rationale for Adoption

Ellucian is the current vendor of the SIUC and SIUE Student Information System. Its Banner product includes student, financial aid, human resources, payroll, procurement, and accounting modules. This software maintenance, licensing, and professional services agreement with Ellucian for NeoEd Insight ensures that the campuses have an integrated applicant tracking system software with the most recent functional and security features available to manage applicants for open faculty and staff positions.

As the campuses work together to seek efficiencies, Information Technology and Human Resources officials at all three campuses collaborated on this contract to take advantage of significant cost savings. The result was a negotiated rate structure to ensure the University is receiving the best price available by leveraging the purchasing power of all campuses. The combined purchase will save the University approximately \$472,000 over separate annual contracts.

Funds for this purchase come from the AIS Production account on the SIUC campus with the following cost allocation, SIUC 39%, SOM 29%, and SIUE 32%. In considering the potential of using a different product for applicant tracking, campus officials determined the tightly integrated nature of NeoED provided benefits and cost efficiencies that outweigh other solutions.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and Board of Trustees policies, a sole source justification has been submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for review.

This matter was recommended to the President by the Chancellors, SIUC and SIUE, and the Dean/Provost of the SIU School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of NeoEd Insight software maintenance, licensing, and services agreement for the SIU System be and is hereby awarded to Ellucian Company LP, of Malvern, PA, in the amount of \$1,300,000 for a 5-year contract for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2028.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by the SIUC Administrative Information System Production account.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: SOFTWARE LICENSE CONTRACT,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of a combined software licensing agreement with CDW Government, Inc. for Adobe Creative Suite serving the needs of all Southern Illinois University System campuses. The purchase order for the licensing agreement totals approximately \$1,500,000 over a 3-year period.

Rationale for Adoption

Adobe, Inc. specializes in software for the creation and publication of a wide range of content, including graphics, photography, illustration, animation, multimedia/video, motion pictures, and print. Adobe Creative Suite is an industry frontrunner and taught as part of the curriculum in a variety of academic programs. In addition, the suite and Adobe Sign are used in a variety of digital transformation efforts within the SIU System. This software licensing agreement negotiation was a collaboration between Adobe and Illinois Partnership for the Advancement on Technology in Higher Education (IPATHE), a state-wide group focused on leveraging the IT knowledge and purchasing power of Illinois public institutions.

As the campuses work together to seek efficiencies, Information Technology officials at each SIU System campus collaborated with IPATHE and negotiated rate structure that will save the University approximately \$1,100,000 over historic annual contract rates.

The cost of this purchase will be proportionally allocated to a variety of accounts throughout the three campuses. SIUC (including SOM) will fund approximately 56% of the total purchase and SIUE will fund approximately 44% of the purchase.

In establishing this site license, SIU System increases access to this critical software for a variety of students that might not otherwise be able to afford the software license cost for their personal device. This contract includes a student-use allocation.

This matter was recommended to the President by the Chancellors, SIUC and SIUE, and the Dean/Provost of the SIU School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of Adobe Creative Suite Licensing for SIU System campuses be and is hereby awarded to CDW Government, LLC, Vernon Hills, IL, in the amount of \$1,500,000 for a 3-year contract.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by the SIUC Student Technology Fee account and the SIUE Information Technology Services account.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
LEASE OF MULTI-FUNCTION COPIER MACHINES AND SERVICES,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase multi-function copier machines and related services for the SIU Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The university requires a business partner to provide multi-function device copiers and related services for business, academic and research needs of the campus. Consistent with the Illinois Procurement Code and Southern Illinois University Board of Trustee policies, a Request for Proposals was issued in April 2023 resulting in four bids. A university committee reviewed and scored the bids along with expertise from the SIU procurement office.

The recommended vendor is Gibbs Technology Company, dba, GFI Digital, Inc., who will provide Sharp copiers. This agreement, which is pending approval from SIU legal counsel, will provide the latest technology in digital copy machines, software, service, parts, and supplies with an initial five-year period beginning February 1, 2024. Options for renewal may extend the term of the contract for two additional one-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory service.

The estimated cost of the initial five-year agreement is \$3,000,000.00 with and additional \$600,000 estimated for each renewal. Charges for the equipment and related services will be billed to individual departments based on their usage.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The lease agreement for multi-function device copiers and service for Southern Illinois University Carbondale be and is hereby awarded to Gibbs Technology Company, dba, GFI Digital, Inc., in an estimated amount of \$4,200,000.00 over the 7-year contract period.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from direct charges to



individual user department accounts.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

ADDITIONAL APPROVAL OF PURCHASE AUTHORITY:  
SHAREPOINT WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION SPECIALISTS,  
CENTER FOR WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to increase the purchase authority for services of SharePoint web portal and mobile applications specialists to support the Illinois workNet Portal System and other projects.

Rationale for Adoption

The Center for Workforce Development in the School of Education is seeking additional purchase authority on a contract that ends on September 23, 2025 to provide services that support multiple grant-funded projects. The SIU Board of Trustees approved the original contract at its July 16, 2015 meeting. The contract anticipated spending an average of \$500,000 per year or a total of up to \$5,000,000 through the grant with Marucco, Stoddard, Ferenbach & Walsh, Inc., dba MSF&W Consulting, Inc., over a ten-year period.

During the contract, substantially more work has been generated with the vendor than anticipated, including within the last year more specifically. To perform the required work during the last two years of this agreement, additional purchasing authority is needed. These grant-funded projects have successfully met their objectives along the way, leading to new grant-funded opportunities for the Center for Workforce Development with the State of Illinois.

These projects focus on innovation, research and improving communities by expansion of public access to essential online workforce development resources, tools and guides that utilize current web and mobile technologies. These resources include the SharePoint portal technologies, an enterprise platform for business processes by Microsoft that is used by the State of Illinois' workforce portal, Illinois workNet, and many other enterprise web applications. SharePoint specialists are experts in installing, configuring, maintaining, enhancing, upgrading, and utilizing SharePoint services and related technologies such as SQL.

This matter was recommended to the President by the Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase authority for the period of September 24, 2015 through September 23, 2025 for the services of SharePoint Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists through Marucco, Stoddard, Ferenbach & Walsh, Inc., dba MSF&W Consulting, Inc., of Springfield, Illinois, be increased from \$5,000,000 to \$14,300,000.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this purchase will be from Center for Workforce Development using grant funds allocated for this project through the State of Illinois.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

APPROVAL OF INCREASE :  
VICE CHANCELLOR FOR DEVELOPMENT AND ALUMNI RELATIONS, SIUC

Summary

This matter presents for approval the salary increase and supplemental income plan for the Vice Chancellor for Development and Alumni Relations at SIU Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the Board of Trustees approval of all increases for vice chancellors. At the December 2022 meeting, the Board approved the salary and appointment of Matt Kupec as the Vice Chancellor for Development and Alumni Relations at an annual salary of \$320,000, with \$100,000 funded by SIU Carbondale and \$220,000 funded by the SIU Foundation. The appointment was effective November 1, 2022.

This matter requests a base salary increase of \$18,000 annually, to be funded by the SIU Foundation. Additionally, the SIU Foundation Board of Directors has approved monthly supplemental income for Mr. Kupec of \$3,900, or \$46,800 annually for housing and automobile expenses, also funded by the SIU Foundation.

This matter is recommended by the Chancellor, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Matt Kupec receive a base salary of \$338,000 and a supplemental income amount of \$46,800 annually, which is set in accordance with a contract between Mr. Kupec and the SIU Foundation and to be funded solely by the SIU Foundation, effective June 1, 2023 – June 30, 2025.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

APPROVAL TO AMEND PURCHASE: TARGETED RECRUITMENT AND OUTREACH  
WITH ACADEMIC PARTNERSHIPS FOR ONLINE PROGRAMS WITH THE SCHOOL  
OF EDUCATION, HEALTH AND HUMAN BEHAVIOR, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to increase the award amount for the existing targeted recruitment and outreach contract with Academic Partnerships LLC for the following three online graduate programs within the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior (SEHHB): MSeD in C&I, Principal Prep, and Teacher Leader.

This would be a revision to the current contract which ends on April 30, 2025. The cost of the contract will be determined by the number of new students enrolled in the programs as part of this revenue-share contract. The contract will be funded from 50% of the tuition and fees derived from the enrollment of the newly recruited students.

Rationale for Adoption

On February 11, 2021, the SIU Board of Trustees approved an addendum to the initial contract with Academic Partnerships LLC to expand the agreement to help develop and grow three online graduate programs in SEHHB.

The original estimated cost for the service contract for the three SEHHB programs was \$1,801,424. Due to increased enrollment and demand, a revision to the current contract with Academic Partnerships is needed to reflect the additional costs projected for the remainder of the contract through April 30, 2025.

The estimated additional cost for the remainder of the service contract is \$1,345,368 and will be funded from 50% of the tuition and fees derived from the enrollment of new students. Since this is a revenue-share contract based on new enrollments only, the University would also receive the same percentage of revenue as new money.

The actual amount paid to the vendor will be based on the number of students enrolled in the program. In no case will any existing University resources be used to fund this contract. All payments to Academic Partnerships LLC will be derived from a portion of the new revenues generated by students enrolling in the program. Academic Partnerships LLC would get no payment for current students nor any future on-ground students in these programs. This partnership only applies to new online students after the start of the contract.

The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE have recommended this matter to the President.

### Constituency Involvement

Employees in the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior and the Provost's Office developed the revised projections and reviewed the submitted proposal.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This partnership approach generates less money for SIUE if it assumed that the students would come to SIUE anyway. Academic Partnerships LLC fronting all the money for advertising will mitigate the effects of the forgone revenue and they will assume the recruiting risks (i.e., they only get paid when they deliver students). SIUE could invest a significant sum into marketing and online recruiting in national markets and not share in any of the revenues. However, that would require a high level of expertise and involves a great deal of risk.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The professional services contract with Academic Partnerships LLC for targeted recruitment and outreach for online students, be amended to reflect the additional projected costs of \$1,345,368 for the remainder of the contact, which expires on April 30, 2025.

(2) The increase in the contract award will be funded by revenue derived from the enrollment of the newly recruited students.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: TARGETED RECRUITMENT AND OUTREACH FOR  
FRESHMEN, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase professional services from EAB Global, Inc. to expand freshmen recruitment through targeted efforts in additional domestic undergraduate markets.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter seeks to award a contract to EAB Global, Inc. for a three year period beginning July 1, 2023 with an estimated cost of up to \$4,220,469. This contract will allow for the continuation and expansion of services previously provided by EAB Global, Inc. which produced a record number of applications for fall 2022 and fall 2023. This contract includes expanding the geographic reach of recruitment efforts, buying the names of students earlier in their college search process, and increasing the number of names purchased from 140,000 to 525,000 per year.

The contract with EAB Global, Inc. was awarded through the Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC). The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The professional services contract for targeted recruitment and outreach for freshmen is hereby awarded to EAB Global, Inc. for a period of three years from July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2026, in an amount not to exceed \$4,220,469.

(2) The contract will be funded by Enrollment Management Operating funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: STARBUCKS MASTER LICENSING AGREEMENT,  
SIUE

SUMMARY

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of a master licensing agreement with Starbucks Corporation for the continued operation of a Starbucks coffee shop in the Morris University Center (MUC) on the Edwardsville campus.

RATIONALE FOR ADOPTION

The Starbucks coffee shop in the Morris University Center first opened in August 2002. SIUE desires to continue operating the Starbucks coffee shop in its current location. This master licensing agreement would provide for the continued operation of the Starbucks coffee shop for an initial five (5) year term (July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2028) with one five-year renewal option.

The master license agreement requires payments to Starbucks Corporation that include a monthly royalty payment equal to 7% of the Net Sales, a monthly advertising fee equal to 1% of Net Sales and the purchase of all products and supplies from Starbucks or a supplier approved by Starbucks. Based on the SIUE Morris University Center Starbucks historical net sales of approximately \$2,125,000, royalty payments and advertising fees are expected to be approximately \$170,000 per year. The estimated cost to purchase the various coffee, teas, food items and non-food items for resale during the initial five- year contract is approximately \$3,155,000 and \$3,628,250 for the five-year renewal period. The actual cost is dependent upon the need for coffee, teas, food items and non-food items for resale in the MUC Starbucks plus the 7% royalty and 1% advertising fee. The contract will be funded by Food Services.

The SIUE Chancellor and the SIUE Vice Chancellor for Administration have recommended this matter to the President.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the master lease agreement be and is hereby awarded to Starbucks Corporation, Seattle, Washington, for an initial five-year term plus the option to renew for an additional five-years.



(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the payment of royalty and advertising fees as required by the master licensing agreement.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award including but not limited to coffee, teas, food items and non-food items for resale at an estimated amount of \$6,783,250 over the total ten-year term.

(4) The contract will be funded by Food Services.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

APPROVAL OF INCENTIVE COMPENSATION FOR CHANCELLOR, SIUC

Summary

This matter presents for approval by the SIU Board of Trustees incentive compensation to SIUC Chancellor Austin Lane.

Rationale for Adoption

The University entered into a Chancellor Employment Agreement with Dr. Austin Lane on or about May 29, 2020. Dr. Lane commenced his duties as Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale on July 6, 2021. At its meeting on July 21, 2022, the Board of Trustees extended the Chancellor Employment Agreement through July 31, 2026. In addition, the Chancellor Employment Agreement was amended to include a provision allowing for, but not requiring, annual incentive compensation to the Chancellor of up to \$65,000, based upon the President's and Board's assessment of the Chancellor's achievement of annual goals and objectives. Any incentive compensation granted is to be funded by the Southern Illinois University Foundation. The Chancellor Employment Agreement, as amended, allows for such incentive compensation for the period July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023.

The President views Chancellor Lane's performance during the period July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, as very successful, as shown in the attached review, which exhibits the Chancellor's many accomplishments and positive leadership for Southern Illinois University Carbondale throughout the year. The Board also views very positively the Chancellor's achievements and leadership.

Accordingly, the President recommends incentive compensation be awarded to Chancellor Lane for the period of July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, in the amount of \$65,000.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That incentive compensation be awarded to Chancellor Austin Lane for the period of July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, in the amount as determined and approved in open session during this meeting of July 20, 2023.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**Southern Illinois University System**  
ONE SYSTEM | MANY LOCATIONS | STATEWIDE IMPACT

**ANNUAL EVALUATION LETTER**

July 7, 2023

Dr. Austin Lane  
Chancellor  
Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Dear Chancellor Lane,

I have reviewed the accomplishments on your annual evaluation. Based on that review, along with frequent interactions including our bi-monthly 1:1 updates, I am providing this formal annual review of your performance.

One of the most important goals when we arrived was to improve enrollment, which is critical to the future of the university. Over the past three years, new freshman enrollment has grown 46% from Fall 2019 to Fall 2022. It should be noted you have continued to be very active in the recruitment process by personally connecting with school leaders (which is detailed in your goal summary document) and visiting students at the schools. As I stated last year, I have not seen another university in the country with this level of success in enrolling new freshman, so this continues to be a particularly impressive achievement for you and the university. This has involved a number of strategies, including growing in the local region, which was achieved with growth in Southern Illinois freshman and transfer students. Also importantly, there has been an increased focus on recruiting from high schools with more diversity and being an active partner with the Hope Chicago program.

There are a number of reasons to be optimistic about future growth. Under your leadership, SIUC has expanded the Seymour Bryson Summer Scholars program, which has been successful in assisting students who would not have been admitted to be successful at the university. The number of partner schools in the Saluki Step Ahead transfer initiative has significantly expanded, with a large number of new institutions signing MOUs this year. Under new leadership, the changes in the SIU Extended Campus has improved enrollment in this area and should continue to help with future growth. There are efforts to improve graduate enrollment that have already appeared to have an impact based on the early numbers for Fall 2023. Finally, as we have discussed, our focus on the retention rate will need to increase and the strategies we have learned from other universities in the past year should help us make progress in this area as well. The addition of the inaugural director of the First Year Experience program should provide critical leadership in this area. Overall, while there is still a ways to go before we have final enrollment numbers for Fall 2023, the current enrollment numbers indicate growth in multiple areas.

**Office of the President**

Stone Center • Mail Code 6801 • 1400 Douglas Drive • Carbondale, Illinois 62901  
Phone: 618/536-3331 • Fax: 618/536-3404

In addition to the enrollment challenge, the other significant set of challenges you inherited were a number of budget issues. One of those was an annual payback that resulted from the state budget impasse. While we have not yet completed that payback, we have made progress and are getting close to being done. As we have discussed, the focus on addressing this and other budget issues will need to be a continued priority.

Another major priority for the university has been to increase fundraising by the SIU Foundation. The most recent year fiscal year was the second highest total with over \$31 million raised, just slightly behind last year's record total. SIUC received over 38,400 gifts, most ever in a single year. The total fundraising number included another record day of giving of over \$4.1 million. I recognize this success did not happen by chance and benefitted from your active participation in a number of events across the country and visits with individual donors. This success has allowed the foundation to continue to support a number of activities, including some mentioned elsewhere in this letter, and to provide \$4.9 million in scholarships to students, by far a new record for SIUC.

As I mentioned last year, one of your most critical roles is the hiring of leadership for key areas. This year included hiring a new provost, vice chancellor for administration and finance, athletic director, executive director of marketing and communications, and director of institutional research. You also re-established the head of advancement as a Vice Chancellor and restructured that division. These hires, and others, have included a diverse group of individuals. In several cases, these searches involved multiple rounds of interviews. I believe you made the right decisions to prolong searches until you found the right person for the position.

There has been increased efforts to promote the university and connect with alumni and friends of the university through a number of different Saluki events locally and across the country. These events have positively benefitted both the fundraising efforts discussed early and the reputation of the university. You have also been personally active in attending numerous, events, meetings, and gatherings involving elected officials at all levels and community partners. There also has been an increase in other partnerships, such as the new one with United Airlines that will benefit the university and our students.

You have continued to build positive relationships with internal stakeholders as well. To support the employees better, you addressed long-time salary issues for some of the employees after completing a salary study, you created ombudsperson roles for faculty and staff, and established and supported the LEAD program for emerging leaders at SIUC.

Finally, you have consistently kept me informed about any significant issues, which has been very helpful to me and has allowed me to keep the Board of Trustees sufficiently informed.

I have reviewed your goals for next year and they are consistent with my expectations.

Again, congratulations on the accomplishments in the past year. I look forward to working with you and your team in what I hope will be another successful year for SIUC and its many stakeholders.

Sincerely,



Daniel Mahony  
President  
Southern Illinois University System

*The signature below indicates the employee has had an opportunity to review this annual evaluation letter. The employee should feel free to attach to this letter any written response which is necessary for further explanation or detail.*



\_\_\_\_\_  
Employee

7-11-23

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

## APPROVAL OF INCENTIVE COMPENSATION FOR SIU PRESIDENT

### Summary

This matter presents for approval by the SIU Board of Trustees incentive compensation to SIU President Daniel Mahony.

### Rationale for Adoption

The University entered into a Presidential Employment Agreement with Dr. Daniel Mahony on or about December 5, 2019. Dr. Mahony commenced his duties as President of SIU on March 1, 2020. At its meeting on July 21, 2022, the Board of Trustees extended the Presidential Employment Agreement through July 31, 2026. In addition, the Presidential Employment Agreement was amended to include a provision allowing for, but not requiring, annual incentive compensation to the President of up to \$115,000, based upon the Board's assessment of the President's achievement of annual goals and objectives. Any incentive compensation granted is to be funded by the Southern Illinois University Foundation. The Presidential Employment Agreement, as amended, allows for such incentive compensation for the period July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023.

The Board views very positively the President's achievements for the period of July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, pursuant to the attached list of accomplishments, which exhibits his outstanding performance and leadership for the SIU System throughout the year. Accordingly the Board of Trustees approves incentive compensation be awarded to President Mahony for the period of July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That incentive compensation be awarded to President Daniel Mahony for the period of July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, in the amount as determined and approved in open session during this meeting of July 20, 2023.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That officers and officials of Southern Illinois University be and are hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

# Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

Stone Center – Mail Code 6801  
1400 Douglas Drive  
Carbondale, Illinois 62901  
618.536.3344



## ANNUAL EVALUATION LETTER

July 13, 2023

Dr. Dan Mahony  
President  
Southern Illinois University

Dear Dr. Mahony,

This letter serves as your evaluation for 2022-2023. We spoke and reviewed your key accomplishments for the year. You have performed your job extremely well and have ascertained accomplishments which include:

1. Continued advancement of the SIU System strategic plan by utilizing implementation teams along with numerous system-wide groups.
2. Established a set of metrics for the strategic plan and now have a live website and dashboard in place.
3. Engaged in long-term planning with the campuses regarding academic programs and student success which has also resulted in regular meetings of the academic officers throughout the system.
4. Increased system-wide collaborations. As such, the SIU System was chosen to participate in the NASH Network Improvement Community (NIC) for curricular flexibility. The infrastructure for online course sharing across the system will be completed by Fall 2023 and will help meet the needs of our students.
5. You are making great strides in continuing the advancement of SIU antiracism, diversity, equity and inclusion efforts. You continue to build upon the goal of making SIU a leader in the region, state and nationally in ADEI. Your efforts are noted as you have been invited to speak at national conferences and serve in leadership capacities in ADEI areas.
6. The SIU System was the only system in the country to win the HEED Award for its diversity efforts as well as other awards for the work related to ADEI.
7. Worked with system leaders to continue improvement of the fiscal health of the SIU System. Supported Chancellor Minor's efforts in closing an \$18 million structural imbalance at SIUE - the campus ended the year with a balanced budget and reduced the imbalance to \$6 million.
8. The unrestricted cash position has continued to be much stronger – resulting in changes in our bond rating - most recently Moody's changed our outlook from stable to positive.

Dr. Dan Mahony  
 July 13, 2023  
 Page 2

9. Support for employees across the system has been enhanced with professional development opportunities, which again, increased collaboration across the system.
10. Continued growth in campus fundraising efforts. Efforts led to a new record for fundraising at SIUE and the second highest total ever for SIUC. Together, this was the highest total fundraising for the SIU System in history.
11. Enrollment efforts have resulted in a growing freshman class since the Fall of 2019 with an overall increase of 25% in new freshman in the Fall of 2022 and the current numbers are trending like the SIU System will have an overall increase in enrollment for the Fall of 2023 resulting in the first system-wide increase in nearly a decade.
12. Supported leadership searches across the system resulting in a diverse group of individuals.
13. Increased the efforts of the SIU System to impact the Southern Illinois region with the activities of the Office for Community Engagement and the Institute for Rural Health. You were successful in obtaining a special appropriations to support the two offices as well as \$1 million in federal support for rural health that will help enhance the work of these initiatives.
14. Maintained a regular presence and attended activities on each campus.
15. Increased collaborative efforts to promote the successes of the SIU System. Regular meetings take place now between the marketing and communication leaders system-wide. Additionally, you have begun the search for a new SIU System Executive Director which will enhance outreach initiatives and communication.
16. You continue to keep the Board of Trustees informed and apprised of issues pertaining to the SIU System.

We appreciate your dedication and commitment to the University system and look forward to your continued leadership.

Sincerely,



J. Phil Gilbert  
 Chairman of the Board of Trustees  
 Southern Illinois University

*The signature below indicates the employee has had an opportunity to review this annual evaluation letter. The employee should feel free to attach to this letter any written response which is necessary for further explanation or detail.*



Employee

7/14/2023

Date



Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
ATRIUM GATHERING SPACE, INTERIOR RENOVATIONS  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contract in the amount of \$4,203,471 for the Atrium Gathering Space Interior Renovations.

Rationale for Adoption

At the April 27, 2023 meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a budget and project scope for interior renovations for Atrium Gathering Space at an estimated cost of \$5,700,000. This award is in the amount of \$4,203,471.

This renovation project consists of 6000 square feet of an underutilized two-story space originally designed as a break area for students, faculty, and staff. The project consists of the relocation of an existing glass curtainwall to capture 1200 square feet of outdoor space currently part of a covered courtyard. The third-floor enclosed walkway connecting two sections of the 801 N. Rutledge building will be expanded into the atrium space to create additional square footage of gathering space and include a new stairwell connecting the two floors. Renovations include the creation of gender inclusive restrooms, upgrades to the HVAC systems, vending machine space, and the creation of a food service venue.

The State Purchasing Officer has approved the use of Job Order Contracting for this project per IPHEC award contract #1708. Job Order Contracting uses pre-approved and pre-qualified contractors to perform renovation, repair, and minor construction projects when delivery times and the type and quantity of work are well defined enabling the timely delivery and low overhead cost of construction procurement and execution. Costs are based on standard pricing and specifications using a published unit price book.

Architecture and engineering fees associated with this project are included under existing Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity professional services contract. Furniture, fixtures and equipment at an estimated cost of \$560,000 will be purchased pursuant to existing IPHEC contracts.

Funding for this project will come from the SIU School of Medicine plant reserve funds. This matter is recommended by the Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for construction work including general construction, electrical, HVAC and signage for the Atrium Gathering Space Interior Renovations be and is hereby awarded to CORE Construction, Peoria, IL, in the amount of \$4,203,471.

(2) Furniture, fixtures and equipment will be purchased pursuant to existing IPHEC contracts.

(3) Funding for the project will come from plant reserve funds available to the School of Medicine.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
July 20, 2023

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
TURF REPLACEMENT ABE MARTIN FIELD, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval and award of contract for the replacement of the playing surface at Abe Martin Field.

Rationale for Adoption

Abe Martin Field, home of Saluki baseball, was renovated in 2013. The turf is beginning the tenth season of use and needs replacement. The turf selected will be FieldTurf Double Play. The contract will include purchase and installation of the new turf, removal and disposal of the existing turf, field markings including center field logo, apron logo, home plate logo, and work in the bull pens. It is anticipated that installation will be completed in the fall of 2023.

The estimate for this project is \$1,250,000. The project will be funded from Athletics' Repair Replacement Reserve (RRR) account.

At this time, project approval and award of contract is requested. The contract will be with FieldTurf and will be secured through an Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC) agreement with E&I Cooperative Services in accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Board of Trustees policies.

The Chancellor has recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project for the replacement of the playing surface at Abe Martin Field, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,250,000.

(2) The contract with FieldTurf, secured through an Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC) agreement with E&I Cooperative Services for an estimated cost of \$1,092,729.06, be and is hereby approved.

(3) The project will be funded from the Athletics' RRR account.

(4) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Tedrick moved approval of the receipt of the Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023; ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC and SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Investment Management Services, Southern Illinois University; Dissolution of the Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System; Approval of Purchase: Software Maintenance and Licensing, Southern Illinois University System; Approval of Purchase: Software License Contract, Southern Illinois University System; Approval of Purchase: Lease of Multi-Function Copier Machines and Services, Southern Illinois University Carbondale; Additional Approval of Purchase Authority: Sharepoint Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists, Center for Workforce Development, SIUC; Approval of Increase: Vice Chancellor for Development and Alumni Relations, SIUC; Approval to Amend Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach with Academic Partnerships for Online Programs with the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach for Freshmen, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Starbucks Master Licensing Agreement, SIUE; Approval of Incentive Compensation for Chancellor, SIUC; Approval of Incentive Compensation for SIU President; Award of Contract: Atrium Gathering Space, Interior Renovations, School of Medicine, SIUC; and Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Turf Replacement Abe Martin Field, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following items were presented:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
MARCH, APRIL AND MAY, 2023, SIUC and SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of March, April and May 2023, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

Trustee Salger moved approval of the receipt of these items. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harris. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick abstained from voting.

Chair Gilbert presented the following resolution:

Recognition of

Mike Reis

Resolution

WHEREAS, Mr. Mike Reis has had a long and dedicated career with Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Saluki Athletics.

WHEREAS, Mr. Reis began his journey with SIU Carbondale as a student sportscaster at SIU Radio and WSIU-TV in 1975. He went on to become a 1978 SIU Radio-TV graduate.

WHEREAS, During the course of his career, Mr. Reis called many of the greatest moments in the history of Saluki Athletics, including the 1983 I-AA National Championship football season, men's basketball trips to the Sweet 16 in 2002 and 2007, and the 1977 College World Series. In total, he called 501 SIU football games and 1,325 Saluki basketball games. Among his many awards and recognitions, he was the recipient of the 2007 SIU Alumni Association Achievement Award for Service, the 2008 John Sanders Spirit of the Missouri Valley Conference Award, and the 2008 College of

Communications and Fine Arts Alum of the Year award. In 2011, Mike Reis was named the Illinois Sportscaster of the Year, as voted on by the National Sportscasters and Sportswriters. Additionally, he was inducted into the Saluki Hall of Fame in 2005, the Illinois Basketball Coaches Association Hall of Fame in 2006 and the St. Louis Sports Hall of Fame in 2019.

WHEREAS, Mr. Reis just completed his 44<sup>th</sup> season of radio play-by-play for Southern Illinois University Athletics and was fondly known as the Voice of the Salukis.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, that Mike Reis be formally recognized for his contributions, dedication and service to Southern Illinois University and Saluki Athletics.

Trustee Tedrick made a motion to approve the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

Chair Gilbert announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting was planned for September 21, 2023, at the SIUE East St. Louis Center. Further, he reported that a news conference would be held immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Ludwig made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Salger seconded the motion. The motion carried via voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 11:15 a.m.

---

Paula S. Keith, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

September 20, 2023

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	78
Roll Call.....	78
Public Comments and Questions .....	79
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2024 .....	79
Ohio Valley Conference Certification Form for SIU Edwardsville .....	79
SIUE High School Upward Bound Programs Presentation .....	79
Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budgets .....	80
Future of Enrollment – SIU System .....	83
Executive Session .....	84

September 21, 2023

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	86
Roll Call.....	86
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 19 and 20, 2023.....	87
Committee Reports .....	87
Executive Officer Reports.....	87
Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU System .....	87
Dr. James Minor, Chancellor, SIUE.....	88
Dr. Austin Lane, Chancellor, SIUC .....	89
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine.....	90
Public Comments and Questions .....	90
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	92



Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUE.....	101
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2024 .....	104
Approval of Additional Purchase Authority: Digital Color Press Operations, SIUC.....	105
Approval of Additional Purchase Authority: Member Services Agreement, Broadcasting Services (WSIU), SIUC .....	106
Approval of the Establishment of a Public Officials’ Bond for the Board Treasurer, Southern Illinois University .....	107
Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operations and Capital Requests, Fiscal Year 2025.....	108
Approval of Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget .....	113
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2024, SIU .....	143
Approval of Temporary Construction Easement: Extension of Delyte Morris Trail, SIUE .....	146
Planning Approval: Solar Farm, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE .....	151
Naming of the Sharp Museum and the Mrs. Rosanna Sharp Myers Southern Illinois Gallery, SIUC .....	154
Revised Approval to Acquire Real Estate, Project & Budget Approval and Award of Contract: 4801 Wabash Avenue, Infrastructure Improvements, Springfield School of Medicine, SIUC .....	156
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2023, SIUC and SIUE .....	158
Approval of Purchase: Starbucks Master Licensing Agreement, SIUC .....	160
Approval of Purchase: Chick-Fil-A Master Licensing Agreement, SIUC .....	162

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 20, 2023

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, September 20, in Room #B2074, Building B, SIUE East St. Louis Center, East St. Louis, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair J. Phil Gilbert. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Dr. Subhash Sharma, Secretary  
Ms. Lauren Harris  
Mr. Victor Ludwig  
Ms. Sara M. Salger  
Mr. John Simmons  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

The following member of the Board was absent:

Mr. Ed Curtis

Also present for the meeting were Dr. Dan Mahony, President; Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Austin Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. James Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost SIU School of Medicine; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships attended the open portion of the meeting.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Gilbert determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. There were no speakers signed up to speak.

Chair Gilbert discussed with Board members the proposed Board of Trustees meeting schedule for 2024 that was sent to the Board members for review ahead of the meeting. There were no questions from Board members.

Chair Gilbert discussed with Board members the Ohio Valley Conference Certification form for SIU Edwardsville which is presented to the Board annually and signed by the Board Chair. A copy was sent to the Board members for review ahead of the meeting. There were no questions from Board members, and the Chair stated that he would sign the form and it would be sent to the Ohio Valley Conference.

Chair Gilbert turned the floor over to Vice President Gupchup to introduce the SIUE presentation on the SIUE High School Upward Bound Programs: Building Pathways Through University Partnerships, Collaborations and Faculty Engagement. Dr. Gupchup introduced Dr. Tim Staples, Executive Director of the SIUE East St. Louis Center. Dr. Staples was joined by Yvonne Hart, Christopher Cooper, Virgie Jones, Aiden Montgomery and Maggie Ervis. Dr. Staples highlighted the Upward Bound program and the impact it has on the lives of students. Mr. Christopher Cooper, Program Director for the SIUE East St. Louis Upward Bound, also spoke about the program and introduced student Virgie Jones to share her experience with Upward Bound. Ms. Yvonne Hart, Director of the SIUE Upward Bound Scholars Academy in Collinsville, shared information about the TRIO program and introduced student Aiden Montgomery. Aiden talked about his experience in a one-week summer program aimed to introduce high school students to various aspects of industrial engineering coding through Upward Bound. Last, Maggie Ervin shared about

online services and educational outreach with the Upward Bound Program at the East St. Louis Center.

Chair Gilbert called on President Mahony to discuss the FY2024 Operating Budget for the Southern Illinois University System. President Mahony introduced Chancellor Minor to present the budget for the SIU Edwardsville campus.

Chancellor Minor reviewed the budget discussion materials for SIU Edwardsville. He said the campus is starting FY24 with a budget deficit which has been reduced by about two-thirds as compared to his report last year. The structural deficit in FY23 was at \$18 million and the campus has been able to reduce that by about \$12 million. He discussed the \$4.1 million planned expenditures and the \$2.4 million revenue bond item. Chancellor Minor said the campus was able to reconcile a big portion of their structural deficit without spending cash reserves. Additionally, he discussed grants and contracts for the campus and also mentioned the revenue bond operations and explained the difference between the budget and the actuals. He stated that the campus has been very intentional by aligning financial resources with strategic priorities; the campus has also made significant change to its hiring process and the allocation of university positions; the campus has optimized the course schedule to make sure they are maximizing their academic resources; and the campus is modernizing its business operations in order to find additional efficiencies. He closed with saying they plan to update their budget reporting system to be able to produce real time reports for multiple areas across the university.

Trustee Hightower asked Chancellor Minor about the timeline for the update. The Chancellor said the campus will invite a consultant to go through their budget reporting systems. The Chancellor said he should have a report and recommendations by the end

of the calendar year on how to update the budget system reporting capabilities. Chair Gilbert asked if the structural deficit would be eliminated by FY24. Chancellor Minor said that is the plan, it is aggressive but he said they have maintained the course thus far and the plan is to reconcile the structural deficit by the end of the year. Trustee Ludwig asked about the self-supporting accounts used for the deficit. Chancellor Minor explained there are two major budget categories for the university and discussed specifically the units that are revenue generating and have cash balances and explained there are one time resources that can be used from the self-supporting activities to cover existing budget deficits.

Chancellor Lane began his report by thanking Vice Chancellor Susan Simmers for her work with the budget. He discussed the increase in the state appropriation as well as an increase in tuition revenue. He said the campus has been able to grant raises for employees over the last three years and has also been working to address internal equity pay issues among administrative professional and civil service staff. Additionally, he said the campus is working with the faculty senate and faculty association on conducting a faculty equity study this fall. Chancellor Lane also discussed the financial sustainability plan. He said this is the last year and the plan is to pay off the final \$12 million. He said the campus will do so mainly through a hiring chill and get most of the funds through personnel savings. He also discussed some of the ongoing commitments the campus needs to adhere to such as contracts for the represented employees and salary commitments.

Trustee Sharma asked about the financial sustainability plan and clarification as to where the money was going. President Mahony explained that during the budget impasse the campus reserves were wiped away leaving a \$38 million deficit and the

campus has been trying to get back to zero ever since. He further explained that it was not a loan from the Edwardsville campus nor did not impact them. Trustee Hightower asked about the plans and upgrades to budgets and asked if the campuses are working together. The President said there is a group looking at both the human resource systems and financial systems and collaborating really well together. The President said there are times the campuses can do things together and it makes sense; however, when they need to be somewhat different they will, but also thoughtful about it at the same time. Trustee Ludwig commended Chancellor Lane for having discussions proactively with the deans and others. He expressed concerns with the hiring chill and asked who will be most impacted. The Chancellor said the biggest impact will be on administrative professional and civil service staff.

Dean Kruse presented the School of Medicine's FY2024 Operating Budget. He pointed out the total budget of \$302 million for the School of Medicine (SOM) and the planned operational deficit of \$8.8 million. He explained that 28% of the SOM revenue is from hospital support. He stated that most of the SOM hospital partners, along with many in the United States, had a very difficult financial time the last two years. He further explained the factors causing their financial difficulties which in turn caused their reduced support to the SIU School of Medicine. He said from FY22 to FY24 there was a decrease in hospital support from \$90 million to \$65 million. He shared that the SOM had some significant revenue gains as the Clinical Practice grew by 40% from the pre-pandemic year to now. He also mentioned the 7% increase in state appropriations and an increase in extramural grants and contract funding. He summarized by saying the large decrease in hospital funding coupled with the gains in appropriations, clinical practice and grants and

contracts and indirect cost recovery comes to a budget deficit of \$8.8 million on the operational side. The SOM plans to cover this for one year with operational reserves. He said the operational reserves went up by about \$15 million last year. Dr. Kruse further explained this will help the hospital partners with their financial coverage.

Trustee Ludwig asked if there is a plan to move to more sustainable models in future years. Dean Kruse said this is a transition year right now, and they have seen some of their partner hospitals have a turnaround. Trustee Tedrick asked Dr. Kruse to talk about the personnel issue and the escalating costs and what he sees happening in the next five years. Dr. Kruse said the cost of traveling nurses for hospitals has started to come down but the decline slope is not near the slope of the rise. He said he's not sure on a five year outlook, but he is optimistic as hospitals are seeing some movement in the right direction.

Next, President Mahony provided a presentation on the Future of Enrollment for the SIU System. He explained that he will be giving the same presentation on each of the campuses with the Chancellors. He discussed the challenges of enrollment beginning with a historical perspective and how growing enrollments used to be the norm and, while enrollments were going up, tuition prices also went up. He discussed the financial crisis in 2008 when funding for higher education was decreased by most states. Then in 2011 he explained there was a decline in enrollment for most regional universities. He said that in Illinois the declines started earlier and were bigger. He explained the increasing financial challenges are a result of declining state appropriations, declining or flat enrollment, minimal tuition increases and increasing financial aid competition. He said declining

enrollments have become the new norm and enrollment is projected to go down 10 to 20% starting in 2025.

President Mahony explained as the university is looking forward it needs to come up with strategies to assist enrollment aside from recruiting high school seniors and the traditional approaches. He explained the university needs to continue to do those things but also think about other ways to grow enrollment. The strategies must involve change and everyone must be involved. The strategies he discussed included: improving the retention of students currently enrolled; improving the transition for transfer students from community colleges and other institutions; making the best use of financial aid dollars; recognizing changing demographics in recruitment; expanding the number and capacity of destination programs; and growing programs for populations that are not being adequately served.

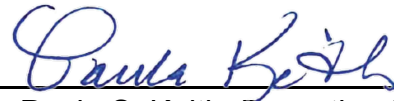
At approximately 4:40 p.m., Chair Gilbert moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2) (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.



The Board came out of closed session at approximately 5:20 p.m.

Trustee Simmons made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Salger. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 5:20 p.m.



---

Paula S. Keith, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
September 21, 2023

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 21, 2023, at approximately 10:30 a.m. in Building B, Multipurpose Room, Alumni Conference Center, East St. Louis Center, East St. Louis. The meeting was called to order by Chair Gilbert. The following members of the Board were present:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Dr. Subhash Sharma, Secretary  
Ms. Lauren Harris  
Mr. Victor Ludwig  
Ms. Sara M. Salger  
Mr. John Simmons  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

Mr. Ed Curtis was absent.

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU  
Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Provost and Dean, SIU School of Medicine  
Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Sheila Caldwell, Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer  
Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning, and Partnerships  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board and Assistant to the President.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Paula Keith reported and Chair Gilbert determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Simmons moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held July 19 and 20, 2023, be approved. Trustee Sharma seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Gilbert reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, Southern Illinois University, provided his report for the SIU System. President Mahony introduced Ms. Connie Frey-Spurlock and Mr. Jeff Franklin and asked them to provide updates on the Institute for Rural Health and Office of Community Engagement (IRH-OCE). They began by talking about the funding resources and an organizational chart to explain the structures of IRH-OCE and the synergy between the two. Jeff Franklin said the Institute for Rural Health is currently doing a needs assessment to determine health priorities in the local communities and then looking at the resources within the SIU System to see what resources the university has to work with the communities. He mentioned expanding the Certified Recovery Support Specialist Certification Program, working with the justice involved population and mobile units in the communities.

Connie Frey-Spurlock discussed the Office of Community Engagement's (OCE) mission. She provided several examples of OCE projects including the Venice, Madison & Brooklyn Revitalization project; the Partners for Reentry Opportunities in

Workforce Development (PROWD) SIU Core Team; the EPA-funded Regional Climate Action Plan; the broadband equity work, partnering with the Illinois Department of Public Health, hosting an expanded Southern Illinois Business Plan competition and collaborating with the City of Carbondale.

Dr. James Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville campus. Dr. Minor talked about the East St. Louis campus and discussed the East St. Louis historical marker that was recently unveiled and the history behind it. He talked about the activities around SIUE's welcome week and the first-year convocation ceremony. He said the fall enrollment stands at 12,045 students which includes significant increases ranging in 10% to 35% in graduate programs, nearly 900 international students, and an increase in retention of African American and Latin(x) students. He discussed the 283 initiative which is the number of students SIUE needs to retain to achieve its goal of 90% of first to second year retention. He said enrollment and retention will be at the forefront of everything the campus does going forward.

Chancellor Minor discussed the men's and women's soccer programs and the Bronze Boot game with St. Louis University. There were more than 5,000 fans that came out to City Park. He talked about the Health Sciences Complex Groundbreaking with Governor J.B. Pritzker and discussed the nursing and pharmacy programs that will be housed in the new complex. The building will enhance opportunities for students within those programs. In closing, he talked about the John Martinson Honors Program and the \$4 million donation to the program. Dr. Minor said this is the single largest gift in the history of the university.

Dr. Austin Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided his report for the Carbondale campus. He started with fall enrollment and said the Carbondale campus is up 2.3%, which resulted in 253 more students. He shared the media exposure regarding the enrollment increase for the campus. Dr. Lane said the new first time in college student enrollment increased 6.8% from the fall of 2022. He said this is a fourth consecutive year of enrollment growth for new first time in college students which has not occurred in over 50 years. Transfer student enrollment increased 10.8% from Fall 2022 and the Saluki Step Ahead transfer Initiative experienced a 121% increase from the Fall 2022. He said the campus also experienced a growth in fully online students as it increased 9.2% from Fall 2022. Additionally, Dr. Lane said the residential student population has risen 5.5%. The campus also saw increased enrollment in new graduate and professional students and international students. In reference to the southern Illinois region specifically, Dr. Lane said overall undergraduate students from the southern Illinois region increased 7.2% and new first time in college students in the southern Illinois region increased 7.7%. He also pointed out there was a 9.8% increase in new students with a high school GPA of at least 3.5.

Chancellor Lane discussed the Chicago Saluki Takeover tour and shared a video highlighting the events. He also showed a video to showcase events welcoming students at the start of the fall semester. Dr. Lane discussed the 2023 L.E.A.D. Cohort which is comprised of faculty and staff who want to learn more about the university and administration. He shared that SIU Carbondale was identified in the Top 10 best employer for higher education in Illinois category in the Forbes statista Best Employers 2023. He closed with sharing the campus is celebrating National Hispanic Heritage month.

Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine, provided his report to the Board. He highlighted some metro east partnerships and initiatives through the work of Dr. Dawn Porter, the Illinois Department of Healthcare and Family Services, SIHF Healthcare and SIU Medicine. He talked about the collaborative efforts to eliminate gaps in specialty care in the East St. Louis area. He provided examples of how the School of Medicine is working to build relationships within the metro east communities to address gaps in specialty services, to directly address health equity and how they are providing educational initiatives. Dean Kruse discussed four faculty members who are helping with all the efforts: Dr. Becky Hoffman, Dr. Wendi Wills El-Amin, Dr. Dawn Porter, and Dr. Anne Sheer. In closing, Dr. Kruse highlighted the life and accomplishments of Dr. Wesley Robinson-McNeese, who recently passed away.

The Chair asked for a moment of silence in recognition of the life and contributions of Dr. McNeese.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Ms. Amy Bodenstab, Vice President of Local 287 Clerical at SIU Edwardsville, addressed the Board regarding the AFSCME contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Ms. Kimberly McClellan, President of the SIUE Professional Staff Association, addressed the Board regarding staff retention at SIU Edwardsville.

Mr. Tony Fearon, President of Local 2232 at SIU Edwardsville, addressed the Board regarding the AFSCME contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Ms. Rachel Tollett, representing IEA employees, addressed the Board regarding contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Andrew Speer, SIUE employee, addressed the Board regarding the contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Trustee Hightower responded to the speakers on behalf of the Board and said the Board is tracking and following what is occurring regarding the contract negotiations. He said the Board appreciates and respects the work that is being done by the employees and the Board is listening. He said there must be open dialogue, good faith bargaining, and clear ground rules must be established. Trustee Hightower said at the last meeting the union asked for a financial proposal and to have a senior administrator at the table, and he asked if those two items had been provided by campus. Chair Gilbert echoed Trustee Hightower and asked if the administration provided a financial proposal and if the union provided a counter-proposal and also asked how many meetings have occurred since July 20. As Chairman of the Board he expressed his appreciation of the employees. Mr. Eddie Caumiant, Regional Director AFSCME Council 31, responded to the questions from the Board. He said the university has come back with some financial answers, but they do not feel the university is serious about coming to some sort of recognition or acknowledgment of groups such as building service workers or clerical workers. He said there have been some sessions since the July meeting. He said they have been at the table since a year and a half beyond the expiration of the contract. Chair Gilbert urged both parties to go back to the negotiating table.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is available from the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Alexander, Peter	Professor (Previously Visiting Professor)	School of Law	8/16/2023	\$15,302.00 /MO \$137,718.00 /AY (Previously \$15,302.00/MO \$137,718.00/AY)
2.	Arnold, Massey	Associate AD NCAA Compliance & Internal Operations	Intercollegiate Athletics	7/24/2023	\$7,500.00 /MO \$90,000.00 /FY
3.	Avendano, Gail	Assistant Professor (Previously Assistant Lecturer)	School of Aviation	8/16/2023	\$7,500.00 /MO \$67,500.00 /AY (Previously \$6,358.00 /MO \$57,222.00 /AY)
4.	Baertsch, Karen S	Director (Previously Interim Director)	School of Languages & Linguistics	7/1/2023	\$9,280.00 /MO \$111,360.00 /FY
5.	Barker, James	Assistant Professor	School of Aviation	8/16/2023	\$7,500.00 /MO \$67,500.00 /AY



6.	Benedict, Pinckney A	Interim Director, 50%, Professor, 50% (Previously Professor 100%)	College of Liberal Arts/ School of Literature, Writing, & Digital Humanities	7/1/2023	\$12,664.00 /MO \$151,968/FY (Previously \$11,628.00 /MO \$104,652.00/AY)
7.	Blair, Steven	Assistant Professor	School of Electrical, Computer and Biomedical Engr	8/16/2023	\$9,874.00 /MO \$88,866.00 /AY
8.	Bumpus, Kendra Renee	Director of Residence Life & University Housing	University Housing	7/1/2023	\$8,500.00 /MO \$102,000.00 /FY
9.	Chen, Zhong	Assistant Professor	School of Computing	8/16/2023	\$9,750.00 /MO \$87,750.00 /AY
10.	Clukey, Robert	Recruitment Specialist	School of Aviation	8/1/2023	\$3,095.00 /MO \$37,140.00 /FY
11.	Daniel, Joshua L	Associate Professor	School of Literature, Writing, & Digital Humanities	8/16/2023	\$8,889.00 /MO \$80,001.00 /AY
12.	Dong, Bin	Assistant Professor	School of Mechanical, Aerospace, & Materials Engr	8/16/2023	\$9,650.00 /MO \$86,850.00 /AY
13.	Endsley, Justin William	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	7/1/2023	\$3,333.34 /MO \$40,000.08 /FY
14	Fiscus, Moira	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	9/1/2023	\$4,556.00 /MO \$54,672.00 /FY
15.	Forbord, Kelsey Anne	Assistant Athletic Trainer	Intercollegiate Athletics	7/17/2023	\$4,166.67 /MO \$50,000.04 /FY
16.	Frase, Robert Thomas	Assistant Professor	School of Anthropology, Political Science & Sociology	8/16/2023	\$8,000.00 /MO \$72,000.00 /AY
17.	Gray, Jaime Leigh	Assistant Professor	School of Theater & Dance	8/16/2023	\$6,800.00 /MO \$61,200.00 /AY
18.	Griffith, Katie Elaine	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	8/1/2023	\$4,251.00 /MO \$51,012.00 /FY
19.	Gualapuro Gualapuro,	Assistant Professor	School of Languages &	8/23/2023	\$8,000.00 /MO \$72,000.00 /AY

	Santiago		Linguistics		
20.	Hammer, Karen Alison	Assistant Professor	School of Africana & Multicultural Studies	8/16/2023	\$8,223.00 /MO \$74,007.00 /AY
21.	Hertenstein, Jeffrey Gayle	IMEC Specialist	Office of Innovation and Economic Development	6/16/2023	\$6,666.67 /MO \$80,000.04 /FY
22.	Hou, Minghui	Assistant Professor	School of Education	8/16/2023	\$7,500.00 /MO \$67,500.00 /AY
23.	Ivey, Christina	Assistant Professor	School of Communication Studies	8/16/2023	\$7,889.00 /MO \$71,001.00 /AY
24.	Johnson, Brandy	Assistant Professor (Previously Assistant Professor of Practice)	School of Law	8/16/2023	\$10,000.00 /MO \$90,000.00 /AY (Previously \$3,300.00 /MO \$29,700.00 /MO)
25.	Jones, Karen L	Assoc Dean and Dir of the Grad School (Previously Interim Associate Dean and Director of the Graduate School)	Graduate School	7/1/2023	\$12,500.00/MO \$150,000.00/FY (Previously \$12,303.24/MO \$147,638.88/FY)
26.	Joseph, Kishore	Assistant Professor	School of Agricultural Sciences	8/16/2023	\$8,278.00 /MO \$74,502.00 /AY
27.	Kolay, Prabir K	Director (Previously Professor)	School of Civil, Environmental & Infrastructure Engr	7/1/2023	\$12,547.00/MO \$150,564.00/FY (Previously \$11,406.00/MO \$102,654.00/AY)
28.	Kornfeld, Helen Richelle	Professional Psychology Intern	Student Health Services	8/1/2023	\$2,917.00 /MO \$35,004.00 /FY
29.	Motyl, Howard	Director (Previously	School of Theater & Dance	7/1/2023	\$8,976.00/MO \$107,712/FY

		Interim Director)			
30.	Oh, Sangchul	Assistant Professor	School of Physics & Applied Physics	8/16/2023	\$8,600.00 /MO \$77,400.00 /AY
31.	Nazario, Louis Alex	Hall Director	University Housing	7/1/2023	\$3,416.66 /MO \$40,999.92 /FY
32.	Park, Jaemin	Assistant Professor (Previously Assistant Professor of Practice)	School of Theater & Dance	8/16/2023	\$6,800.00 /MO \$61,200.00 /AY (Previously \$5,111.00 /MO \$45,999.00 /MO)
33.	Phillips, Ashley Alexander	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	7/1/2023	\$4,150.00 /MO \$49,800.00 /FY
34.	Pol, Justin	Coordinator	School of Electrical, Computer and Biomedical Engr	8/16/2023	\$5,583.00 /MO \$66,996.00 /FY
35.	Pugh, Roger G	Interim Director (Previously Developmental Skills Training Specialist)	Achieve Program	8/1/2023	\$5,294.60/MO \$63,535.20/FY (Previously \$4,604.00/MO \$55,248.00/MO)
36.	Reale, Kylie	Assistant Professor	School of Justice & Public Safety	8/16/2023	\$8,000.00 /MO \$72,000.00 /AY
37.	Reeser, Todd David	Asst VC for Athletic Fundraising/Exec Dep Dir of Athletics	SIU Foundation Carbondale	7/1/2023	\$12,083.33 /MO \$144,999.96 /FY
38.	Rutledge, Amy V	Assistant Professor	School of Aviation	8/16/2023	\$7,500.00 /MO \$67,500.00 /AY
39.	Shahid, Abdur Rahman Bin	Assistant Professor	School of Computing	8/16/2023	\$9,750.00 /MO \$87,750.00 /AY
40.	Shang, Xuhong	Director (Previously Professor)	School of Art and Design	7/1/2023	\$12,087.00/MO \$145,044.00/FY (Previously \$10,988.00/MO \$98,892.00/AY)

41.	Sicari, Anna	Assistant Professor	School of Literature, Writing, & Digital Humanities	8/16/2023	\$7,778.00 /MO \$70,002.00 /AY
42.	Stephens, Molly	Assistant Professor (Previously Assistant Lecturer)	School of Journalism & Advertising	8/16/2023	\$6,850.00 /MO \$61,650.00 /AY (Previously \$5,000.00 /MO \$45,000.00 /AY)
43.	Stewart, LaShonda Mashelle	Associate Dean (Previously Professor)	College of Business and Analytics	7/1/2023	\$12,293.00/MO \$147,516.00/FY (Previously \$11,175.00/MO \$100,575/AY)
44.	Sutherland, David	Assistant Professor	School of Anthropology, Political Science & Sociology	8/16/2023	\$6,112.00 /MO \$55,008.00 /AY
45.	Szemborski, Agnes	Assistant Vice Chancellor for External Relations	Enrollment Management	8/1/2023	\$11,250.00 /MO \$135,000.00 /FY
46.	Thomas, Karrina	Professional Psychology Intern	Student Health Services	8/1/2023	\$2,917.00 /MO \$35,004.00 /FY
47.	Webb, Marissa	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	7/1/2023	\$4,024.00 /MO \$48,288.00 /FY
48.	Willhoit, Thomas O	Coordinator	Undergraduate Admissions	7/1/2023	\$2,964.00 /MO \$35,568.00 /FY
49.	Wright, Gregory L	Interim Executive Director	Alumni Services	7/1/2023	\$12,667.00 /MO \$152,004.00 /FY

B. Grant of Leave With Pay: None to report

C. Grant of Academic Tenure:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department/School</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Alexander, Peter	Professor	School of Law	8/16/2023
2.	Daniel, Joshua L	Associate Professor	School of Literature, Writing, & Digital Humanities	8/16/2023

D. Promotions of Tenured and Tenure Track Faculty: None to report

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Boarman, Sara	Clinical Research Coordinator	Center for Clinical Research	08/16/23	\$3,550.00/MO \$42,600.00/FY
2.	Barney, Jessica	Assistant to the Chair of Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	8/21/23	\$15,416.67/MO \$185,000.04/FY
3.	Brenham, Careyana	Associate Dean for Graduate Medical Education	Office of Graduate Medical Education	07/01/23	\$28,750.00/MO \$345,000.00/FY (Previously \$25,875.00/MO \$310,500.00/FY)
4.	Buettner, Ryan	Fellow	Surgery	07/01/23	\$6,250.00/MO \$75,000.00/FY
5.	Carr, Emily	Assistant Professor	Medical Education	08/07/23	\$7,916.67/MO \$95,000.04/FY
6.	Chapman, Jenelle	Researcher	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	06/26/23	\$2,446.92/MO \$29,363.04/FY
7.	Cole, Beaux	Director of Pharmacy Standards and Operations	Office of Correctional Medicine	7/3/23	\$11,667.00/MO \$140,004.00/FY (Previously \$9,583.76/MO \$115,005.12/FY)

8.	Eller, Alyssa	Director of Patient Safety and Clinical Risk Prevention	Office of Compliance and Ethics	7/10/23	\$8,750.00/MO \$105,000.00/FY
9.	Ely, Dominique	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Surgery	7/24/23	\$10,416.67/MO \$125,000.04/FY
10.	Frank, Amelia	Assistant Professor	Medical Education	7/17/23	\$14,583.33/MO \$174,999.96/FY (Previously \$18,750.00/MO \$225,000.00/FY)
11.	Galloway, Katherine	Licensed Social Worker	Family & Community Medicine	10/2/23	\$4,833.34/MO \$58,000.08/FY
12.	Harvey, Rachael	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Otolaryngology	7/10/23	\$7,500.00/MO \$90,000.00/FY
13.	Hansen, Jeanne	Licensed Clinical Social Worker	Family & Community Medicine	7/1/23	\$7,777.42/MO \$93,329.04/FY (Previously \$7,152.42/MO \$85,829.04/FY)
14.	Ivancicts, Abigail	Licensed Clinical Social Worker	Family & Community Medicine	10/2/23	\$5,292.00/MO \$63,504.00/FY
15.	Johnson, Rebekah	Licensed Clinical Social Worker	Family & Community Medicine	7/24/23	\$5,292.00/MO \$63,504.00/FY
16.	Larson, Breanne	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Otolaryngology	8/7/23	\$7,708.33/MO \$92,499.96/FY
17.	Madison, Michaela	Clinical Research Specialist	Center for Clinical Research	8/21/23	\$3,045.83/MO \$36,549.96/FY
18.	Mifflin, Casey	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Obstetrics and Gynecology Clinic	10/16/23	\$7,083.33/MO \$84,999.96/FY
19.	Miller, Kyle	Research Assistant Professor	Population Science and Policy	7/1/23	\$6,750.00/MO \$81,000.00/FY (Previously \$4,569.58/MO \$54,834.96/FY)

20.	Nixon, Alaine	Post-Doctoral Fellow	Center for Clinical Research	6/5/23	\$4,707.00/MO \$56,484.00/FY
21.	Parrilla Carrero, Jeffrey	Assistant Professor	Pharmacology	8/7/23	\$8,641.67/MO \$103,700.04/FY
22.	Randle, Michelle	Research Laboratory Coordinator	Surgery	8/14/23	\$5,852.67/MO \$70,232.04/FY (Previously \$4,791.57/MO \$57,498.84/FY)
23.	Richardson, Sarah	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Otolaryngology	9/11/23	\$7,500.00/MO \$90,000.00/FY
24.	Shaefer, Erin	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner	Family and Community Medicine	9/11/23	\$8,750.67/MO \$105,008.04/FY
25.	Tarr, Aubrey	Licensed Professional Counselor	Family & Community Medicine	10/2/23	\$5,000.00/MO \$60,000.00/FY
26.	Thursby, Audrey	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Internal Medicine	8/21/23	\$8,333.33/MO \$99,999.96/FY
27.	Wells, Paul	Director of Management and Budget	Management and Budget	7/1/23	\$10,000.00/MO \$120,000.00/FY (Previously \$7,379.97/MO \$88,559.67/FY)
28.	Winkleman, Jessica	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Internal Medicine	7/10/23	\$7,916.67/MO \$95,000.04/FY

- B. Grant of Leave with Pay: None to report
- C. Grant of Academic Tenure: None to report
- D. Promotions:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bauer, Erin	From: Clinical Research To: Senior Research Development Coordinator	Center for Clinical Research	7/1/23
2.	Mitro, Catherine	From: Researcher II To: Researcher III	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	7/1/23



Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is available from the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abraham, Ashley	Assistant Professor	Psychology	8/16/2023	\$7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY
2.	Bibbs, Dominique	Coordinator	University Services to East St. Louis	5/3/2023	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000/FY
3.	Buchhotz, Eleanor	Compliance Specialist	Graduate School	7/5/2023	\$4,481.74/mo \$53,780.88/FY
4.	Capelle, Bruce	Campus Architect (previously: University Architect)	Facilities Management	8/1/2023	\$9,333.00/mo \$111,996/FY (previously: \$7,165.00/mo \$85,980.00/FY)
5.	Childers, Marie	Assistant Professor	Psychology	8/16/2023	\$6,889.00/mo \$62,001.00/AY
6.	Davila, Andres	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	8/1/2023	\$10,916.68/mo \$131,000.16/FY

7.	Douglass, Lauren	Assistant Professor (previously: Clinical Assistant Professor)	Nurse Anesthesiology	8/16/2023	\$9,500.00/mo \$85,500.00/AY (previously: \$8,562.48/mo \$77,062.32/AY)
8.	Garner, Myjal	Assistant Professor (previously: Instructor)	Family Health & Community Health Nursing	8/16/2023	\$7,956.00/mo \$71,604.00/AY (previously: \$7,021.94/mo \$63,197.46/AY)
9.	Kohlburn, Joseph	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	8/16/2023	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
10.	Marsh, Sarah	Instructor – Established	Teaching and Learning	8/16/2023	\$4,853.34/mo \$43,680.06/AY
11.	Mora, Katherine	Clinical Assistant Professor	Nutrition	8/16/2023	\$6,111.12/mo \$55,000.08/AY
12.	Patil, Ripinka	Assistant Professor	Management & Marketing	8/16/2023	\$14,222.24/mo \$128,000.16/AY
13.	Ray, Samantha	Director	Admissions	8/7/2023	\$9,053.76/mo \$108,645.12/FY
14.	Sears, Patrick	Director (previously: Associate Registrar)	Registrar	8/1/2023	\$8,625.00/mo \$103,500.00/FY (previously: \$7,054.30/mo \$84,651.60/FY)
15.	Slater, Graham	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	8/16/2023	\$8,334.00/mo \$75,006.00/AY
16.	Wickenhauser, Alan	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	7/1/2023	\$10,041.68/mo \$120,500.16/FY
17.	Young, Diamond	Admission Coordinator	Admissions	7/1/2023	\$3,333.34/mo \$40,000.08/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

None to Report

C. Awards of Tenure-

None to Report

D. Awards of Promotion-

None to Report

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2024

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 8	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
April 11	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
July 11	Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine, Springfield
September 12	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine, Alton
December 5	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2024 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2024 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2024 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Monday, January 8	Friday, January 26	SIUE – February 8
Monday, March 11	Friday, March 29	SIUC – April 11
Monday, June 10	Friday, June 28	SOM - July 11
Monday, August 12	Friday, August 30	SDM - September 12
Monday, November 4	Friday, November 22	SIUC – December 5

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

APPROVAL OF ADDITIONAL PURCHASE AUTHORITY:  
DIGITAL COLOR PRESS OPERATIONS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to increase the purchase authority for service, maintenance and usage charges for the operation of a digital color press at Printing and Duplicating Services, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

At the August 14, 2018 meeting of the Board of Trustees, approval was granted to purchase an HP Indigo 5C 7900 digital color press and a service, maintenance and usage charges contract for a total of \$882,218.70, of which \$610,200.00 was for the equipment. The original contract was for a 10-year period, ending on August 21, 2028.

These services, which are charged out to clients who contract with Printing and Duplicating, have received a higher volume of business than originally anticipated. In January 2022, an increase to a total expenditure of \$997,218.70 was approved by the SIU System President. Now, it is anticipated that the usage of the printer over the remaining nearly five years of the contract will reach a total of an additional \$499,000.00.

Printing and Duplicating Services is an in-house printing operation providing printed products for campus, including for student recruitment, development and alumni relations, campus marketing initiatives, and general communication. It provides high-end variable data color products that require professional results with short deadlines.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase authority for the period of August 15, 2018 through August 14, 2028 for service, maintenance and usage click charges assessed by HP Indigo of America, Boise, Idaho, be increased from \$997,218.70 to \$1,496,218.70.

(2) This purchase will be funded by non-state appropriated funds from Printing and Duplicating Services and recovered by billing to users of the services.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

APPROVAL OF ADDITIONAL PURCHASE AUTHORITY: MEMBER SERVICES  
AGREEMENT, BROADCASTING SERVICES (WSIU), SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for additional purchase authority for a member services agreement with WGBH Educational Foundation for WSIU.

Rationale for Adoption

In December 2018, the University entered a contract with the Contributor Development Partnership (CDP) of WGBH Educational Foundation on behalf of Broadcasting Services (WSIU). The firm was selected through a competitive bid process to provide comprehensive membership and gift processing services, including direct mail and digital marketing, database management and operational expertise.

This contract was amended by the Board of Trustees at its March 2019 meeting and the spending authority was further increased by the SIU System President to reach a total of \$992,400. The contract ends on December 31, 2023. A final increase in spending authority is required, taking the total contract value to \$1,164,108.

Upon expiration of this contract, WSIU will collaborate with the SIU Foundation to meet the station's fundraising and donor management needs. Such collaboration was not available at the time of the 2018 contract, but it is anticipated such efforts will lead to reduced costs and greater efficiencies and effectiveness.

The costs of the contract have been covered by a number of sources, including grants and fundraising activities.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase authority for the period of December 20, 2018 through December 31, 2023, with WGBH Educational Foundation be increased from \$992,400 to \$1,164,108.

(2) This purchase will be funded by non-state appropriated funds from Broadcasting Services.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

APPROVAL OF THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A PUBLIC OFFICIALS' BOND FOR THE  
BOARD TREASURER, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Summary

This matter requests approval to establish a public officials' bond for the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees.

Rationale for Adoption

The Southern Illinois University Management Act (110 ILCS 520/6) requires the Board to furnish a bond for the Treasurer, in an amount and with such security as is satisfactory to the Board.

The University Risk Management office recommends a bond in the amount of \$5 Million dollars (\$5,000,000). The University Risk Management Office will review the coverage amount at each policy renewal and as needed, request Board of Trustees approval for changes.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: A Public Officials' Bond be established for the Board Treasurer in the amount of Five Million dollars (\$5,000,000), effective immediately.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM (RAMP) OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL REQUESTS, FISCAL YEAR 2025

Background

This matter seeks approval for Operations and Capital RAMP requests to be submitted to IBHE. The items included in the Operating Requests are listed in Table 1. The Capital Requests are listed in Table 2.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP 2025 documents are required by the IBHE for Operations and Capital requests.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled That: the RAMP Operations and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2025 for Southern Illinois University, as attached, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.



Table 1

---

**Southern Illinois University**  
**Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Requests**


---

**RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS****Inflationary Adjustments**

General Salary Increases	3%
Social Security/Medicare	3%
General Price Increases	7%
Utility Price Increases	13%
Library Materials Increases	11%
O & M of Building Increases	5%

**Historical Add-Ons**

Daily Egyptian	\$62,800
Cancer Institute	1,130,600
Pharmacy	1,250,000
National Corn to Ethanol Research	1,000,000
License Plate Scholarship	17,000

**New Program Support**

Rural Health Program	\$300,000
Community Engagement Program	266,600
Belleville Project	3,500,000

Note: The Operations Request assumes no tuition increases, so the costs of adjustments are totally funded by state appropriations.

**Table 2**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Summary Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Requests**

<u>Rank</u>	<u>Priority List of Regular Capital Projects</u>	<u>Type of Request</u>	<u>Request Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Total Est. Cost</u>
1	Agricultural Teaching Greenhouse - SIUC	Construction	7,230,000	7,230,000
2	Medical Instructional Education Facility Phase 1 - SIUC-SOM	Renovation	16,253,000	16,253,000
3	National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) Addition & Renovation - SIUE	Planning/Construction	13,000,000	13,000,000
4	Agricultural Sciences Renovation/Addition - SIUC	Planning	9,450,000	137,202,300
5	Medical Education Building - SIUC-SOM	Construction	70,929,200	70,929,200
6	Alton Dental Consolidation - SIUE	Planning	16,000,000	140,128,800
	<b>Total Priorities</b>		<b>\$132,862,200</b>	<b>\$384,743,300</b>
	<b>Unprioritized List of Other Regular Capital Projects</b>			
	Campus Shipping, Receiving, and Surplus Facility - SIUE	Planning/Construction	4,200,000	4,200,000
	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory - SIUC	Planning	3,437,200	46,771,200
	Life Science II Renovation - SIUC	Planning	11,186,000	162,291,100
	Medical Instructional Education Facility Phase 2 - SIUC-SOM	Renovation	10,435,100	10,435,100
	Neckers Renovation & Addition - SIUC	Planning	10,843,900	157,064,600
	Neuroscience Institute Ambulatory Facility & Offices SIUC-SOM	Planning	38,500,000	38,500,000
	Simmons Cancer Institute Expansion/Renovations SIUC-SOM	Construction/Renovation	12,929,500	12,929,500
	Solar & Renewable Energy - SIUE	Planning/Construction	6,500,000	6,500,000
	Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation with Structural and Safety Improvement - SIUE	Planning/Construction	9,000,000	9,000,000
	Visual and Performing Arts Center - SIUE	Planning	9,600,000	74,600,000
	<b>Total Other Regular Capital Projects</b>		<b>\$116,631,700</b>	<b>\$522,291,500</b>

**Table 2**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Summary Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Requests**

**Capital Renewal Projects****Carbondale**

Plant Biology Greenhouse & Conservatory	5,471,000
Chilled Water System Renovations- Phase 1 & 2	10,611,000
Life Safety Improvements - General Campus -- Phase 1 & 2	8,920,000
Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs - Phase 2 & 3	5,781,000
Electrical Feeder Replace/Upgrade to 12kV - Phase 2 & 3	9,057,000
Roof Renovations - Phase 2	4,122,000
Demolition - General Campus - Phase I	4,122,000
Campus Elevator Renovations - Phase 1	1,691,000
Window Repair/Replacement - General Campus - Phase I	3,581,000
Engineering Complex HVAC - Phase 1	3,444,000
Exterior Façade Repair - General Campus - Phase I	2,499,000
Fire Alarm System Replacements - Phase 2 & 3	6,757,000
Campus Sewer Line Replacement - Phase 2 & 3	5,487,000
Campus Water Line Replacement - Phase 2	3,108,000
Classroom/Lab Renovations - Phase I	3,581,000
Pulliam Industrial Education Electrical Upgrades	1,759,000
Woody Hall Upgrades - Mechanical Electrical Plumbing	2,772,000
Lawson Hall Renovations	6,894,000
Neckers Sprinkler System	3,786,000
Roads, Parking Lots, Overpass Repairs - Phase 1	3,444,000
Upgrade obsolete fire alarm panels -SOM	695,979
SCLF Addition - Replace failed and leaking DA boiler feed tank - SOM	656,697
Animal Facility upgrades to humidification and HVAC controls - SOM	1,707,400
SCLF Replace Motor Control center IDPH, IEPA, and DLAM lab HVAC Equip - SOM	2,802,900
Med. Instruction Facility Replace two failing chillers and cooling towers - SOM	4,728,320
SCLF Replace two failing chillers, cooling towers, and associated piping - SOM	4,465,540
SCLF Addition - Replace failed cooling towers - SOM	1,838,652
SCLF Replace ten failing air handling units and upgrade pneumatic controls - SOM	3,244,209
Upgrade Campus Building Automation Systems (BAS) - SOM	1,383,500
Med Instruction Facility upgrades to aging Air handling equipment - SOM	6,163,200
Med. Instruction Facility Replace two Motor control centers that are obsolete - SOM	635,806
SCLF Life Safety/ADA upgrades to Restrooms, lighting, labs and flooring replace - SOM	16,554,070
Replacement of 3 emergency generators that are 20+ years old - SOM	835,414
Richard Moy Clinic replacement of two 300 ton Centrifugal chillers - SOM	2,547,926
Elevator Modernization and Life safety upgrades for 15 sites - SOM	4,981,578
911 Research facility Replacement of failing Air cooled chiller - SOM	380,923
Med. Instruction facility Replace three low pressure steam boilers - SOM	5,516,158
Simmons Cancer Institute Emergency Generator and Pharmacy HVAC Upgrades - SOM	998,340
Med. Instruction Facility Life Safety upgrades to restrooms and entrances - SOM	4,095,113
SCLF Upgrades Phoenix exhaust system and Fume hoods for IDPH & IEPA labs - SOM	1,707,413
Med. Instruction facility Upgrades to research labs that are 50 years old - SOM	9,565,243
Life Safety upgrades to parking lots and sidewalks across campus - SOM	783,029
Med Instr. Facility lighting upgrades Auditoriums, Museum, Corridors, and Offices - SOM	828,106
Med Instruction Facility Add Fire protection to entire building - SOM	1,891,328
Calhoun Complex roof replacement and Roof Top HVAC units - SOM	3,031,493
Med. Instruction Facility replace 50 year old windows, blinds, waterproof exterior - SOM	3,899,263
Richard Moy Clinic Tuck-pointing and waterproofing of failed building envelope - SOM	1,550,845
SCLF Tuck-pointing, water proofing, and replacement of curtain wall - SOM	1,303,669
911 Research Facility replacement of failed exterior brick and EIFS - SOM	1,313,195
401 Walnut office building roof and HVAC units replacement - SOM	1,303,189
Simmons Cancer Institute Carpet Replacement - SOM	262,702
<b>Total Carbondale</b>	<b>\$188,558,200</b>

**Table 2**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Summary Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Requests**

<b>Edwardsville</b>	
Morris University Center-Seismic/HVAC/Energy/ADA Upgrades	\$95,300,000
Rendleman Hall-Seismic/HVAC/Energy/ADA Upgrades	35,135,728
NCERC Roof & HVAC Replacement	2,000,000
Boiler Replacement Failing/Older than 20 Years Phase 1 & 2	8,794,829
Elevator Repairs Campus Wide: Compliance/Maintenance/Replacement	14,500,000
Repair/Resurface Roadways	9,200,000
Chilled Water Distribution System Repairs	4,200,000
Fire Sprinkler System Upgrade/Compliance Dunham Hall	3,109,748
Air Handler/HVAC Dunham Hall	707,756
Replace Roof Metcalf Theater	173,937
Chiller Capacity Increase: Plant & Multiple Buildings	16,854,470
Water Line Corrosion Replacement/Upgrade Phase 1 & 2	10,579,287
Replace Sidewalks; Edwardsville Campus	3,478,763
Lovejoy Library Tuck-pointing/Soffit	849,307
Install Dry Sprinkler System Museum Storage Building	1,739,382
Lovejoy Library North Entrance Plaza Water Infiltration and Guardrails	270,270
Rendleman Tunnel Water Infiltration	1,013,513
Replace Exterior Light Poles/Lighting-Core Campus	3,449,804
195 UP-Mitigate Mold, Replace Exterior Façade, Dental Implant Clinic	1,184,400
Replace Sidewalks; Alton Campus	1,159,587
Repaint/Recarpet Older than 20 Years: Edwardsville Campus Phase 1 & 2	8,429,486
Repaint/Recarpet Older than 20 Years: Alton Campus Phase 1 & 2	3,098,764
Repaint/Recarpet Older than 20 Years: East St. Louis Campus Phase 1 & 2	987,567
<b>Total Edwardsville</b>	<b>226,216,598</b>
<b>Total Capital Renewal Projects</b>	<b>\$414,774,798</b>
<b>Grand Total Capital Requests for FY 2025</b>	<b>\$664,268,698</b>

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

## APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2024 OPERATING BUDGET

### Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating budget for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2024. The attached budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and non-appropriated.

The Fiscal Year 2024 operating budget reflects the final actions of the Governor and the Illinois General Assembly on the fiscal Year 2024 State general funds budget.

Resources have been directed to support the University's highest priorities and to maintain ongoing operations.

Budget tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules provide detail budgets of projected revenues for each major fund group (Table B) and details of general operating income and expenditures for major organizational units (Table C).

### Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures.

### Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the University budget involves discussions with constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled That: the Southern Illinois University FY 2024 Operating Budget as presented in the budget document is hereby approved.

# Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget

SIU Carbondale & School of Medicine  
SIU Edwardsville | SIU System Offices



**July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024**

# FY 2024 Operating Budget

## Table of contents

---

<b>Executive Summary</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Table A – Operating Budget by Line Item</b> <i>By Line Item and Major Fund Groups</i>	
Southern Illinois University	3
Southern Illinois University Carbondale	4
Southern Illinois University School of Medicine	5
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	6
Southern Illinois University System Offices	7
<b>Table B – Income by Source</b>	
Southern Illinois University	8
Southern Illinois University Carbondale	9
Southern Illinois University School of Medicine	10
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	11
Southern Illinois University System Offices	12
<b>Table C – General Operating Income &amp; Expenditures Budget</b>	
Southern Illinois University Carbondale	13
Southern Illinois University School of Medicine	14
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	15
Southern Illinois University System Offices	16
<b>Table D – Operating Budget by NACUBO Functions and Major Fund Groups</b>	
Southern Illinois University	18
Southern Illinois University Carbondale	19
Southern Illinois University School of Medicine	20
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	21
Southern Illinois University System Offices	22
<b>Table E – FY 2024 Tuition &amp; Fee Waivers Budget</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Appendix – Description of Major Fund Groups</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>FY 2024 Appropriations Bill</b>	<b>25</b>

## Fiscal Year 2024 Annual Operating Budget

### Executive Summary

#### Operating Budget Schedules

The operating budget includes a series of tables presented for Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, School of Medicine, Edwardsville, and Administration and University Wide System Offices that provides budgets by line item and major fund groups, revenues by source, general operating budgets by responsibility centers, the operating budget by NACUBO functions and major fund groups, and tuition and fee waivers budgets. A copy of the FY24 appropriations bill is also included.

For expenditure purposes, revenues from state appropriated funds and the income fund (tuition revenue) are combined in the “general operating budgets” allocated to campus units.

The operating budget of the university does not include budgets associated with the university’s eight related organizations, including the foundations, alumni associations, research parks, SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., and the SIUE East St. Louis Charter School.

The budget also does not include an amount for state payments on behalf of SIU.

In table D, expenditures are listed by function within major revenue categories. The National Association of College and University Business Officers ([NACUBO](#)) created functional classifications for university expenditures in order to standardize the reporting across colleges and universities. The standard classifications are listed below:

**Instruction** – Expenditures for all activities that are part of the university’s instruction program, including credit and noncredit courses.

**Research** – Expenditures for activities specifically organized to produce research whether funded by an external agency or separately budgeted by an organizational unit with SIU. This function also includes research centers.

**Public service** – Expenditures for activities established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the university. It includes community services and public broadcasting services.

**Academic support** – Expenditures to provide support services for the university’s primary missions of instruction, research, and public service. It includes libraries, museums, academic administration, (I will add to this)

**Student services** – Expenditures for activities which have the primary purpose of contributing to the student’s well-being and intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. It includes student services such as admissions and records, financial aid administration, registrar, counseling, career services, and student health services.

**Institutional support** – Expenditures for central activities concerned with the management and long-range planning of the SIU system; fiscal operations including business and audit functions; human resources administration; safety and security functions; and development and alumni relations including fund raising.



**Operation and maintenance of plant** – Expenditures for the administration, supervision, operation, maintenance and protection of the university's physical plant, including building maintenance, utilities, landscape and grounds maintenance, and major repairs and renovations.

**Scholarships and fellowships** – Expenditures in the form of grants to students selected by the university or from other programs, including stipends and awards.

**Auxiliary enterprises** – Expenditures for operations which are not directly related to instruction, research, or public service units but which exist to furnish goods or services to students, faculty and staff, Examples include residence halls, food service, bookstores, student unions, student health centers, and student recreation facilities.

Table A

## Southern Illinois University FY 2024 Operating Budget by Line Items and Major Fund Groups

	Appropriated Funds	Income Funds	Grants and Contracts (1)	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2024 Totals
<b>Revenue</b>							
General Revenue (Tax Dollars)	\$222,667,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$222,667,100
Tuition	0	186,660,700	0	0	0	0	186,660,700
Student Fees	0	75,200	0	0	20,840,322	46,262,186	67,177,708
Interest Income	0	769,500	202,300	304,000	541,736	1,514,477	3,332,013
Sales & Services / Other Income	0	4,597,400	156,827,800	20,109,028	123,404,833	204,782,483	509,721,544
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$222,667,100</b>	<b>\$192,102,800</b>	<b>\$157,030,100</b>	<b>\$20,413,028</b>	<b>\$144,786,891</b>	<b>\$252,559,146</b>	<b>\$989,559,065</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	\$209,333,112	\$87,999,759	\$35,352,100	\$3,596,512	\$72,099,517	\$161,683,698	\$570,064,698
Travel	38,323	1,283,165	893,100	441,348	239,292	4,863,489	7,758,717
Equipment	20,425	4,038,786	2,649,900	719,455	1,532,145	4,462,997	13,423,708
Commodities	20,100	5,464,837	5,609,200	873,454	5,106,472	12,873,359	29,947,422
Contractual Services	883,390	59,192,753	25,487,400	3,436,184	29,965,919	68,196,450	187,162,096
Group Insurance	4,058,122	927,000	0	0	726,000	1,481,700	7,192,822
Operation of Automotive Equip	18,900	865,245	483,700	5,500	130,030	505,047	2,008,422
Telecommunication	31,511	1,924,411	558,400	42,562	1,570,460	1,514,277	5,641,621
Social Security/Medicare	1,072,017	1,515,534	0	0	595,327	3,833,848	7,016,726
Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	3,000	1,100	1,303,000	1,307,100
Other Expenses	7,176,200	170,000	17,918,600	480,357	14,281,035	11,195,774	51,221,966
Awards & Grants	15,000	30,594,810	68,077,700	17,400	502,800	6,930,054	106,137,764
Transfers to Debt Service & Reserves	0	0	0	1,975,200	23,951,961	1,899,100	27,826,261
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$222,667,100</b>	<b>\$193,976,300</b>	<b>\$157,030,100</b>	<b>\$11,590,972</b>	<b>\$150,702,058</b>	<b>\$280,742,793</b>	<b>\$1,016,709,323</b>
Planned Operating Results (+/-)	0	(1,873,500)	0	8,822,056	(5,915,167)	(28,183,647)	(27,150,258)
				<b>Projected Fund Balance Available</b>	<b>\$31,814,350</b>	<b>\$49,221,308</b>	

Notes:

(1) Grants and Contracts - Revenues received from external sources match expenditures over the life of the grant, therefore the cash balance is reflected as zero.

Table A SIUC

## Southern Illinois University Carbondale

### FY 2024 Operating Budget

#### by Line Items and Major Fund Groups

	Appropriated Funds	Income Funds	Grants and Contracts (1)	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2024 Totals
<b>Revenue</b>							
General Revenue (Tax Dollars)	\$106,659,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$106,659,900
Tuition	0	71,225,200	0	0	0	0	71,225,200
Student Fees	0	0	0	0	13,516,600	20,909,000	34,425,600
Interest Income	0	500,000	202,300	40,000	58,500	453,500	1,254,300
Sales & Services / Other Income	0	1,825,600	87,297,700	4,800,000	28,452,000	40,003,400	162,378,700
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$106,659,900</b>	<b>\$73,550,800</b>	<b>\$87,500,000</b>	<b>\$4,840,000</b>	<b>\$42,027,100</b>	<b>\$61,365,900</b>	<b>\$375,943,700</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	\$103,571,600	\$29,687,400	\$17,323,700	\$487,200	\$15,041,600	\$27,524,700	\$193,636,200
Travel	0	683,700	600,500	95,700	32,000	3,479,500	4,891,400
Equipment	0	2,213,000	891,600	385,800	258,500	1,328,700	5,077,600
Commodities	0	3,521,700	2,638,800	214,700	3,371,700	4,485,600	14,232,500
Contractual Services	173,000	22,309,800	15,103,500	1,506,100	10,898,200	27,108,800	77,099,400
Group Insurance	1,900,300	0	0	0	0	0	1,900,300
Operation of Automotive Equip	0	456,700	426,200	4,600	25,300	244,300	1,157,100
Telecommunication	0	673,200	250,700	8,100	284,200	638,500	1,854,700
Social Security/Medicare	1,000,000	816,600	0	0	99,200	147,400	2,063,200
Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,000
Other Expenses	0	170,000	10,230,100	145,200	6,858,700	3,868,000	21,272,000
Awards & Grants	15,000	9,467,900	40,034,900	17,400	2,800	5,559,800	55,097,800
Transfers to Debt Service & Reserves	0	0	0	1,975,200	8,681,300	1,241,100	11,897,600
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$106,659,900</b>	<b>\$70,000,000</b>	<b>\$87,500,000</b>	<b>\$4,840,000</b>	<b>\$45,553,500</b>	<b>\$75,629,400</b>	<b>\$390,182,800</b>
Planned Operating Results (+/-)	0	3,550,800	0	0	(3,526,400)	(14,263,500)	(14,239,100)
					<b>Projected Fund Balance Available</b>	<b>\$7,517,100</b>	<b>(\$45,657,700)</b>

## Notes:

(1) Grants and Contracts - Revenues received from external sources match expenditures over the life of the grant, therefore the cash balance is reflected as zero.

Table A SOM

## Southern Illinois University School of Medicine FY 2024 Operating Budget by Line Items and Major Fund Groups

	Appropriated Funds	Income Funds	Grants and Contracts (1)	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2024 Totals
<b>Revenue</b>							
General Revenue (Tax Dollars)	\$40,314,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,314,600
Tuition	\$0	\$15,962,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,962,100
Student Fees	\$0	\$75,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$90,000	\$165,200
Interest Income	\$0	\$19,500	\$0	\$264,000	\$20,000	\$250,200	\$553,700
Sales & Services / Other Income	\$0	\$0	\$22,000,000	\$13,061,300	\$60,172,100	\$141,292,100	\$236,525,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$40,314,600</b>	<b>\$16,056,800</b>	<b>\$22,000,000</b>	<b>\$13,325,300</b>	<b>\$60,192,100</b>	<b>\$141,632,300</b>	<b>\$293,521,100</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	\$39,184,000	\$6,641,700	\$8,000,000	\$2,318,900	\$46,116,800	\$118,385,900	\$220,647,300
Travel	\$0	\$214,300	\$150,000	\$106,400	\$173,300	\$838,800	\$1,482,800
Equipment	\$0	\$698,400	\$570,000	\$276,400	\$741,400	\$988,800	\$3,275,000
Commodities	\$0	\$417,200	\$2,400,000	\$376,200	\$913,000	\$5,723,000	\$9,829,400
Contractual Services	\$0	\$10,807,200	\$6,700,000	\$887,200	\$10,419,600	\$24,553,400	\$53,367,400
Group Insurance	\$0	\$927,000	\$0	\$0	\$726,000	\$1,479,500	\$3,132,500
Operation of Automotive Equip	\$0	\$45,600	\$10,000	\$700	\$0	\$5,200	\$61,500
Telecommunication	\$0	\$361,400	\$70,000	\$30,000	\$563,400	\$474,200	\$1,499,000
Social Security/Medicare	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$494,000	\$1,827,100	\$2,971,100
Permanent Improvements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$0	\$1,100
Other Expenses	\$1,130,600	\$0	\$4,100,000	\$35,300	\$0	\$25,000	\$5,290,900
Awards & Grants	\$0	\$718,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$64,900	\$783,200
Transfers to Debt Service & Reserves	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$40,314,600</b>	<b>\$21,481,100</b>	<b>\$22,000,000</b>	<b>\$4,031,100</b>	<b>\$60,148,600</b>	<b>\$154,365,800</b>	<b>\$302,341,200</b>
Planned Operating Results (+/-)	\$0	(\$5,424,300)	\$0	\$9,294,200	\$43,500	(\$12,733,500)	(\$8,820,100)
				<b>Projected Fund Balance Available</b>	<b>\$3,752,300</b>	<b>\$38,390,500</b>	

Notes:

(1) Grants and Contracts - Revenues received from external sources match expenditures over the life of the grant, therefore the cash balance is reflected as zero.

Table A SIUE

## Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

### FY 2024 Operating Budget by Line Items and Major Fund Groups

	Appropriated Funds	Income Funds	Grants and Contracts (1)	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2024 Totals
<b>Revenue</b>							
General Revenue (Tax Dollars)	\$71,171,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$71,171,600
Tuition	0	99,473,400	0	0	0	0	99,473,400
Student Fees	0	0	0	0	7,323,722	25,263,186	32,586,908
Interest Income	0	250,000	0	0	463,236	533,224	1,246,460
Sales & Services / Other Income	0	2,771,800	47,530,100	2,247,728	34,780,733	23,136,983	110,467,344
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$71,171,600</b>	<b>\$102,495,200</b>	<b>\$47,530,100</b>	<b>\$2,247,728</b>	<b>\$42,567,691</b>	<b>\$48,933,393</b>	<b>\$314,945,712</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	\$63,275,300	\$51,670,659	\$10,028,400	\$790,412	\$10,941,117	\$15,514,745	\$152,220,633
Travel	0	385,165	142,600	239,248	33,992	545,189	1,346,194
Equipment	0	1,127,386	1,188,300	57,255	532,245	2,144,697	5,049,883
Commodities	0	1,525,937	570,400	282,554	821,772	2,664,559	5,865,222
Contractual Services	311,000	26,075,753	3,683,900	1,042,884	8,648,119	16,318,250	56,079,906
Group Insurance	2,106,300	0	0	0	0	0	2,106,300
Operation of Automotive Equip	0	362,945	47,500	200	104,730	255,547	770,922
Telecommunication	0	889,811	237,700	4,462	722,860	401,577	2,256,410
Social Security/Medicare	0	48,934	0	0	2,127	1,859,348	1,910,409
Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	3,000	0	1,300,000	1,303,000
Other Expenses	5,479,000	0	3,588,500	299,857	7,422,335	7,152,774	23,942,466
Awards & Grants	0	20,408,610	28,042,800	0	500,000	1,305,354	50,256,764
Transfers to Debt Service & Reserves	0	0	0	0	15,270,661	658,000	15,928,661
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$71,171,600</b>	<b>\$102,495,200</b>	<b>\$47,530,100</b>	<b>\$2,719,872</b>	<b>\$44,999,958</b>	<b>\$50,120,040</b>	<b>\$319,036,770</b>
Planned Operating Results (+/-)	0	0	0	(472,144)	(2,432,267)	(1,186,647)	(4,091,058)
				<b>Projected Fund Balance Available</b>	<b>\$1,380,584</b>	<b>\$20,544,950</b>	<b>\$54,364,622</b>

## Notes:

(1) Grants and Contracts - Revenues received from external sources match expenditures over the life of the grant, therefore the cash balance is reflected as zero.

Table A Admin & UWS

## Southern Illinois University Administration & University Wide FY 2024 Operating Budget by Line Items and Major Fund Groups

	Appropriated Funds	Income Funds	Grants and Contracts (1)	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2024 Totals	Service Department
<b>Revenue</b>								
General Revenue (Tax Dollars)	\$4,521,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,521,000	\$0
Tuition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Student Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	277,553	277,553	0
Sales & Services / Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	350,000	350,000	3,388,197
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$4,521,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$627,553</b>	<b>\$5,148,553</b>	<b>\$3,388,197</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Personal Services	\$3,302,212	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$258,353	\$3,560,565	\$2,743,150
Travel	38,323	0	0	0	0	0	38,323	40,167
Equipment	20,425	0	0	0	0	800	21,225	11,146
Commodities	20,100	0	0	0	0	200	20,300	10,700
Contractual Services	399,390	0	0	0	0	216,000	615,390	533,234
Group Insurance	51,522	0	0	0	0	2,200	53,722	3,700
Operation of Automotive Equip	18,900	0	0	0	0	0	18,900	39,700
Telecommunication	31,511	0	0	0	0	0	31,511	6,400
Social Security/Medicare	72,017	0	0	0	0	0	72,017	0
Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenses	566,600	0	0	0	0	150,000	716,600	0
Awards & Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers to Debt Service & Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$4,521,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$627,553</b>	<b>\$5,148,553</b>	<b>\$3,388,197</b>
Planned Operating Results (+/-)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Projected Fund Balance Available</b>					<b>\$0</b>	<b>2,123,886.23</b>		<b>\$0</b>

Notes:  
(1) Grants and Contracts - Revenues received from external sources match expenditures over the life of the grant, therefore the cash balance is reflected as zero.

# Southern Illinois University

## FY 2024 Income by Source

(in \$ Thousands)

	2023	2024	<u>% Change</u>
<b>General Operating Budget</b>			
State Appropriations	\$207,972.2	\$222,667.1	7.1%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	142,394.2	146,523.1	2.9%
Tuition - Off-Campus	40,967.2	40,137.6	-2.0%
Interest Income	269.5	769.5	185.5%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	<u>4,541.3</u>	<u>4,672.6</u>	2.9%
<b>Total General Operating</b>	<b>\$396,144.4</b>	<b>\$414,769.9</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
 <b>Self-Supporting Activities</b>	 <b>\$254,837.3</b>	 <b>\$252,559.2</b>	 <b>-0.9%</b>
 <b>Revenue Bond Operations</b>	 <b>\$140,756.7</b>	 <b>\$144,786.9</b>	 <b>2.9%</b>
 <b>Grants &amp; Contracts</b>	 <b>\$133,392.8</b>	 <b>\$157,030.1</b>	
 <b>Indirect Cost Recovery</b>	 <b>\$15,569</b>	 <b>\$20,413</b>	
 <b>CAMPUS TOTAL INCOME</b>	 <b>\$ 940,699.9</b>	 <b>\$ 989,559.1</b>	 <b>5.2%</b>

# Southern Illinois University Carbondale

## FY 2024 Income by Source

(in \$ Thousands)

	2023	2024	<u>% Change</u>
<b>General Operating Budget</b>			
State Appropriations	\$101,033.7	\$106,659.9	5.6%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	49,800.0	48,725.2	-2.2%
Tuition - Off-Campus	18,500.0	22,500.0	21.6%
Interest Income	0.0	500.0	n/a
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	1,700.0	1,825.6	7.4%
<b>Total General Operating</b>	<b>\$171,033.7</b>	<b>\$180,210.7</b>	<b>5.4%</b>
<b>Self-Supporting Activities*</b>			
Academic Services	\$18,414.4	\$20,815.6	13.0%
Administrative Services	10,090.1	11,727.0	16.2%
Student Services	28,526.1	28,823.3	1.0%
<b>Total Self-Supporting Activities</b>	<b>\$57,030.6</b>	<b>\$61,365.9</b>	<b>7.6%</b>
<b>Revenue Bond Operations</b>			
University Housing	\$24,026.2	\$24,026.2	0.0%
Student Center	6,005.6	5,803.0	-3.4%
Student Recreation Center	3,055.3	3,226.6	5.6%
Athletic Facilities	2,400.0	2,053.0	-14.5%
Student Health Facility	4,620.1	4,542.8	-1.7%
Child Care Center	0.0	0.0	#DIV/0!
Student Services Building	2,371.5	2,375.5	0.2%
<b>Total Revenue Bond Operations</b>	<b>\$42,478.7</b>	<b>\$42,027.1</b>	<b>-1.1%</b>
<b>Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Recovery</b>			
Grants			
Federal	\$24,486.0	\$28,237.0	15.3%
State	23,746.0	37,195.0	56.6%
Private	13,829.0	14,955.0	8.1%
Local & Other	6,334.0	7,113.0	12.3%
Indirect Cost Recovery	4,415.0	4,840.0	9.6%
<b>Total Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Rec.</b>	<b>\$72,810.0</b>	<b>\$92,340.0</b>	<b>26.8%</b>
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 343,353.0</b>	<b>\$ 375,943.7</b>	<b>9.5%</b>

\*Description of Activities: **Academic Services:** Activity accounts used for extra-curricular, scholarly, and service activities generally supportive of Research and Instruction. Includes University Press, McLeod Theater, Experimental Farms, WSIU, WUSI-TV, Information Technology Fee, Distance Learning; **Administrative Services:** Includes Facilities Maintenance Fee, Green Fee; **Student Services:** Includes Student Medical Benefit, Sports Clubs, Student Activity Fees, Mass Transit Fees.



# Southern Illinois University

## School of Medicine

### FY 2024 Income by Source

(in \$ Thousands)

	2023	2024	<u>% Change</u>
<b>General Operating Budget</b>			
State Appropriations	\$37,697.4	\$40,314.6	6.9%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	14,838.8	15,235.0	2.7%
Tuition - Off-Campus	791.2	727.1	-8.1%
Interest Income	19.5	19.5	0.0%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	69.5	75.2	8.2%
<b>Total General Operating</b>	<b>\$53,416.4</b>	<b>\$56,371.4</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Self-Supporting Activities*</b>			
Hospital Support	\$90,086.6	\$69,798.3	-22.5%
FQHC & Clinical Support	\$49,816.3	\$63,172.1	
Correctional Medicine & Student Services	8,222.1	8,661.9	5.3%
<b>Total Self-Supporting Activities</b>	<b>\$148,125.0</b>	<b>\$141,632.3</b>	<b>-4.4%</b>
<b>Revenue Bond Operations</b>			
SOM Clinical Operation	58,328.0	60,192.1	3.2%
<b>Total Revenue Bond Operations</b>	<b>\$58,328.0</b>	<b>\$60,192.1</b>	<b>3.2%</b>
<b>Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Recovery</b>			
Grants			
Federal	\$9,655.0	\$13,000.0	34.6%
State	4,600.0	6,000.0	30.4%
Private	2,900.0	2,500.0	-13.8%
Local & Other	200.0	500.0	150.0%
Indirect Cost Recovery & Clinical Practice Overhead	8,143.1	13,325.3	63.6%
<b>Total Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Rec.</b>	<b>\$25,498.1</b>	<b>\$35,325.3</b>	<b>38.5%</b>
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 285,367.5</b>	<b>\$ 293,521.1</b>	<b>2.9%</b>

\*Description of Activities: Auxiliary & Student Services: Includes Student Medical Benefit and all other Student Activity Fees

## Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

### FY 2024 Income by Source

(in \$ Thousands)

	2023	2024	<u>% Change</u>
<b>General Operating Budget</b>			
State Appropriations	\$65,545.4	\$71,171.6	8.6%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	77,755.4	82,562.9	6.2%
Tuition - Off-Campus	21,676.0	16,910.5	-22.0%
Interest Income	250.0	250.0	0.0%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	2,771.8	2,771.8	0.0%
<b>Total General Operating</b>	<b>\$167,998.6</b>	<b>\$173,666.8</b>	<b>3.4%</b>
<b>Self-Supporting Activities*</b>			
Academic Services (Clinical & Program Specific Fees, Online/Off-Campus Programs)	\$12,566.0	\$12,791.6	1.8%
Administrative Services (Facilities Fee, Information Technology)	14,292.9	14,766.0	3.3%
Student Services (Student Activity Fees, Textbook Services)	15,715.2	16,175.8	2.9%
Clinical Services (School of Dental Medicine Clinic Operations)	5,250.0	5,200.0	-1.0%
<b>Total Self-Supporting Activities</b>	<b>\$47,824.1</b>	<b>\$48,933.4</b>	<b>2.3%</b>
<b>Revenue Bond Operations</b>			
University Housing	\$18,252.3	\$19,915.0	9.1%
Student Center	16,852.6	17,793.5	5.6%
Student Fitness/Rec.Ctr.	1,977.5	1,989.0	0.6%
Traffic and Parking	2,867.6	2,870.2	0.1%
<b>Total Revenue Bond Operations</b>	<b>\$39,950.0</b>	<b>\$42,567.7</b>	<b>6.6%</b>
<b>Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Recovery</b>			
Grants			
Federal	\$29,502.3	\$29,035.8	-1.6%
State	15,562.7	15,665.8	0.7%
Private	1,814.1	2,068.2	14.0%
Local & Other	763.7	760.3	-0.4%
Indirect Cost Recovery	3,010.6	2,247.7	-25.3%
<b>Total Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Rec.</b>	<b>\$50,653.4</b>	<b>\$49,777.8</b>	<b>-1.7%</b>
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 306,426.1</b>	<b>\$ 314,945.7</b>	<b>2.8%</b>

**\*Description of Activities:** **Academic Services:** Activity accounts used for extra-curricular, scholarly, and service activities generally supportive of Research and Instruction. Includes New Student Programming, Clinical and Program Specific Fees, Corporate Partnerships and Off-Campus Programs, East St. Louis Charter School, ERTC; **Administrative:** Includes Facilities Fee, Information Technology Fee, Early Childhood Center, Bursar Operations, ID Card Activities, P-Card Program, Sponsorships; **Student Services:** Includes Textbook Services, Intercollegiate Athletics, Campus Housing Activity Fee, Student Medical Benefit Fee, Career Development Center, Sports Clubs, and All Other Student Activity Fees; **Clinical Services:** Includes School of Dental Medicine Clinic Operations.

# Southern Illinois University Administration & University Wide Services FY 2024 Income by Source

(in \$ Thousands)

	2023	2024	<u>% Change</u>
<b>General Operating Budget</b>			
State Appropriations	\$3,695.7	\$4,521.0	22.3%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	0.0	0.0	n/a
Tuition - Off-Campus	0.0	0.0	n/a
Interest Income	0.0	0.0	n/a
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	0.0	0.0	n/a
<b>Total General Operating</b>	<b>\$3,695.7</b>	<b>\$4,521.0</b>	<b>22.3%</b>
<b>Self-Supporting Activities**</b>			
University Initiatives	\$350.0	\$350.0	0.0%
Treasury	239.1	277.6	
Other Activities	1,268.5	0.0	-100.0%
<b>Total Self-Supporting Activities</b>	<b>\$1,857.6</b>	<b>\$627.6</b>	<b>-66.2%</b>
<b>Revenue Bond Operations</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>n/a</b>
<b>Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Recovery</b>			
Grants	\$0.0	\$0.0	n/a
Indirect Cost Recovery	0.0	0.0	n/a
<b>Total Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Rec.</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>n/a</b>
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 5,553.3</b>	<b>\$ 5,148.6</b>	<b>-7.3%</b>

\*\*FY24 is lower due to moving self-supporting accounts to service accounts to avoid double counting revenue. Service departments are funded through campus billings.

Other Activities: Includes Risk Management Activities, Legal Counsel Activities, Official Functions, University Development and Audit Costs

Table C SIUC

## Southern Illinois University Carbondale General Operating Income & Expenditures Budgets

(in \$ Thousands)	Budget FY23	Budget FY24	% Change
<b>Income</b>			
State Appropriations	\$101,033.7	\$106,659.9	5.6%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	49,800.0	48,725.2	-2.2%
Tuition - Off-Campus	18,500.0	22,500.0	21.6%
Interest Income	0.0	500.0	0.0%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	<u>1,700.0</u>	<u>1,825.6</u>	7.4%
<b>Total General Operating Income</b>	<b>\$171,033.7</b>	<b>\$180,210.7</b>	<b>5.4%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
<b>Chancellor</b>			
Office of the Chancellor	\$1,463.4	\$1,528.0	
Broadcasting Service	715.1	833.5	
Department of Public Safety	1,962.3	2,153.0	
Enrollment Management	11,687.0	12,412.0	
Information Technology	3,795.5	3,973.6	
Innovation and Economic Development	280.9	415.1	
Institutional Effectiveness, Planning and Research	371.2	496.9	
Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	337.2	388.0	
University Communications and Marketing	<u>2,272.9</u>	<u>2,517.2</u>	
Total Chancellor	\$22,885.5	\$24,717.3	8.0%
% of Campus total	13.4%	14.0%	
<b>Academic Affairs</b>			
Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor	\$8,023.5	\$5,655.0	
Associate Provost for Academic Administration	284.0	352.5	
Associate Provost for Academic Programs	19.4	55.0	
College of Agricultural, Life, and Physical Sciences	12,975.1	13,708.2	
College of Arts and Media	9,808.6	10,437.4	
College of Business and Analytics	10,162.7	10,656.2	
College of Engineering, Computing, Technology, and Mathematics	11,724.4	12,696.5	
College of Health and Human Sciences	15,430.9	16,589.2	
College of Liberal Arts	10,140.6	11,053.7	
School of Education	5,849.7	6,281.0	
School of Law	6,002.0	6,804.4	
Center for International Education	704.0	775.2	
Center for Teaching Excellence	831.5	972.7	
Library Affairs	6,708.1	6,913.0	
University Honors Program	<u>345.7</u>	<u>442.0</u>	
Total Provost	\$99,010.2	\$103,392.0	4.4%
% of Campus total	57.9%	58.5%	
<b>Other Vice Chancellor/Major Areas</b>			
Administration and Finance	\$12,340.9	\$12,722.5	
Anti-Racism, Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion	709.1	1,025.3	
Development and Alumni Relations	2,254.7	2,262.0	
Research	6,309.7	6,437.1	
Student Affairs	3,005.4	3,603.3	
Intercollegiate Athletics	<u>1,195.1</u>	<u>1,198.2</u>	
Total Other VC/Major Areas	\$25,814.9	\$27,248.4	5.6%
% of Campus total	15.1%	15.4%	
<b>Campus Wide Services</b>			
Utility Expense	\$12,093.8	\$12,093.8	
Insurance and Legal Payments	895.9	895.9	
Contingency Reserve	2,934.7	2,934.7	
ALS Annual Maintenance	828.3	828.3	
Other	<u>6,570.4</u>	<u>4,549.5</u>	
Total Campus Wide Services	\$23,323.1	\$21,302.2	-8.7%
% of Campus total	13.6%	12.1%	
REDUCTION OF DEFICIT	\$0.0	\$0.0	
% of Campus total	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$171,033.7</b>	<b>\$176,659.9</b>	<b>3.3%</b>

Table C SOM

# Southern Illinois University

## School of Medicine

### General Operating Income & Expenditures Budgets

(in \$ Thousands)	<u>Budget FY23</u>	<u>Budget FY24</u>	<u>% Change</u>
<b>Income</b>			
State Appropriations	\$37,697.4	\$40,314.6	6.9%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	14,838.8	15,235.0	2.7%
Tuition - Off-Campus	791.2	727.1	-8.1%
Interest Income	19.5	19.5	0.0%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	<u>69.5</u>	<u>75.2</u>	8.2%
<b>Total General Operating Income</b>	<b>\$53,416.4</b>	<b>\$56,371.4</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
General Administration (Dean & Provost, Finance & Admin)	\$6,823.4	\$7,972.0	16.8%
% of Campus total	11.4%	12.9%	
Academic			
Clinic and Basic Sciences	\$25,667.8	\$26,865.2	
Research	1,876.2	2,034.3	
Education and Curriculum	3,282.5	3,633.9	
Library and Information Resources	5,540.7	6,040.2	
Pipeline Programs	<u>797.3</u>	<u>804.0</u>	
Total Academic	\$37,164.5	\$39,377.6	6.0%
% of Campus total	62.1%	63.7%	
Support Services			
Academic Support	\$5,780.2	\$3,674.0	
Development Initiatives	0.0	0.0	
Facilities and Services	5,664.8	6,008.8	
External Affairs/Telehealth	2,908.5	3,170.4	
Student and Residency Affairs	<u>1,507.1</u>	<u>1,592.9</u>	
Total Support Services	\$15,860.6	\$14,446.1	-8.9%
% of Campus total	26.5%	23.4%	
REDUCTION OF DEFICIT	\$0.0	\$0.0	
% of Campus total	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$59,848.5</b>	<b>\$61,795.7</b>	<b>3.3%</b>

Table C SIUE

# Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

## General Operating Income & Expenditures Budgets

(in \$ Thousands)	Budget FY23	Budget FY24	% Change
<b>Income</b>			
State Appropriations	\$65,545.4	\$71,171.6	8.6%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	77,755.4	82,562.9	6.2%
Tuition - Off-Campus	21,676.0	16,910.5	-22.0%
Interest Income	250.0	250.0	0.0%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	<u>2,771.8</u>	<u>2,771.8</u>	0.0%
<b>Total General Operating Income</b>	<b>\$167,998.6</b>	<b>\$173,666.8</b>	<b>3.4%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Chancellor's Office (Incl. Marketing & Communications & Budget Office)	\$2,779.3	\$2,950.3	6.2%
% of Campus total	1.7%	1.7%	
Academic Affairs			
Office of the Provost/VC Acad. Affairs & Acad. Support Services	\$5,481.0	\$6,626.0	
College of Arts & Sciences	25,059.0	24,769.0	
School of Business	7,182.0	7,216.0	
School of Dental Medicine	9,953.0	9,951.0	
School of Education, Health, & Human Behavior	7,265.0	7,256.0	
School of Engineering	6,603.0	6,494.0	
School of Nursing	6,045.0	6,054.0	
School of Pharmacy	6,564.0	6,717.0	
Graduate School	2,589.8	2,546.0	
Library & Information Services	3,854.0	3,794.0	
Enrollment Management	26,296.0	26,173.0	
University Services to E. St. Louis	468.0	468.0	
Information Technology	<u>4,814.0</u>	<u>4,813.0</u>	
Total Academic Affairs	\$112,173.8	\$112,877.0	0.6%
% of Campus total	66.8%	65.0%	
Administration			
Administration Services	\$7,291.7	\$4,888.8	
Facilities Mgmt/Physical Plant	14,325.1	13,472.2	
Police Services	<u>4,113.4</u>	<u>4,624.2</u>	
Total Administration	\$25,730.2	\$22,985.2	-10.7%
% of Campus total	15.3%	13.2%	
Other VC/Major Areas			
VC for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity & Inclusion	\$1,424.6	\$1,424.6	
VC for University Advancement	2,362.6	2,362.6	
Student Support Services	185.9	680.0	
Intercollegiate Athletics	662.1	662.1	
Development Initiatives	<u>22,680.1</u>	<u>29,725.0</u>	
Total Other VC/Major Areas	\$27,315.3	\$34,854.3	27.6%
% of Campus total	16.3%	20.1%	
REDUCTION OF DEFICIT	\$0.0	\$0.0	
% of Campus total	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$167,998.6</b>	<b>\$173,666.8</b>	<b>3.4%</b>

Table C Admin &amp; UWS

# Southern Illinois University

## Administration & Univ Wide Svc

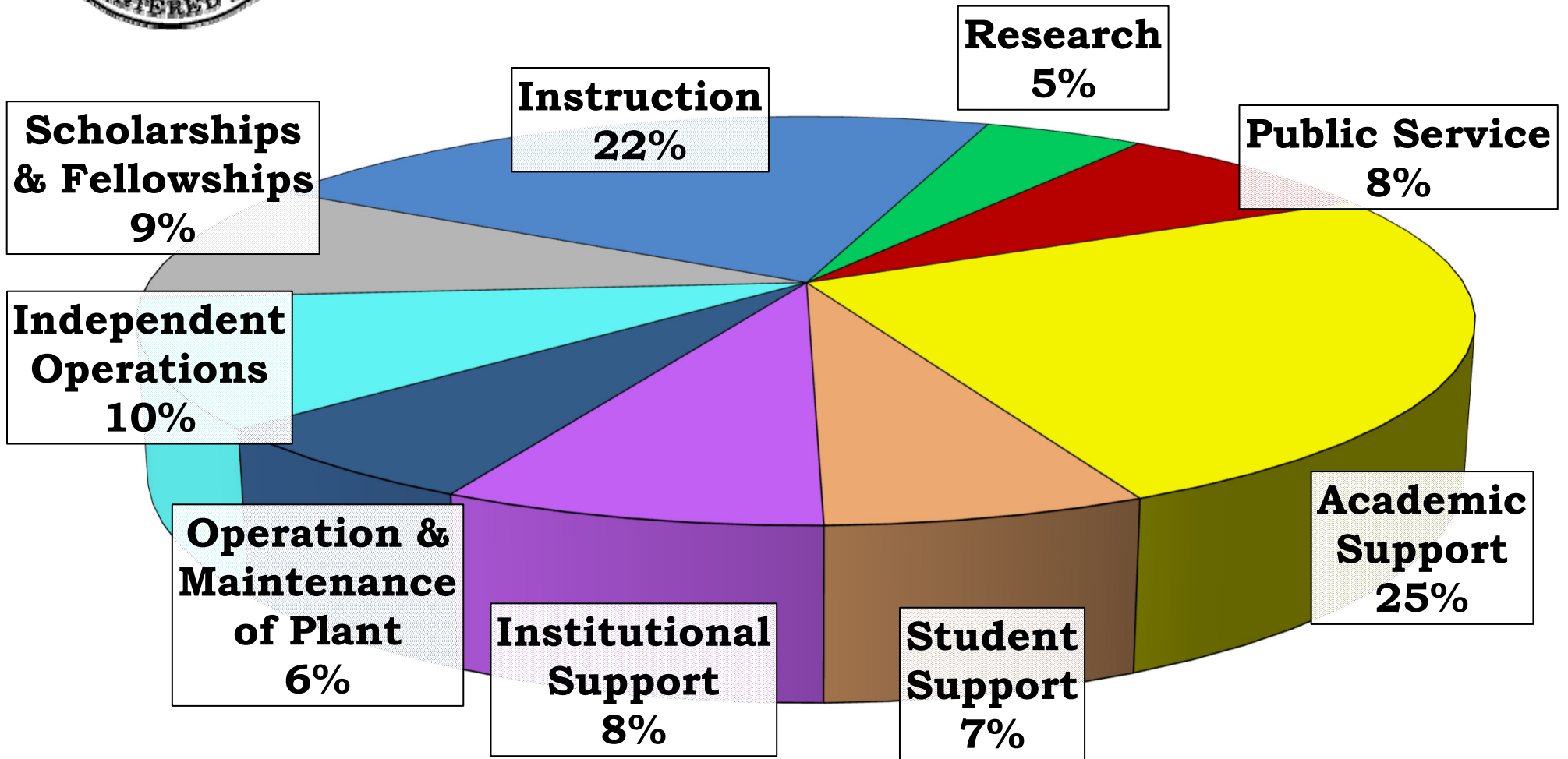
### General Operating Income & Expenditures Budgets

(in \$ Thousands)	<u>Budget FY23</u>	<u>Budget FY24</u>	<u>% Change</u>
<b>Income</b>			
State Appropriations	\$3,695.7	\$4,521.0	22.3%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	0.0	0.0	n/a
Tuition - Off-Campus	0.0	0.0	n/a
Interest Income	0.0	0.0	n/a
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	0.0	0.0	n/a
<b>Total General Operating Income</b>	<b>\$3,695.7</b>	<b>\$4,521.0</b>	<b>22.3%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Office of the President	\$2,107.8	\$2,821.9	33.9%
% of Campus total	57.0%	62.4%	
General Administration			
Internal Audit	\$709.0	\$758.7	
Legal Counsel	619.7	663.0	
Total General Administration	\$1,328.7	\$1,421.7	7.0%
% of Campus total	36.0%	31.4%	
Support Services			
Tax Compliance	\$78.0	\$86.4	
Development Initiatives & Other	181.2	191.0	
Total Support Services	\$259.2	\$277.4	7.0%
% of Campus total	7.0%	6.1%	
REDUCTION OF DEFICIT	\$0.0	\$0.0	
% of Campus total		0.0%	
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,695.7</b>	<b>\$4,521.0</b>	<b>22.3%</b>



# Southern Illinois University

## FY 2024 Expenditure Budget by Function



**Total = \$1,016,709,323**



**Southern Illinois University**  
**FY 2024 Operating Budget**  
**by NACUBO Functions and Major Fund Groups**

	Appropriated & Income Fund	Grants and Contracts	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2024 Totals	All Funds 2023 Totals
Instruction	\$ 192,494,370	\$ 4,257,439	\$ 354,962	\$ -	\$ 25,826,347	\$222,933,118	\$216,592,606
Research	10,213,670	29,172,551	3,671,112	0	3,828,180	46,885,513	40,640,360
Public Service	6,415,998	56,018,680	498,985	0	16,992,277	79,925,940	62,023,159
Academic Support	48,259,668	915,601	5,581,222	53,017,000	150,111,994	257,885,485	251,682,434
Student Support	20,377,615	788,211	118,725	0	45,439,377	66,723,928	60,966,128
Institutional Support	62,097,189	177,801	1,314,667	0	15,412,985	79,002,642	80,298,596
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	46,744,531	817	51,299	7,131,600	9,584,055	63,512,302	61,831,610
Independent Operations	0	272,000	0	90,553,458	11,915,078	102,740,536	92,148,918
Scholarships and Fellowships	30,040,359	65,427,000	0	0	1,632,500	97,099,859	90,241,358
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 416,643,400</b>	<b>\$ 157,030,100</b>	<b>\$ 11,590,972</b>	<b>\$ 150,702,058</b>	<b>\$ 280,742,793</b>	<b>\$1,016,709,323</b>	<b>\$956,425,169</b>

**Southern Illinois University Carbondale**  
**FY 2024 Operating Budget**  
**by NACUBO Functions and Major Fund Groups**

	<u>Appropriated &amp; Income Fund</u>	<u>Grants and Contracts</u>	<u>Indirect Cost Recovery</u>	<u>Revenue Bond Operations</u>	<u>Self-Supporting Activities</u>	<b>All Funds 2024 Totals</b>	<b>All Funds 2023 Totals</b>
Instruction	\$82,875,612	\$3,100,000	\$61,200	\$0	\$12,243,400	<b>\$98,280,212</b>	<b>\$93,784,703</b>
Research	3,806,007	15,777,000	3,038,500	0	1,498,300	<b>24,119,807</b>	<b>18,717,700</b>
Public Service	1,735,021	28,254,000	487,600	0	6,919,100	<b>37,395,721</b>	<b>28,944,388</b>
Academic Support	22,469,331	456,000	368,400	0	3,639,800	<b>26,933,531</b>	<b>26,452,386</b>
Student Support	10,321,636	453,000	0	0	32,142,900	<b>42,917,536</b>	<b>38,517,030</b>
Institutional Support	23,726,686	161,000	833,700	0	5,570,400	<b>30,291,786</b>	<b>32,005,630</b>
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	22,142,395	0	50,600	0	6,362,500	<b>28,555,495</b>	<b>27,745,851</b>
Independent Operations	0	272,000	0	45,553,500	6,850,500	<b>52,676,000</b>	<b>48,557,800</b>
Scholarships and Fellowships	9,583,212	39,027,000	0	0	402,500	<b>49,012,712</b>	<b>41,244,212</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$176,659,900</b>	<b>\$87,500,000</b>	<b>\$4,840,000</b>	<b>\$45,553,500</b>	<b>\$75,629,400</b>	<b>\$390,182,800</b>	<b>\$355,969,700</b>

**Southern Illinois University School of Medicine**  
**FY 2024 Operating Budget**  
**by NACUBO Functions and Major Fund Groups**

	Appropriated & Income Fund	Grants and Contracts	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2024 Totals	All Funds 2023 Totals
Instruction	\$25,894,800	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$152,300	<b>\$26,547,100</b>	<b>\$25,163,000</b>
Research	4,410,500	6,290,000	238,000	0	2,225,400	<b>13,163,900</b>	<b>12,802,300</b>
Public Service	3,057,100	15,210,000	0	0	7,375,400	<b>25,642,500</b>	<b>16,227,100</b>
Academic Support	9,584,700	0	3,793,100	53,017,000	143,930,000	<b>210,324,800</b>	<b>204,779,800</b>
Student Support	1,729,800	0	0	0	114,000	<b>1,843,800</b>	<b>1,698,400</b>
Institutional Support	11,239,200	0	0	0	568,700	<b>11,807,900</b>	<b>10,722,300</b>
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	5,333,000	0	0	7,131,600	0	<b>12,464,600</b>	<b>13,062,500</b>
Independent Operations	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Scholarships and Fellowships	546,600	0	0	0	0	<b>546,600</b>	<b>546,600</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$61,795,700</b>	<b>\$22,000,000</b>	<b>\$4,031,100</b>	<b>\$60,148,600</b>	<b>\$154,365,800</b>	<b>\$302,341,200</b>	<b>\$285,002,000</b>

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2024 Operating Budget**  
**by NACUBO Functions and Major Fund Groups**

	Appropriated & Income Fund	Grants and Contracts	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2024 Totals	All Funds 2023 Totals
Instruction	\$83,723,958	\$657,439	\$293,762	\$0	\$13,430,647	<b>\$98,105,806</b>	<b>\$97,644,903</b>
Research	1,997,163	7,105,551	394,612	0	104,480	<b>9,601,806</b>	<b>9,120,360</b>
Public Service	1,623,877	12,554,680	11,385	0	2,697,777	<b>16,887,719</b>	<b>16,851,671</b>
Academic Support	16,205,637	459,601	1,419,722	0	2,542,194	<b>20,627,154</b>	<b>20,450,248</b>
Student Support	8,326,179	335,211	118,725	0	13,182,477	<b>21,962,592</b>	<b>20,750,698</b>
Institutional Support	22,610,303	16,801	480,967	0	8,646,332	<b>31,754,403</b>	<b>33,279,882</b>
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	19,269,136	817	699	0	3,221,555	<b>22,492,207</b>	<b>21,023,259</b>
Independent Operations	0	0	0	44,999,958	5,064,578	<b>50,064,536</b>	<b>43,591,118</b>
Scholarships and Fellowships	19,910,547	26,400,000	0	0	1,230,000	<b>47,540,547</b>	<b>48,450,546</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$173,666,800</b>	<b>\$47,530,100</b>	<b>\$2,719,872</b>	<b>\$44,999,958</b>	<b>\$50,120,040</b>	<b>\$319,036,770</b>	<b>\$311,162,685</b>

# Southern Illinois University Administration & University Wide

## FY 2024 Operating Budget

### by NACUBO Functions and Major Fund Groups

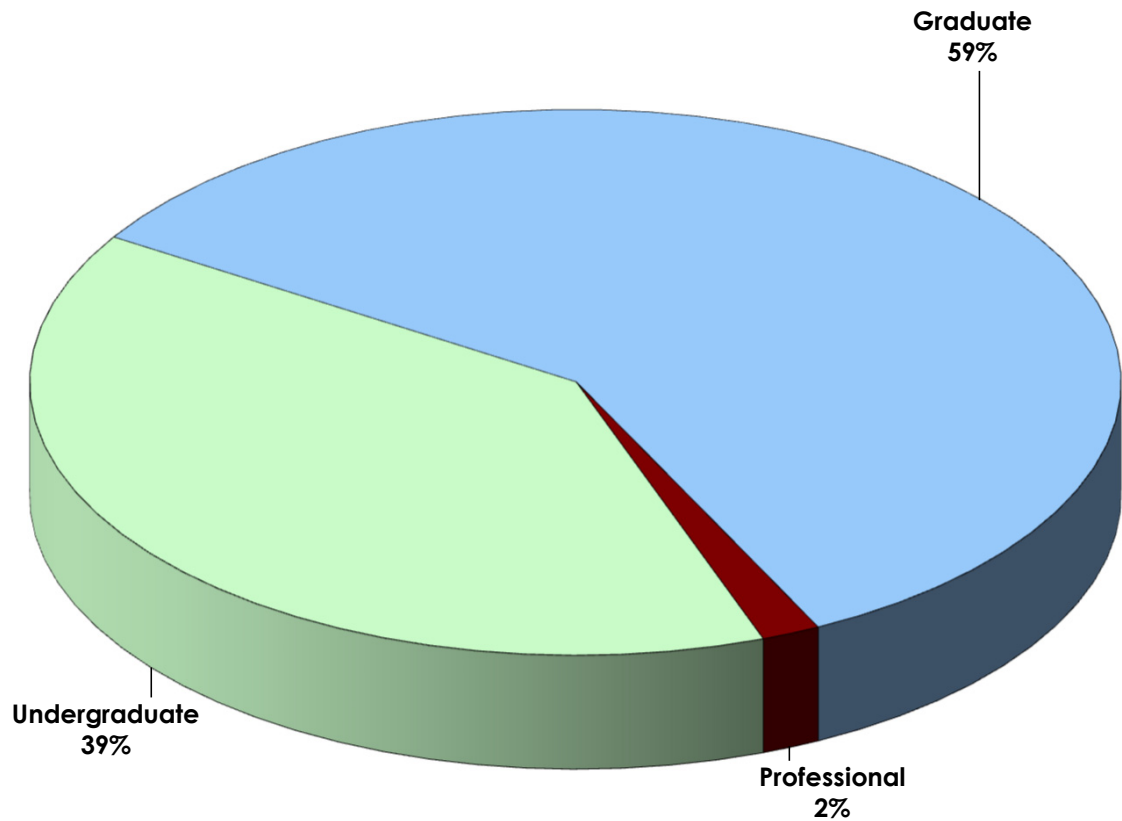
	Appropriated & Income Fund	Grants and Contracts	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2024 Totals	All Funds 2023 Totals
Instruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$0	\$0
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Academic Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Student Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Institutional Support	4,521,000	0	0	0	627,553	5,148,553	4,290,784
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Independent Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Scholarships and Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 4,521,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 627,553</b>	<b>\$5,148,553</b>	<b>\$4,290,784</b>

# Southern Illinois University

## FY 2024 Tuition & Fee Waivers Budget

The University recognizes that waivers represent an institutional resource that should be included in the University's budget plan, which outlines the allocation of all institutional resources. A waiver represents an agreement between the University and the student to reduce or eliminate the tuition and/or fees that normally would be charged to the student. Waivers granted by State statute are also included. Waivers budget is not reflected in University budget totals.

<b>Undergraduate</b>	<b><u>\$ 18,567,200</u></b>
SIUC	12,000,000
SIUE	6,567,200
<b>Graduate</b>	<b><u>\$ 27,641,100</u></b>
SIUC	21,400,000
SIUE	6,241,100
<b>Professional</b>	<b><u>\$ 818,700</u></b>
Dentistry	32,400
Law	100,000
Medicine	544,200
Pharmacy	142,100
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$ 47,027,000</u></b>
SIUC	33,500,000
SIUC-SOM	544,200
SIUE	12,982,800



## APPENDIX

## DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR FUND GROUPS

**Appropriated Fund**

State appropriated funds include General Revenue Funds and Other State Funds, both of which come from Illinois tax dollars.

**Income Fund**

Income Fund revenue includes tuition revenue, off-campus program revenue, interest earnings on income fund deposits, and certain miscellaneous fee revenue. Tuition revenue is a direct result of student enrollment, student residency, credit hours, and tuition rates. Off-campus program revenue is based on charges sufficient to cover all instructional and administrative costs of the programs. LAC guidelines require that certain fee revenue such as application fees, course-specific fees and graduation fees be deposited into the income fund.

**Grants and Contracts**

Grants and contracts include funds received from governmental entities and private foundations and corporations for the support of various research projects, instructional and training programs, public service activities, student financial aid, and other programs. The specific use of these funds is restricted by contractual agreement with the sponsoring agency. Generally, revenues will equal expenditures over the life of the grant or contract.

**Indirect Cost Fund**

Indirect cost funds are recovered as overhead allowances on grants and contracts. They are used to help cover a share of expenses for such items as operation and maintenance, library services, sponsored project administration and general administration.

**Revenue Bond**

Operations of revenue bond financed facilities are reported in this fund group. Revenue Bond enterprises are funded primarily from student fees, operating charges, and sales and services of various activities and include such facilities as residence halls, student centers, and student recreation centers.

**Self-Supporting Activities**

Self-Supporting Activities include a wide range of operations, which are directly related to Instructional, Research, or Public Service units or support the overall objectives of the University. They may be Self-Supporting in whole or in part. Revenue is generally derived through student fees or sales of services. Examples include Shryock Auditorium, textbook services and athletic fees.

10300SB0250sam003

-848-

SDS103 00057 JMS 45057 a

1       Section 10. The sum of \$25,000, or so much thereof as may  
2       be necessary, is appropriated from the State College and  
3       University Trust Fund to the Board of Trustees of Illinois  
4       State University for scholarship grant awards from the sale of  
5       collegiate license plates.

6   ARTICLE 116

7       Section 5. The amount of \$98,648,300, or so much thereof  
8       as may be necessary, is appropriated from the Education  
9       Assistance Fund to the Board of Trustees of Northern Illinois  
10      University to meet its operational expenses for the fiscal year  
11      ending June 30, 2024.

12      Section 10. The sum of \$22,000, or so much thereof as may  
13      be necessary, is appropriated from the State College and  
14      University Trust Fund to the Board of Trustees of Northern  
15      Illinois University for scholarship grant awards.

16   ARTICLE 117

17      Section 5. The amount of \$215,140,200, or so much thereof  
18      as may be necessary, is appropriated from the Education  
19      Assistance Fund to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois



10300SB0250sam003

-849-

SDS103 00057 JMS 45057 a

1 University to meet its operational expenses for the fiscal year  
2 ending June 30, 2024.

3 Section 10. The sum of \$62,800, or so much thereof as may  
4 be necessary, is appropriated from the General Revenue Fund to  
5 the Southern Illinois University for any costs associated with  
6 the Daily Egyptian Newspaper.

7 Section 15. The sum of \$1,000,000, or so much thereof as  
8 may be necessary, is appropriated from the General Revenue Fund  
9 to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for  
10 costs associated with the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research  
11 Center and ethanol research grants.

12 Section 20. The sum of \$1,130,600, or so much thereof as  
13 may be necessary, is appropriated from the Education Assistance  
14 Fund to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University  
15 for all costs associated with the Simmons Cooper Cancer Center.

16 Section 25. The sum of \$17,000, or so much thereof as may  
17 be necessary, is appropriated from the State College and  
18 University Trust Fund to the Board of Trustees of Southern  
19 Illinois University for scholarship grant awards.

20 Section 30. The sum of \$1,250,000, or so much thereof as

10300SB0250sam003

-850-

SDS103 00057 JMS 45057 a

1 may be necessary, is appropriated from the General Professions  
2 Dedicated Fund to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois  
3 University for all costs associated with the development,  
4 support or administration of pharmacy practice education or  
5 training programs at the Edwardsville campus.

6 Section 35. The sum of \$3,500,000, or so much thereof as  
7 may be necessary, is appropriated from the General Revenue Fund  
8 to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for  
9 all costs associated with programming at the formerly  
10 Lindenwood Campus in Belleville.

11 Section 40. The sum of \$266,600, or so much thereof as may  
12 be necessary, is appropriated from the General Revenue Fund to  
13 the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for costs  
14 associated with the SIU Office of Community Engagement.

15 Section 45. The sum of \$300,000, or so much thereof as may  
16 be necessary, is appropriated from the General Revenue Fund to  
17 the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for the  
18 SIU Institute of Rural Health.

19 ARTICLE 118

20 Section 5. The amount of \$632,000,400, or so much thereof

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

## SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024, SIU

### Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2024. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of the salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff are a high priority for the University. For FY24, an amount may be distributed to provide eligible employees an average salary increase of 2 percent for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, (effective July 1, 2023) 2 percent for Southern Illinois University System Offices (effective July 1, 2023), and 2.5 percent for the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine (effective October 1, 2023). All increases will be implemented under the guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

The recent history of Board approved salary increase plans is attached.

### Constituent Involvement

The plan is reflective of conversations the Chancellors and Dean/Provost have had with leaders of the campus constituency groups and in numerous other conversations with employees across campus.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing a salary increase pool of 2 percent to Southern Illinois University Carbondale with an effective date of July 1, 2023, 2 percent to Southern Illinois University System Offices with an effective date of July 1, 2023, and a 2.5 percent salary increase pool to the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine with an effective date of October 1, 2023 for Fiscal Year 2024.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2024 salary increases for staff who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent and for non-physician faculty at the School of Medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**BOARD APPROVED SALARY INCREASE POOLS BY CAMPUS**

FY	BOT MTG DATE	EFFECTIVE DATE	OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT	CARBONDALE	SCHOOL OF MEDICINE	EDWARDSVILLE
2004	7/10/2003	7/1/2003	2.00%	2.00%	*	2.00%
2005	9/9/2004	7/1/2004	3.00%	3.00%	*	3.00%
2006	7/14/2005	7/1/2005	3.00%	3.00%	*	3.00%
2007	6/8/2006	7/1/2006	3.00%	3.00%	*	3.00%
2008	9/20/2007	7/1/2007	3.00%	3.00%	*	3.00%
2009	9/11/2008	7/1/2008	3.00%	3.00%	*	3.00%
2010	9/10/2009	7/1/2009	3.50%	3.50%	*	3.50%
2011	7/14/2011	7/1/2011	0.00%	0.00%	*	2.50%
2012	9/8/2011 **12/8/2011	7/1/2011 01/01/2012	1.00%	1.00%	*	3.00%
2013	9/13/2012	7/1/2012	1.00%	1.00%	*	2.50%
2014	9/12/2013	7/1/2013	2.00%	2.00%	*	2.00%
2015	10/29/2014	7/1/2014	0.00%	0.00%	2.00%	0.00%
2016			0.00%	0.00%	*	0.00%
2017	***9/14/2017	7/1/2016	0.00%	0.00%	*	2.00%
2018	***9/14/2017 2/8/2018	7/1/2017 3/1/2018	0.00%	0.00%	2.00%	2.00%
2019	9/13/2018	7/1/2018 10/1/2018	1.00%	1.00%	2.00%	1.00%
2020	9/12/2019	7/1/2019	0.00%	0.00%	2.00%	2.75%
2021			0.00%	0.00%	*	0.00%
2022	9/16/2021	7/1/2021 10/1/2021	2.00%	2.00%	2.50%	2.00%
2023	9/15/2022	7/1/2022 10/1/2022	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	0.00%
2024	9/21/2023	7/1/2023 10/1/2023	2.00%	2.00%	2.50%	0.00%

\* Included with Carbondale.

\*\*The Board matter of 12/8/2011 stated that salary increases of 1% and 2% are expected in FY 13 and FY 14 respectively for SIUC.

\*\*\* The Board matter of 9/14/2017 proposing salary increases for both FY 17 and FY 18 of 2% was approved, giving a salary increase for the previous fiscal year.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

APPROVAL OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT: EXTENSION OF  
DELYTE MORRIS TRAIL, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes granting a temporary construction easement to Keller Construction for the construction of a 30-foot-wide access road to facilitate construction of an extension of the Delyte Morris Trail.

Rationale for Adoption

On February 10, 2022, the Board of Trustees approved the sale of approximately 4.86 acres of land in the vicinity of Yellow Hammer Road to the Madison County Transit (MCT) for the construction of a new bridge to facilitate the direct connection of the SIUE Delyte Morris Trail with the Goshen Trail. MCT acquired grant funding from the Federal Highway Administration for the construction and extension of the bike trails. MCT will be responsible for the expense of designing and constructing this trail extension and will also be responsible for its long-term care and maintenance, as well as the temporary access road construction and its removal. Upon completion of the project the university's students, faculty, administration and visitors access to the regional bicycle/pedestrian system will be greatly improved.

A temporary construction easement to Keller Construction is requested so that MCT can continue the project for the extension of the SIUE Delyte Morris Trail. This easement will permit MCT to build a temporary access road approximately 30 feet wide on university property. After completion of the project, the temporary road will be removed, topsoil replaced, and the area will be replanted. The temporary easement description and map, which were prepared by MCT, are attached as Exhibit A.

The Chancellor and Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration recommend this matter for approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project may cause a temporary disruption in the easement construction areas; however, it should not have an impact on campus traffic or activities.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That: a temporary construction easement as

presented and described in Exhibit A attached hereto, be and hereby is granted to Keller Construction.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Prepared by and return to:  
 David Gerber  
 Keller Construction, Inc.  
 22 Illini Dr.  
 Glen Carbon, IL 62034

## **TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT**

---

THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that the Grantor, **SIUE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**, a body politic of the State of Illinois, of Madison County and State of Illinois, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby represents that Grantor owns the fee simple title to, and does by these presents grant, sell and convey for the benefit of Grantee (and Grantee's employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, successors, assigns, lessees, licensees and agents) a temporary, nonexclusive construction easement to enter upon, the following described land unto Grantee, **KELLER CONSTRUCTION, INC.**, ("KCI")an Illinois corporation of the Village of Glen Carbon, Illinois, its agents, and assigns:

A TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ROADWAY EASEMENT TO CONSTRUCT AN ACCESS ROAD APPROXIMATELY 30' WIDE WITH A WIDER SECTION AT INTERSECTION WITH NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE. KCI WILL STRIP THE SOD AND TOPSOIL, PUT DOWN FILTER FABRIC AND ABOUT 8" OF ROCK WITH THE ROCK BEING THICKER AT THE INTERSECTION WITH NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, KCI WILL REMOVE THE ROCK, REMOVE THE FABRIC, CLEANUP ANY SPILLAGE OF ROCK OFF OF THE FABRIC, REPLACE THE TOPSOIL AND REPLANT AREA WITH A NATIVE MIX TO MATCH AS NEARLY AS REASONABLY PRACTICAL TO WHAT WAS EXISTING PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE ROADWAY.

THE LAND BURDONED BY THIS TEMPORARTY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AND THE LOCATION OF THE ACCESS ROAD IS SHOWN ON EXHIBIT A ATTACHED HERETO.

PPN'S: 14-1-15-09-00-000-014.001 AND 14-1-15-09-00-000-014

Grantee shall have reasonable ingress and egress over the surface of the Grantor's Property for the purposes of constructing the roadway and otherwise for the use and enjoyment of the Temporary Construction Easement as contemplated herein and the performance of Grantee's obligations and duties hereunder.



The right, easement and privilege granted herein shall terminate upon the completion of Madison County Transit’s trail construction project known as Yellow Hammer Trail IFB Project No. 23-1-14601, which has been awarded to KCI.

The Grantee covenants to maintain the easement in good repair so that no damage will result from its use to the adjacent lands of the Grantor.

Grantee agrees to, and shall, indemnify and hold harmless the Grantor from any and all claims, damages, liability, or court awards, including costs and attorneys’ fees that are or may be awarded as a result of any loss, injury or damage sustained or claimed to have been sustained by anyone in connection with or arising from Grantee’s use of the Easement Area unless caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of Grantor or any of its employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, lessees, licensees and agents. The indemnity provisions set forth in this paragraph shall survive any termination of this Easement.

During the term of this Easement, Grantee shall procure and maintain commercial general liability insurance with broad form commercial general liability coverage or its equivalent covering claims for personal injury, bodily injury and property damage occurring in conjunction with the use of the easement granted by this Easement of not less than \$2,000,000 for each occurrence combined single limit for personal injury, bodily injury or property damage. Grantee shall name Grantor as an additional insured and provide a certificate of insurance.

This Easement Agreement may be executed electronically and in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all such counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one (1) and the same instrument.

Dated: August \_\_\_\_, 2023.

Grantor:

SIU BOARD OF TRUSTEES

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Print Name and Title]

Grantee:

KELLER CONSTRUCTION, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dale V. Keller, President





Exhibit A



400 ft



Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

## PLANNING APPROVAL: SOLAR FARM, EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks planning approval for a 5 MW solar farm located on an approximately 50 acre plot located south of Stadium Drive on leased soccer fields, farm ground or a combination of both.

### Rationale for Adoption

SIUE is committed to reducing the environmental impact of the campus and moving toward renewable energy sources. The development of a 5 MW solar park would also be a first step towards energy independence. SIUE would be the sole user of power generated from the installation, and this energy would be “behind the meter”, meaning not subject to Ameren transmission charges. It would provide for a load buffer, making the University better isolated from peak load charges/grid operator fees which totaled over \$1,000,000 in FY23. The project will support sustainability, local solar businesses, jobs and workforce development.

SIUE has engaged the services of a solar energy consultant, Tradition Energy, to assist with the planning. SIUE plans to apply for funding from a state program without which the project is not projected to be economical. SIUE is planning to issue an RFP for third party bids to provide options for the installation, maintenance, service and possible financing of the solar system in exchange for certain incentives and guarantee of power production purchase. Further Board approval will be required for project and budget approval, award of contract, or approval to purchase in accordance with the Board of Trustees policies.

A map showing the proposed location was prepared by University officials and is attached as Exhibit A.

The Chancellor and Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This project will impact leased athletic fields/leased farm ground, though the anticipated savings will be much greater than the loss of revenue they currently generate.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) Planning approval for the development of a solar farm, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Approval to issue an RFP for a third party to provide bids for the installation, maintenance, service and possible financing of the solar system in exchange for certain incentives and guarantee of power production purchase be and is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures



# Exhibit A Solar Field Proposed Location

Poag Road

Baseball Stadium

Stadium Drive



Softball Stadium

Korte Stadium

South University Drive

North  
Not to scale



Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

NAMING OF THE SHARP MUSEUM AND THE MRS. ROSANNA SHARP MYERS  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS GALLERY, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the naming of the University Museum as the Sharp Museum and the Southern Illinois Gallery as the Mrs. Rosanna Sharp Myers Southern Illinois Gallery.

Rationale for Adoption

In recognition of a \$1 million commitment from Dr. James Franklin Sharp to support the University Museum, the University Naming Facilities Committee voted unanimously to recommend that the University Museum be named the Sharp Museum.

As part of the gift, the Southern Illinois Gallery inside the museum will be renamed after Professor Sharp's sister and will be called the Mrs. Rosanna Sharp Myers Southern Illinois Gallery. This gift will help ensure a state-of-the-art museum, propel the promotion of the work being done on campus, throughout the state, and across the country as well as elevate the prestige of exhibits, artifacts and the research being conducted by Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Professor James Franklin Sharp, a southern Illinois native who resides in New York City, attended SIU Carbondale before earning his degrees at Purdue University and the University of Illinois. He has made numerous donations in support of Chester High School to improve the educational experience of students in his hometown.

Professor Sharp held faculty roles at Rutgers University, New York University and Pace University in addition to holding management positions at AT&T. He founded Sharp Seminars, which became a major provider of training on Wall Street. He has numerous professional achievements and accolades and has published or been the subject of scores of articles in professional journals, newspapers, and magazines. Professor Sharp has also authored three dozen books.

The University Museum was commissioned by the first Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois Normal University and opened to the public in 1874 to serve the SIU Carbondale students, faculty and staff as well as the people of southern Illinois. As a steward of southern Illinois history and with an international collection, the museum is a portal to understanding the local and world heritage that has made us who we are. It collects, preserves, researches, exhibits, and educates using a diverse and engaging range of artifacts and educational methods.

## Constituency Involvement

SIU Carbondale's Naming Facilities Committee, which is comprised of representatives from the various campus constituent groups, has recommended this matter to the Chancellor, SIUC. The Chancellor has recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the University Museum be named the Sharp Museum and the Southern Illinois Gallery be named the Mrs. Rosanna Sharp Myers Southern Illinois Gallery and that the appropriate signage be displayed to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

REVISED APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE, PROJECT & BUDGET  
APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: 4801 WABASH AVENUE,  
INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS, SPRINGFIELD  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks a revision to a previous approval to acquire unimproved real estate located at the Southeast corner of Wabash Avenue and proposed Bradfordton Road, Springfield, Illinois, for the School of Medicine, project and budget approval for the development of the property, and award of contract.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter seeks to revise a matter approved by the Board at the February 10, 2022, meeting for the acquisition of an approximately 9-acre lot, commonly known as 4801 Wabash Avenue, Springfield, Illinois. Acquisition of this property would allow the School of Medicine to construct a medical office building for use in clinical teaching programs at some future date. The Contract of Sale executed in July 2022, obligated the seller to develop, at its sole cost, all infrastructure necessary to utilize the lot including all utilities, storm sewer system, curb cuts and intersection signalization at Bradfordton and Wabash. Section 3.6 of the Contract of Sale allowed the seller to terminate the contract if the seller's costs were over and above the amount of \$1,800,000. The University received notice on December 20, 2022, that the seller terminated the contract under the provisions of this clause.

Memorial Health of Springfield Illinois has since acquired this land and wishes to enter into a donation agreement and a reimbursement agreement with the University. The donation agreement would allow the University to acquire this land at no cost to the University through a real estate donation agreement. The donation of the property is contingent upon the University entering into a reimbursement agreement for real estate development with Memorial Health. Per the terms of the reimbursement agreement, Memorial Health agrees to develop the land to include all curb cuts and intersection signalization at Bradfordton and Wabash, to bring all utilities to the property line of the parcel including gas, sewer, electric, and storm sewer systems, and to provide the detention basin for the property. SIU agrees to reimburse Memorial Health for the cost of these improvements.

The University will seek sole source approval from the State Procurement Office to enter into the reimbursement agreement with Memorial Health for the development improvements. The donation agreement and the reimbursement agreement would be executed upon sole source approval. The estimated cost for the development



improvements is \$2,939,878. The University obtained an appraisal of the property in January 2022, and the total appraised value for the property was \$2,350,000, however more recent sales for developed land in the area have exceeded this appraised value. It is estimated that approximately \$50,000 in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property.

Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) Approval to acquire approximately 9 acres of unimproved real property at the Southeast corner of Wabash Avenue and proposed Bradfordton Road, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved by the execution of a real estate donation agreement plus associated closing costs, pending sole source approval by the State Procurement Officer.
- (2) Project and budget approval for the infrastructure development of the property located commonly known as 4801 Wabash Avenue, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2,939,878.
- (3) Award of Contract to Memorial Health via a reimbursement agreement for the development of this property, pending sole source approval by the State Procurement Officer, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2,939,878.
- (4) Funding for this purchase shall be from a non-appropriated source.
- (5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Tedrick moved approval of the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC and SIUE, Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2024; Approval of Additional Purchase Authority: Digital Color Press Operations, SIUC; Approval of Additional Purchase Authority: Member Services Agreement, Broadcasting Services (WSIU), SIUC; Approval of the Establishment of a Public Officials’ Bond for the Board Treasurer, Southern Illinois University; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operations and Capital Requests, Fiscal Year 2025; Approval of Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2024; Approval of Temporary Construction Easement: Extension of Delyte Morris Trail, SIUE; Planning Approval: Solar Farm, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE; Naming of the Sharp Museum and the Mrs. Rosanna Sharp Myers Southern Illinois Gallery, SIUC; Revised Approval to Acquire Real Estate, and Project & Budget Approval and Award of Contract: 4801 Wabash Avenue, Infrastructure Improvements, Springfield School of Medicine, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JUNE AND JULY, 2023, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, a summary report of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2023, SIUC and SIUE, was mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, a copy was placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and the report is hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

Trustee Gilbert moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick abstained from voting.

The following items were presented:

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: STARBUCKS MASTER LICENSING AGREEMENT,  
SIUC

SUMMARY

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of a master licensing agreement with Starbucks Corporation for the continued operation of a Starbucks coffee shop in the SIU Student Center on the Carbondale campus.

RATIONALE FOR ADOPTION

The Starbucks coffee shop in the SIU Student Center first opened in June 2013. SIUC desires to continue operating the Starbucks coffee shop in its current location. This master licensing agreement would provide for the continued operation of the Starbucks coffee shop for an initial five (5) year term (November 1, 2023 through October 31, 2028) with one five-year renewal option.

The master license agreement requires payments to Starbucks Corporation that include a monthly royalty payment equal to 7% of the Net Sales, a monthly advertising fee equal to 1% of Net Sales and the purchase of all products and supplies from Starbucks or a supplier approved by Starbucks. Based on the SIU Student Center Starbucks historical sales, annual net sales are expected to be approximately \$682,000, with royalty payments and advertising fees expected to be approximately \$54,000 per year. The estimated cost to purchase the various coffee, teas, food items and non-food items for resale during the initial five-year contract is approximately \$1,500,000 and \$2,000,000 for the five-year renewal period. The actual cost is dependent upon the need for coffee, teas, food items and non-food items for resale in the SIU Student Center Starbucks plus the 7% royalty and 1% advertising fee. The contract will be funded by the self-generating Starbucks funding source.

The SIUC Chancellor and the SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the master lease agreement be and is hereby awarded to Starbucks Corporation, Seattle, Washington, for an initial five-year term plus the option to renew for an additional five-years.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the payment of royalty and advertising fees as required by the master licensing agreement.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award including but not limited to coffee, teas, food items and non-food items for resale at an estimated amount of \$3,500,000 over the total ten-year term.

(4) The contract will be funded by the self-generating Starbucks funding source.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: CHICK-FIL-A MASTER LICENSING AGREEMENT,  
SIUC

SUMMARY

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of a master licensing agreement with Chick-fil-A, Inc. for the continued operation of the Chick-fil-A in the SIU Student Center on the Carbondale campus.

RATIONALE FOR ADOPTION

The Chick-fil-A (“CFA”) in the SIU Student Center first opened in November 2013. SIUC desires to continue operating the CFA in its current location. This master licensing agreement would provide for the continued operation of the CFA for an initial five (5) year term (November 18, 2023 through November 17, 2028) with one five-year renewal option.

The master license agreement requires payments to Chick-fil-A, Inc. that include a monthly royalty payment equal to 10% of the Net Sales and the purchase of all products and supplies from Chick-fil-A, Inc. or a supplier approved by Chick-fil-A, Inc. Based on the SIU Student Center CFA historical sales, annual net sales are expected to be approximately \$450,000, with royalty payments and advertising fees expected to be approximately \$45,000 per year. The estimated cost to purchase the various food items and non-food items for resale during the initial five-year contract is approximately \$725,000 and \$785,000 for the five-year renewal period. The actual cost is dependent upon the need for food items and non-food items for resale in the SIU Student Center CFA plus the 10% royalty. The contract will be funded by the self-generating Chick-fil-A funding source.

The SIUC Chancellor and the SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the master lease agreement be and is hereby awarded to Chick-fil-A, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia, for an initial five-year term plus the option to renew for an additional five-years.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the payment of royalty fees as required by the master licensing agreement.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award including but not limited to food items and non-food items for resale at an estimated amount of \$1,510,000 over the total ten-year term.

(4) The contract will be funded by the self-generating Chick-fil-A funding source.

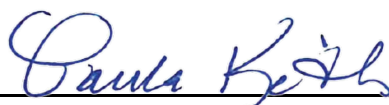
(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Simmons moved approval of the Approval of Purchase: Starbucks Master Licensing Agreement, SIUC; and Approval of Purchase: Chick-Fil-A Master Licensing Agreement, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Tedrick. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Ed Hightower, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, Mr. Victor Ludwig. Ms. Lauren Harris abstained from voting.

Chair Gilbert announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting is planned for December 7, 2023, at the Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Trustee Salger made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Harris seconded the motion. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 12:15 p.m.



---

Paula S. Keith, Executive Secretary



## CONTENTS

December 6, 2023

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	167
Roll Call.....	167
Public Comments and Questions .....	168
SIU Flight Team Presentation .....	168
Board of Trustees Legislation Review Update .....	169
Executive Session .....	169

December 7, 2023

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	171
Roll Call.....	171
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 20 and 21, 2023.....	172
Trustee Reports .....	172
Committee Reports .....	172
Executive Officer Reports.....	172
Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU System .....	172
Dr. James Minor, Chancellor, SIUE.....	173
Dr. Austin Lane, Chancellor, SIUC .....	175
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine.....	176
Public Comments and Questions .....	177
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	179
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUE.....	185
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award [Dietz], SIUC.....	189

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award [Echols], SIUC .....	191
Recommendation for Honorary Degree [Kuykendall], SIUC .....	193
Recommendation for Honorary Degree [Wright], SIUC .....	195
Approval of Purchase: Information Technology Platform, Office of Innovation and Economic Development, SIUC .....	197
Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories, SIUC .....	199
Approval of Purchase: Teaching Clinic and Academic Offices Building Lease, School of Medicine, SIUC .....	201
Approval to Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach with Academic Partnerships LLC for Online Programs with the School of Business and the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, SIUE .....	203
Project and Budget Approval: Space for the John Martinson Honors Program, SIUE .....	205
Project and Budget Approval: Residence Halls – Air Handling Units Replacement, SIUE .....	207
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August and September, 2023, SIUC .....	209
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August and September, 2023, SIUE .....	210
Project Approval: Construction and Naming of the Tedrick Welcome Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	210

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 6, 2023

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, December 6, 2023, in the Large Dining Room, Stone Center, SIU Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair J. Phil Gilbert. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Dr. Subhash Sharma, Secretary  
Mr. Ed Curtis  
Ms. Lauren Harris – via videoconference  
Mr. Victor Ludwig  
Ms. Sara M. Salger – via videoconference  
Mr. John Simmons – via videoconference  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU  
Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville – via videoconference  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Provost and Dean, SIU School of Medicine  
Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning, and Partnerships  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board and Assistant to the President.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Gilbert determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustees Salger and Simmons were unable to attend in person due to work commitments and Trustee Harris was unable to attend in person due to an illness. As such, the Board members voted to allow the trustees to attend via videoconference for the meetings held on December 6 and 7, 2023. In order to have an in person quorum for the Academic Matters Committee, Chair Gilbert appointed himself to serve as a pro tem member of the Academic Matters Committee meeting to be held on December 7, 2023.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. There were no speakers signed up to speak.

Chair Gilbert called on Vice President Gupchup to introduce the SIUC presentation by the SIU Flight Team. Vice President Gupchup introduced the coaches of the Flight Team: Nate Lincoln, Mike LeFevre, Sydney Reijmer and Matteus Thompson. Captains Dayne Snodgrass and Mateo Torres were introduced and shared about the SIU Flight Team. They began their presentation by sharing details about the team: the Flight Team is also known as the Flying Salukis, they are a competitive collegiate aviation team, there are 20 total team members and membership is open to all majors. They shared how the team is committed to excellence with all the hours they put into training and noted seniors miss the May graduation ceremony to attend competition. The Flight Team was created in 1977, they are 9-time national champions, they have been in the top 5 in the nation for 14 years in a row and they have been regional champions for 12 years in a row. The captains also talked about the institutions that compete with the Flying Salukis and the common sponsors of the events. They talked about the differing events within the

competitions and the type of tasks they have to complete. They also shared several benefits of being a member of the team.

Chair Gilbert called on Dr. Stucky to provide an update on the review process of Board legislation. Dr. Stucky explained that Paula Keith, Luke Crater and he discussed the need for a review of Board legislation as some of the language could be clarified. The group asked Kevin Bame, former Vice Chancellor of Administration at SIUC, to assist with the review. The group hopes to bring updated language change to the Board for its consideration during the summer of 2024.

At approximately 3:30 p.m., Chair Gilbert moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Board came out of closed session at approximately 4:25 p.m.

Trustee Ludwig made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr.

Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 4:30 p.m.



---

Paula S. Keith, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
December 7, 2023

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 7, 2023, at approximately 10:35 a.m. in Ballroom B, Student Center, SIU Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Gilbert. The following members of the Board were present:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Dr. Subhash Sharma, Secretary  
Ms. Lauren Harris – via videoconference  
Mr. Ed Curtis  
Mr. Victor Ludwig  
Ms. Sara M. Salger – via videoconference  
Mr. John Simmons – via videoconference  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

No Board members were absent.

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU  
Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville – via videoconference  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Provost and Dean, SIU School of Medicine  
Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Sheila Caldwell, Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer  
Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning, and Partnerships  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees and Assistant to the President.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Paula Keith reported and Chair Gilbert determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Sharma moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held September 20 and 21, 2023, be approved. Trustee Ludwig seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

Under Trustee Reports, Chair Gilbert reported that during the December 6, 2023, executive session the Board approved the release of executive session excerpts for the period April 2023 through July 2023, and those would be available on the Board website for public inspection the following day.

Under Committee Reports, the Chair reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, Southern Illinois University, provided his report for the SIU System. President Mahony introduced Dr. Sheila Caldwell to provide an update on system-wide activities related to anti-racism, diversity, equity and inclusion (A DEI). Dr. Caldwell talked about the SIU System A DEI promotion and tenure recommendations. She said the SIU Diversity Advisory Council composed the recommendations and they were approved by both SIUC and SIUE faculty senates. She said the recommendations encompass scholarship, teaching and service. She also provided an update on the recently held SIU System Illinois Higher Education Equity Symposium. Dr. Caldwell compared attendance from the previous year and showed the growth in this year's symposium. She also shared some of the feedback from the symposium.



Dr. Mahony introduced Ms. Rikeesha Phelon and Ms. Kedra Tolson to provide a system-wide marketing update. Ms. Phelon began by discussing the work of the system-wide marketing and communication team. She explained their work is guided by the system strategic plan. She said the team has identified the strengths and the opportunities of the marketing and communication efforts system-wide along with the challenges. Next, Ms. Tolson provided a broad overview of the marketing and communication plan the team is creating. Ms. Tolson talked about the strategic priority of hiring a System Executive Director of Marketing and Communication and provided an update on the search process. Additionally, she discussed the need to assess the system brand by holding meetings with several focus groups comprised of students; faculty and staff; chancellors and provosts; deans; government leaders; and alumni and donors. She also provided samples of a new system logo as the team would like to refresh the logo as part of its work in rebranding the system.

President Mahony closed with sharing Governor Pritzker assembled a task force called the Higher Education Futures Table. The group is tasked with looking at key issues in higher education. Dr. Mahony said the Governor asked Chancellor Minor to co-chair that group along with Deputy Governor Martin Torres. He explained that Chancellor Minor was attending the Board meeting via videoconference as he was in Chicago for the task force meeting.

Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville campus. Chancellor Minor opened with discussing NCERC's 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebration and the Center's accomplishments and role in the research with biofuels. Chancellor Minor also provided a faculty spotlight on Dr. Charlie Blake. Dr. Minor next

highlighted the School of Dental Medicine's programs - Give Kids a Smile Day and Veterans Day Outreach. The Give Kids a Smile Day provided dental care to 168 children – a 25% increase from last year. In addition, 88 veterans received full dental exams and treatment at no cost. Chancellor Minor said in order to meet the critical dental health needs in the region, SIUE aims to expand its clinical operations in Edwardsville and East St. Louis.

Chancellor Minor also shared a photo of the new mural in downtown Edwardsville that was designed by an MFA student at SIUE. He said they are currently working on additional murals in Alton and East St. Louis. He shared the campus is also engaging with local students and families regionally through the new Own Tomorrow campaign. They are using a number of platforms with the intent to motivate and inspire students to take charge of their future at SIUE and “own tomorrow.” He shared a video of the SIUE Cougars participating in the Edwardsville/Glen Carbon Halloween parade. Chancellor Minor explained the parade has been a huge tradition for over 100 years and this year it had over 200 SIUE volunteers participating. He said this is another way for SIUE to expand its presence in the city of Edwardsville.

Chancellor Minor also acknowledged the SIUE men's soccer program. They finished the season by securing their 24<sup>th</sup> NCAA tournament appearance after winning the Ohio Valley Conference championship. The team entered the NCAA tournament as the only unbeaten team. He also highlighted their off the field academic record – eight of the students were on the dean's list in spring 2023 and the team's average GPA this academic year was 3.27.

Last, he talked about SIUE's commitment to opportunity and college affordability. He announced that effective Fall 2024 SIUE will revise the SIUE Commitment

and launch a new commitment program focused on the St. Louis metro in the interest of preserving college affordability and accessibility for families. He said starting in Fall 2024 the income qualifying threshold for eligibility for the SIUE Commitment will increase to \$113,575 allowing a greater number of low and middle income families to qualify for that commitment. Students must be an Illinois resident who attended an Illinois high school and be enrolled full time in a bachelor's degree program. The new commitment will be referred to as the SIUE Gateway Opportunity Program or SIUE GO. The SIUE GO program will extend the same opportunity to the St. Louis region for families with the same income qualifications as the SIUE Commitment.

Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided his report for the Carbondale campus. Chancellor Lane shared that two SIU Carbondale students passed away tragically in a car accident earlier in the week; Wolfgang Gustaveson and Frank Martinez. He thanked faculty, staff and students for their work during the fall semester. He also recognized his Chief of Staff, Matt Baughman, for his work and dedication as Matt plans to retire. Chancellor Lane also thanked SIU Football Head Coach Nick Hill for his work and success with the Saluki football program. He also discussed the men's basketball win against Oklahoma State University.

Chancellor Lane highlighted the Saluki Takeover Springfield and their visit to Springfield in October. He discussed the campus recruitment efforts for the Fall 2024. He talked about the Open House days and high school visits that are tools of recruitment. He said while the recruiters visit with the counselors and teachers he likes to meet with the principals and superintendents when he can. He noted that the schools mention they don't usually get visits from the Presidents or Chancellors and it makes an impression on them

when he can join the visits. Chancellor Lane also discussed the IMAGINE Tours which are campus visits for special student groups. The campus sends a bus to pick up the students and brings them to campus where they can imagine what it's like to be a Saluki and go to school in Carbondale.

Chancellor Lane discussed the Saluki Commitment and Transfer Commitment. He said the Saluki Commitment family income limit was increased to \$103,000. He also discussed the Saluki Step Ahead Partners program and the financial incentive for students which allows them to complete their degree without having to come to Carbondale. He said they just started a new Saluki Step Ahead partnership with Dallas College in Texas. Chancellor Lane also discussed the new billboard designs and where they are being placed. Additionally, he talked about the digital display and marketing efforts. Chancellor Lane said Chicago is an area the campus is also targeting and discussed the University Centers in Chicagoland.

Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine, provided his report for the School of Medicine. Dr. Kruse highlighted the Lincoln Scholar's Program. There are eight medical students per year in the program and its goal is to prepare and inspire students for rural practice. Dr. Kruse said the Lincoln Scholars Program was developed by Dr. Jim Daniels and Cheri Kelly. It was designed to meet the healthcare needs of rural and remote areas of Illinois and has great support from leaders, mentors and teaching sites. The first class will graduate in May 2024 and Dr. Kruse said the interprofessional education was the first of its kind in the United States. He also mentioned the students have excellent performance on the SIU School of Medicine exams as well as the national licensure exams.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Ms. Kindra Speech addressed the Board regarding her experience as a student at the SIU School of Law.

Ms. Julie LaTempt-Brazier addressed the Board regarding the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees union (AFSCME) contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Ms. Brenda Williman addressed the Board regarding the AFSCME contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus. During Ms. Williman's comments, members of the audience disrupted the meeting when Chair Gilbert reminded the speaker of her time limit. After disrupting the meeting a second time, a member of the audience was ordered to be removed from the meeting room.

Ms. Lisa Fenton addressed the Board regarding the AFSCME contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Ms. Regina Darden addressed the Board regarding the AFSCME contract negotiations.

Ms. Amy Bodenstab addressed the Board regarding the AFSCME contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Eddie Caumiant addressed the Board regarding the AFSCME contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Michael Malone addressed the Board regarding the AFSCME contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Michael Wilmore addressed the Board regarding the AFSCME contract negotiations.

Trustee Ludwig stated he felt wages needed to be more equitable and emphasized he was not speaking on behalf of the Board but as an individual.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is available from the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Barman, Priyanka	Post-Doctoral Fellow	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	6/9/2023	\$4,707.00 /MO \$56,484.00 /FY
2.	Bowman, Jacob	Researcher I	Fisheries & IL Aquaculture Center	9/1/2023	\$3,400.00 /MO \$40,800.00 /FY
3.	Bucher, Christopher	Researcher I	Fisheries & IL Aquaculture Center	10/1/2023	\$3,060.00 /MO \$36,720.00 /FY
4.	Colwell, William	Interim Associate Dean for Graduate Ed Research & Faculty (Previously Professor 100%)	School of Education	8/16/23	\$12,750 /MO \$153,000.00 /FY (Previously \$10,717.00 /MO \$96,453.00/AY)
5.	Dunston, Julie	Interim Associate Provost for Academic Programs 50%, Director 50% (Previously Director 100%)	School of Applied Engineering and Technology	9/1/2023	\$14,876.00/MO \$155,184.00 /FY (Previously \$10,988.00 /MO \$131,856.00/AY)

6.	Henderson, Jariah	Mental Health Coordinator	Student Health Services	9/25/2023	\$6,120.00 /MO \$73,440.00 /AY
7.	Macklin, Cartaesha	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	9/5/2023	\$5,313.00 /MO \$63,756.00 /AY
8.	Ragnanese, Joseph Anthony	Assistant Professor (Previously Assistant Instructor)	School of Automotive	8/16/23	\$7,889.00 /MO \$71,001 /AY (Previously \$6,836.00 /MO \$61,524.00/AY)
9.	Sajeevadathan, Mrudhula	Post-Doctoral Fellow	Physiology	8/16/2023	\$4,775.00 /MO \$57,300.00 /AY
10.	Sinhapura Dewage, Manoj Chinthaka	Post-Doctoral Fellow	Fisheries & IL Aquaculture Center - SIUC	9/18/2023	\$3,454.00 /MO \$41,448.00 /AY
11.	Springer, Colleen	Developmental Skills Training Specialist	Achieve Program-SIUC	8/28/2023	\$3,789.00 /MO \$45,468.00 /AY
12.	Taylor, Stephen Paul	Assistant Athletic Trainer	Intercollegiate Athletics-SIUC	9/26/2023	\$4,251.00 /MO \$51,012.00 /AY

B. Grant of Leave With Pay:

C. Grant of Academic Tenure:

D. Promotions of Tenured and Tenure Track Faculty:



Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Aiello, Mary	Assessment Program Coordinator	Education and Curriculum	10/30/23	\$9,325.67/MO \$111,908.04/FY
2.	Bedolli, Melanie	Researcher IV	Surgery	11/27/23	\$3,514.17/MO \$42,170.04/FY (Previously \$3,485.01/MO \$41,820.12/FY)
3.	Bolinski, Rebecca	Post-Doctoral Fellow	Population Science and Policy	9/1/23	\$4,707.00/MO \$56,484.00/FY (Previously \$4,333.33/MO \$51,999.96/FY)
4.	Chapman, Jenelle	Researcher II	Neuroscience Institute	11/6/23	\$3,229.92/MO \$38,759.04/FY

5.	Cooper, Paige	Research Compliance and Contracting Associate	Office of Research	10/18/23	\$5,500.00/MO \$66,000.00/FY (Previously \$3,915.77/MO \$46,989.24/FY)
6.	Copeland, Casey	Development Officer	Office of Development and Alumni Relations	10/30/23	\$5,416.67/MO \$65,000.04/FY
7.	Durako, Amy	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Surgery Clinic	10/30/23	\$10,000.00/MO \$120,000.00/FY
8.	Fuentes Catala, Luz	Researcher I	Pharmacology		\$3,291.67/MO \$39,500.04/FY
9.	Han, Heeyoung	Director of Faculty Affairs	Medical Education	9/1/23	\$12,474.22/MO \$149,690.67/FY (Previously \$9,192.44/MO \$110,309.28/FY)
10.	Juul, Katharine	Director, Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development	Office of External Relations	9/1/23	\$7,500.00/MO \$90,000.00/FY (Previously \$5,203.90/MO \$62,446.80/FY)
11.	Lewis, Kari	Certified Physician Assistant	Pediatrics	11/13/23	\$9,523.81/MO \$114,285.72/FY
12.	Martz, Katherine	Clinical Research Coordinator	Center for Clinical Research	9/25/23	\$3,550.00/MO \$42,600.00/FY

13.	McDowell, Christopher	Executive Associate Dean	Dean and Provost	9/1/23	\$52,708.33/MO \$632,499.96/FY (Previously \$45,833.34/MO \$550,000.08/FY)
14.	McKinney, Hunter	Researcher I	Pharmacology	9/11/23	\$3,090.84/MO \$37,090.08/FY
15.	Patel, Anand	Pharmacist	Internal Medicine/FQHC	11/13/23	\$9,583.33/MO \$114,999.96/FY
16.	Reno, Lindsey	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Family and Community Medicine	10/2/23	\$8,334.00/MO \$100,008.00/FY
17.	Scott, Gwendolyn	Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner	Family and Community Medicine	1/8/24	\$9,500.00/MO \$114,000.00/FY
18.	Siegrist, Megan	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Surgery	10/16/23	\$9,583.33/MO \$114,999.96/FY
19.	Vant, Megan	Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor	Family and Community Medicine	11/13/23	\$5,281.25/MO \$63,375.00/FY

**B. Leave of Absence with Pay:**

Young, Matthew	Sabbatical	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	100%	5/22/24-11/21/24
----------------	------------	---------------------------------------	------	------------------

**Purpose:**

My focus is on endometrial cancer (EC) mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) sequencing research and creative activities. I will determine if mtDNA mutations can serve as an EC biomarker. I plan on continuing my training in analyzing NGS data, performing experiments with students, and writing up results for publication. While companies will perform NGS, it can be very costly. With the correct training, the newly obtained NextSeq 2000 at SIU will allow us to perform this work. I will take the Advanced Sequencing Technologies & Bioinformatics Analysis Course at Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (and another course) and share my experience back at SIU. Another goal is to submit grant applications.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

**A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)**

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Allen, Danielle	Director, Student Services	Nursing	10/9/2023	\$6,083.34/mo \$73,000.08/FY
2.	Andrews, Nakita	Instructor	Mathematics & Statistics	8/16/2023	\$4,722.22/mo \$42,499.98/AY
3.	Carlson, Christina	Associate Director	University Advancement	10/10/2023	\$6,500.00/mo \$78,000.00/FY
4.	Cooksy, Angela	Interim Associate Vice Chancellor	Enrollment Management	9/6/2023	\$14,166.66/mo \$169,999.92/FY
5.	Dochterman, Mark A.	Associate Director	University Services to ESTL	10/16/2023	\$8,166.68/mo \$98,000.16/FY
6.	Durantini, Andres M.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry (60%) / Pharmacy (40%)	8/16/2023	\$7,111.12/mo \$64,000.08/AY
7.	Dussold, Amanda J.	Instructor	Accounting	8/16/2023	\$8,222.24/mo \$74,000.16/AY
8.	Franklin, Nicole	Director	Marketing and Communications	9/5/2023	\$8,513.44/mo \$102,161.28/FY

9.	Glasper, Tisha G	Researcher	School of Education, Health & Human Behavior	9/6/2023	\$9,333.00/mo \$111,996.00/FY (previously: \$7,165.00/mo \$85,980.00/FY)
10.	Habibi, Natalia	Clinical Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	10/06/2023	\$8,000.00/mo \$96,000.00/FY
11.	Hennessey, Erin	Academic Advisor I	College of Arts & Sciences	7/3/2023	\$3,541.66/mo \$42,499.92/FY
12.	Hookstra, Jennifer	Chair / Professor	School of Pharmacy	9/25/2023	\$14,583.34/mo \$175,000.08/FY
13.	Jacobs, Aaron E	Specialist	Environmental Research Training Center	9/1/2023	\$4,833.34/mo \$58,000.08/FY
14.	Jason, Carolyn	Program Director (previously: Interim Program Director)	Head Start / Early Head Start East St. Louis	7/10/2023	\$8,791.66/mo \$105,499.92/FY (previously: \$8,328.50/mo \$99,942.00/FY)
15.	Johnson, Conor	Career Counselor	Career Development Center	8/16/2023	\$3,391.66/mo \$30,524.94/AY
16.	Joplin, Janice	Interim Dean (previously: Associate Dean)	School of Business	7/1/2023	\$21,000.00/mo \$252,000/FY (previously: \$16,185.26/mo \$194,223.12/FY)
17.	Keller, Andrea	Director	VC, University Advancement	7/17/2023	\$6,375.00/mo \$76,500.00/FY
18.	Kohl, Jessica L	Center Coordinator ESL (previously: Project Specialist)	Head Start East St. Louis	7/18/2023	\$4,069.08/mo \$48,828.96/FY (previously: \$4,444.44/mo \$53,333.28/FY)

19.	Kowalis, Erica R	Lecturer	Learning Support Services	8/1/2023	\$3,467.00/mo \$41,601.00/FY
20.	Lewis, Stephanie	Career Counselor	Career Development Center	9/25/2023	\$3,391.66/mo \$40,699.92/FY
21.	Lockett, Ora	Director (previously: Counselor)	Building Futures East St. Louis	7/1/2023	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY (previously: \$3,060.00/mo \$36,720.00/FY)
22.	Mahmudi, Besar	Admissions Coordinator	Admissions	9/18/2023	\$4,583.34/mo \$55,000.08/FY
23.	McIver, Daniel	Deputy Director	Intercollegiate Athletics	7/1/2023	\$10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
24.	Niemerg, Nick P	Director of Development (previously: Assistant Director of Alumni Relations)	VC, University Advancement	9/1/2023	\$6,583.34/mo \$79,000.08/FY (previously: \$5,416.66/mo \$64,999.92)
25.	Reed, Bradford	Interim Associate Dean (previously: Professor, Accounting)	School of Business	8/1/2023	\$17,652.58/mo \$211,830.92/FY (previously: \$16,745.54/mo \$150,709.86/AY)
26.	Rovnyak, Angela	Researcher	Biological Sciences	8/15/2023	\$4,750.00/mo \$57,000.00/FY
27.	Sweeney, Brandon M	Director	University Advancement	10/1/2023	\$5,583.00/mo \$67,000.00/FY
28.	Simpson, Ashley	Coordinator	Intercollegiate Athletics	7/17/2023	\$4,500.00/mo \$54,000.00/FY
29.	Sutter, Jake	Associate Director	Intercollegiate Athletics	8/7/2023	\$5,666.68/mo \$68,000.16/FY

30.	Taylor, Tandra	Interim Director (previously: Assistant Professor History)	SIUE Belleville Justice Center	8/16/2023	\$7,857.00/mo \$94,284.00/FY (previously: \$6,120.00/mo \$55,080.00/AY)
31.	Weishaar, Mary	Professor (previously: Executive Director International Affairs)	Teaching & Learning	8/16/2023	\$13,333.34/mo \$120,000.06/AY (previously: \$12,022.46/mo \$144,269.52/FY)
32.	Wirth, Jaxsen A.	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	7/20/2023	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
33.	Wnek, Caitlin	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	9/11/2023	\$3,333.34/mo \$40,000.08/FY
34.	Zabriskie, Mary	Director	Equal Opportunity, Access & Title IX Coordinator	8/14/2023	\$8,562.50/mo \$102,750.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

None to Report

C. Awards of Tenure-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Hookstra, Jennifer	Professor	Pharmacy	09/25/23

D. Awards of Promotion-

None to Report



Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

## RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

### Summary

The Chancellor requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Dr. Larry H. Dietz at the SIUC Carbondale commencement in May 2024, or some commencement thereafter.

### Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Larry H. Dietz is a southern Illinois native who was raised on a dairy farm in rural DeSoto, Illinois. His pursuit for education and opportunity led him to enroll at SIUC Carbondale following his graduation from Carbondale Community High School. His decision to study at SIUC began a journey to the highest peaks of academic leadership. Along the way he was rooted in service to his students, colleagues, and the community.

After graduating from SIUC Carbondale with his bachelor's degree, he earned his master's and doctoral degrees from Iowa State University, where he also worked for nearly 13 years. He later moved to the University of Missouri-Kansas City, where he spent nearly 15 years and rose to the position of Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management.

Dr. Dietz returned to his alma mater when he was named Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management in April of 2000. In 2011, he moved to Illinois State University where he began as Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs. Within three years, he was named President of that university and served capably for seven years.

The SIUC Board of Trustees recognized Dr. Dietz's service by naming him the recipient of the prestigious Lindell Sturgis Public Service Award in 2007 for his time spent working on initiatives and projects for the community that were outside of his official duties. The nomination letter at the time noted his service on the board of or as a member of the Carbondale Chamber of Commerce, the Boys and Girls Club, the Carbondale Convention and Tourism Bureau, Rotary International and Leadership Carbondale. He provided servant leadership to the SIUC students by joining them at several of their own projects where he encouraged and interacted with them to show that university administrators respected the student involvement activities and were approachable people to engage in conversation.

Illinois State University (ISU) recognized his commitment to being a servant leader, as well. In a profile about his 50-year career in higher education, the ISU student newspaper noted that Dr. Dietz received numerous awards including the "McLean County

Chamber of Commerce Legacy of Excellence Award and the Outstanding Volunteer Mission Award from the American Heart and Stroke Association. He also received the Missouri Valley Conference Outstanding Leadership Award as chair of the MVC President's Council. He has served on an abundance of local non-profit agency committees along with his wife, Marlene, as they co-chaired events for the American Red Cross, Easter Seals, March of Dimes, Illinois Symphony and Marcfirst."

While serving as President of Illinois State University, Larry also served as the chair of the public university presidents and chancellors' group, which meets weekly and serves as the liaison of that group to the Governor's Office, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and the Illinois Community College Board. That role is critical to the entire public university landscape to ensure its positions are clear and its needs are communicated on a range of policy and funding issues affecting each institution and their students, faculty and staff.

### Constituency Involvement

Dr. Dietz's nomination was reviewed by SIU Carbondale's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Dr. Larry H. Dietz at the May 2024 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

REVISED

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The Chancellor requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Paul E. Echols at the SIU Carbondale commencement in May 2024, or some commencement thereafter.

Rationale for Adoption

Born in Cairo, Illinois, and a two-degree graduate of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Paul Echols has dedicated his life to public service as a law enforcement officer and an educator. Across his more than 40-year career, Mr. Echols has doggedly pursued justice on behalf of those who are unable to speak for themselves, fostered a network of law enforcement officials with a strong investment in SIU, educated students preparing to serve as change-agents within the criminal justice system, and financially supported many students through his fundraising and scholarship efforts.

Mr. Echols served the Carbondale community with distinction as a member of the Carbondale Police Department from 1981-2009, where he started as a police officer and rose to the rank of Investigations Commander. His career is filled with accolades ranging from Officer of the Year to meritorious service honors to letters of commendation. His profile grew, however, over the last 15 years of his law enforcement career when he sought closure in Carbondale area cold cases.

Most notably, Mr. Echols tested old evidence using new procedures resulting in the identification of an incarcerated individual as the offender. Not only did these efforts solve the 1982 murder of an SIU student, but it also resulted in helping families and friends of eight other victims over four states find closure. Mr. Echols co-authored the 2011 book, "In Cold Pursuit: My Hunt for Timony Krajcir," detailing the investigation, arrest and sentencing of a serial killer.

Mr. Echols did not limit pursuits of justice to apprehending offenders as he assisted a sexual assault victim's mother in advocating for a change in the statute of limitation for the offense. Indeed, the limit was completely removed in 2019 by Gov. Pritzker. He also worked with the Illinois Innocence Project to secure a posthumous exoneration for Grover Thompson, who had been arrested and convicted for a murder in Mt. Vernon, Illinois. For his efforts, Mr. Echols was recognized by the Illinois Innocence Project as its 2018 "Defender of the Innocent."

In tribute to the memories of the nine victims of Timothy Krajcir, Mr. Echols used proceeds from his book to establish the Nine Angels Memorial Scholarship for students pursuing degrees in criminal justice. A former member of the student Saluki Patrol, one of the oldest university student law enforcement groups, Mr. Echols has worked to build an alumni group that provides scholarships for SIU students.

Mr. Echols followed his law enforcement career by sharing his experiences with students in the classroom by teaching for about 15 years at SIU Carbondale and Shawnee Community College.

#### Constituency Involvement

Paul Echols' nomination was reviewed by SIU Carbondale's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Paul E. Echols at the May 2024 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

### Summary

The Chancellor requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, on Crystal Arlene Kuykendall, at the SIU Carbondale commencement in May 2024, or some commencement thereafter.

### Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Crystal A. Kuykendall is an educator, human relations expert, legal analyst, litigator and author. A native of Chicago, Dr. Kuykendall graduated from Hyde Park High School and enrolled at SIU Carbondale where she received her Bachelor of Arts degree in political science in 1970. She went on to earn a master's degree from Montclair State University, a Master of Divinity from Samuel DeWitt Proctor School of Theology from Virginia Union University, a doctorate from Atlanta University through a Ford Fellowship and a law degree from Georgetown University Law Center.

A former elementary and secondary school teacher, Dr. Kuykendall has also taught at Seton Hall University and Montclair State University. She is the former Executive Director of the National Alliance of Black School Educators, served as Director of Urban & Minority Relations for the National School Boards Association and Director of the Citizens Training Institute of the National Committee for Citizens in Education. President Carter appointed her to the National Advisory Council on Continuing Education where she served as Chairperson from 1979-1981. She was also chosen by the educators of Ebony Magazine as one of the "50 Leaders of the future" in 1979.

Dr. Kuykendall has served on numerous boards, commissions, and task forces, including the Board of Directors of Health Power, Inc., the Advisory Board of the Congressional National Youth Leadership Conference, the Education Task Force of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Center for Social Change and the National Education Task Force.

Author of *Developing Leadership for Parent/Citizen Groups* in 1976, Dr. Kuykendall also authored *Improving Black Student Achievement through Improving Self Image* in 1987 and a motivational calendar for parents, *You and Yours: Making the Most of this School Year* (1987 and 1989). Her book, *From Rage to Hope: Strategies for Reclaiming Black and Hispanic Students* was first published in 1992 and second edition was published in 2004.

In 1989, Dr. Kuykendall incorporated her company, Kreative and Innovative Resources for Kids (K.I.R.K.), that has provided long term technical assistance and consulting services to numerous national and international clients.

A mother of three daughters and a son, Dr. Kuykendall has also been a H.O.S.T.S. Mentor (Help One Student to Succeed) since 1996 and continues to be a school and church volunteer.

### Constituency Involvement

Dr. Kuykendall's nomination was reviewed by SIU Carbondale's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be presented to Crystal Arlene Kuykendall at the May 2024 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

### Summary

The Chancellor requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Arts on Mr. C. James "Jimmy" Wright, at the SIU Carbondale commencement in May 2024, or some commencement thereafter.

### Rationale for Adoption

Born in Union City, Tennessee, and raised in rural Kentucky, C. James "Jimmy" Wright is a painter and pastel artist of international note with a career in the arts spanning over fifty years.

Wright received a scholarship to attend the School of the Art Institute of Chicago, from which he earned a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in 1967 and studied with renowned painter Ray Yoshida. The U.S. State Department's Art in Embassies program states he received the George D. Brown Travel Fellowship, which enabled him to study and travel in Europe, Asia, the Middle East, and Africa.

He entered the graduate program at SIU Carbondale and, despite losing nearly all of the art he had completed to that point in a 1970 house fire, earned his Master of Fine Arts degree in 1971. While at SIU Carbondale, he was an organizer of the university's first LGBTQ+ organization, one of the earliest in the country. Today, it is known as the Saluki Rainbow Network.

Wright settled in the Bowery, New York City in 1974, where he used the vibrant nightlife as a source of inspiration for a series of paintings. The arrival of the AIDS epidemic in New York's gay community in the early 1980s brought an end to the clubs and the lives of many of those associated with them, including a number of Wright's friends.

In recognition of his work and commitment to his art, Wright was named a National Academician of the National Academy of Design in 2018 and elected the president of the National Pastel Society in 2013, an office he continues to hold. His art resides in the collection of many leading museums including the Whitney Museum of American Art, the Metropolitan Museum of Art, and the Art Institute of Chicago, as well as private collections and galleries around the world.

Constituency Involvement

C. James Wright's nomination was reviewed by SIU Carbondale's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Arts, be presented to C. James "Jimmy" Wright at the May 2024 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.



Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PLATFORM, OFFICE  
OF INNOVATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to award a contract for an information technology platform to Breakthrough Technologies, LLC to support a community health worker certification program operated by SIUC Carbondale through an initial \$1,500,000 grant from the Illinois Department of Public Health.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIUC Carbondale Office of Innovation and Economic Development is partnering with the Illinois Department of Public Health to develop and administer a voluntary certification program for Community Health Workers (CHW) to help ensure high quality performance of services they provide. This project is an outgrowth of the Illinois Community Health Worker Certification and Reimbursement Act. This certification will be required for reimbursement of CHW services under the Medicaid program.

The grant agreement is for an initial one-year period, from July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024, with an option for two three-year renewals for support and maintenance. In accordance with the State of Illinois Procurement Code, an RFP was issued, resulting in Breakthrough Technologies LLC being selected as the winning bidder.

The cost of the one-year contract with Breakthrough Technologies is \$1,196,200 with the anticipated total expenses with the vendor being \$2,500,000 over the potential seven-year contract. All expenses related to this project will be paid exclusively by the Illinois Department of Public Health.

The full project includes the planning, development, testing, administration, data maintenance, data storage, data security, data encryption as well as accessibility, data and access, reporting, and data dissemination. The first year of the project is focused on the planning, development, and testing phases, as well as compliance and personnel training.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of services from Breakthrough Technologies, LLC of Evanston, IL, to fulfill the grant agreement with the Illinois Department of Public Health, is approved for a total of \$2,500,000 for a seven-year period, from July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2030.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds from the Illinois Department of Public Health funded by the state and federal government for such purposes.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER ACCESSORIES, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of computers and computer accessories through a master contract negotiated by the Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC) and Dell Marketing L.P.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter seeks to award a three-year contract to Dell Marketing L.P., Round Rock, Texas, for \$6.5 million. The contract will include the purchase of desktop computers, enterprise servers, storage devices, computer tablets, laptops, monitors and related computer accessories. The contract will facilitate the combination of individual departmental orders into larger institutional purchases resulting in lower unit costs. In addition, the contract will foster standard configurations resulting in savings with implementation and on-going technical support.

The campus has purchased primarily Dell computers for use in student computer labs, classrooms, laboratories, and faculty/staff offices for the past 20 years. Dell has provided reliable service and is competitively priced.

The State of Illinois is a member of MHEC, which is a non-profit regional organization and is an instrument of government in each of its twelve member states. MHEC offers aggregation purchasing programs that bring significant volume discounts to member state universities. The Administration has evaluated the MHEC contract with Dell and determined that it provides significant savings to the University.

The purchases will be funded by the Office of Information Technology, which will recover the costs through charges to departments using the equipment.

The SIU Carbondale Chancellor has recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for computers and computer accessories is hereby awarded to Dell Marketing L.P., Round Rock, Texas, under a master contract negotiated by the Midwestern Higher Education Compact.

(2) The cost of \$6.5 million for a three-year contract from August 1, 2023 to June 30, 2026, is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) The purchases will be funded by the Office of Information Technology, which will recover the costs through charges to departments using the equipment.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: TEACHING CLINIC AND ACADEMIC OFFICES  
BUILDING LEASE, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for approximately 10,343 square feet of leased space.

Rationale for Adoption

5 Policies of the Board C.3b requires approval of all purchasing contracts involving the commitment of \$1,000,000 or more.

The School of Medicine is seeking to enter into a lease agreement with HSHS St. John's Hospital for space located at 301 North 8th St., Suite 3B, Springfield, Illinois, to expand services for the Department of Surgery. The landlord will provide 10,343 square feet of newly renovated space to accommodate the School of Medicine's program.

The lease has a ten (10) year term beginning February 1, 2024 to January 31, 2034, with a total cost of \$4,519,555, which includes the base lease payment, renovation lease payment, estimated O&M costs and a 3% annual escalator.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of leased space be and is hereby awarded to HSHS St. John's Hospital, Springfield, Illinois, for a ten-year term to begin February 1, 2024.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of the goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by School of Medicine non-appropriated funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: TARGETED RECRUITMENT AND OUTREACH WITH  
ACADEMIC PARTNERSHIPS LLC FOR ONLINE PROGRAMS WITH THE SCHOOL  
OF BUSINESS AND THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION, HEALTH AND HUMAN  
BEHAVIOR, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to contract with Academic Partnerships LLC for six online graduate programs and eight new undergraduate programs with the School of Business and the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior (SEHHB).

This contract with Academic Partnerships LLC will become effective upon execution for an approximate 5-year term ending June 30, 2029. The cost of the contract will be determined by the number of new students enrolled in the programs as part of this revenue-share contract. The contract will be funded from 45% of the tuition and fees derived from the enrollment of the newly recruited students.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees policies, a sole economically feasible source justification will be submitted to the state's Chief Procurement Officer prior to finalizing this contract.

Rationale for Adoption

On April 12, 2018, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the initial contract with Academic Partnerships LLC for Targeted Recruitment and Outreach for Online MBA Students. The SIU Board of Trustees later approved an expansion to SEHHB programs at its February 11, 2021 meeting. The programs in School of Business and SEHHB have proven successful.

This goal of this 5-year contract is to help the School of Business and SEHHB increase participation in current accelerated online graduate programs and expand through online undergraduate programs. Specifically, Academic Partnerships LLC will assist the School of Business and the SEHHB with marketing and recruiting prospective students and assist with optimizing course scheduling to enhance student retention and timely degree completion. SIUE faculty will also receive online technical support.

The estimated cost to purchase this service contract for these programs is \$5,542,820 and will be funded from 45% of the tuition and fees derived from the enrollment of new students. Since this is a revenue-share contract based only on new enrollments, the University would receive 55% of revenue as new money.

The actual amount paid to the vendor will be based on the number of students enrolled in the programs. In no case will any existing University resources be used to fund this contract. No payment to Academic Partnerships LLC will be incurred by SIUE for current students or any future on-ground students emerging into these programs. This partnership between School of Business, SEHHB and Academic Partnerships LLC only applies to new online students after the approval of the contract.

The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This partnership approach generates less money for SIUE if it assumed that the students would come to SIUE anyway. Academic Partnerships LLC fronting all the money for advertising will mitigate the effects of the forgone revenue and they will assume the recruiting risks (i.e. they only get paid when they deliver students.) SIUE could invest a significant sum into marketing and online recruiting in national markets and not share in any of the revenues. However, that would require a high level of expertise and involves a great deal of risk.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The professional services contract with Academic Partnerships LLC, for targeted recruitment and outreach for online students, be approved for School of Business graduate and undergraduate programs and SEHHB graduate programs.

(2) The contract will be funded by revenue derived from the enrollment of the newly recruited students.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
SPACE FOR THE JOHN MARTINSON HONORS PROGRAM, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to proceed with construction of space for the new John Martinson Honors Program (JMHP). The space is planned for the third floor of Lovejoy Library. The space will house the program offices of the JMHP, with an entry/reception student lounge area, conference room, kitchenette, storage, and classrooms at the Southern Illinois University Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The current Honors Program office spaces are insufficient to meet the planned growth of students, faculty, and staff in the JMHP. Therefore, the university will design/construct a new honors suite in Lovejoy Library that will house a student lounge and study spaces, offices for faculty and staff, as well as new classrooms specifically designed for an enhanced honors program. Construction will occur in three phases. Phase one includes building a student lounge, study spaces, and approximately half of the office spaces to support community growth and to house new staff and faculty who will be hired to enhance the program. Phase two will include building the remaining office spaces, conference room, kitchenette, and storage space. Phase three will include building new state-of-the-art classrooms in the Honors suite to establish this space as the locus of honors education on campus; currently there are no classrooms dedicated to honors courses.

The proposed location of the space for the JMHP will be somewhere on the third floor of Lovejoy Library depending upon the selection of the appropriate design at the end of the design process. The space is easily accessed by a set of elevators and stairways on the southeast and northwest sides of the Lovejoy Library. The space receives abundant natural light and will include a sleek, modern design similar to the Center for Faculty Development located on the second floor of Lovejoy Library.

Design services include programming, schematic design development, and construction document development for the build out roughly 6,000-10,000 square feet of space to meet the growth needs of the JMHP. Upon completion of the design development, exact construction phasing will be determined based on timeframes and preferred budgets. Construction documents for all three phases will be bid separately, with phase one planned to be constructed in summer of 2024, phase two planned to be

constructed in summer 2025, and phase three planned to be constructed in summer of 2026.

SIUE will receive proposals from on-call Architectural firms that were selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process. The estimated construction cost for phase one is \$670,000; phase two is \$526,000, and phase three is \$748,000. The construction contracts will be awarded through the competitive bid process in accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and Board of Trustees policies. The project will be funded with monies available in the SIUE John Martinson Honors Program Support Fund from a four-million-dollar transformational gift being managed by the SIUE Foundation and potentially other Foundation gifts.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience on the third floor of the Lovejoy Library. Work will be scheduled primarily during the summer months when student activity is decreased in order to reduce the inconvenience.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The capital project to proceed with construction of space for the new John Martinson Honors Program (JMHP) at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville campus, at an estimated total cost of \$1,944,000 be and is hereby approved.

2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

3) The project will be funded by the SIUE John Martinson Honors Program Support Fund from a four-million-dollar transformational gift being managed by the SIUE Foundation and potentially other Foundation gifts.

4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
RESIDENCE HALLS - AIR HANDLING UNITS REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to proceed with the replacement of Rooftop Units (RTU) and Energy Recovery Units (ERU) that serve each of the four (4) wings with a single Dedicated Outdoor Air System Unit (DOAS) per wing on Prairie Residence Hall, Bluff Residence Hall, and Woodland Residence Hall at the Southern Illinois University Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Prairie, Bluff and Woodland Hall RTU-ERU require updates and modifications regularly to maintain the value of the property and utilization of the Residence Halls. This proposed project includes replacing these Rooftop Units (RTU) and Energy Recovery Units (ERU) with a single Dedicated Outdoor Air System Unit with an integral energy recovery wheel per wing. The project also includes patch roofing as necessary to maintain the roofing warranty, and adjusting the natural gas and electrical systems to accommodate new configurations. A structural review was conducted to confirm that the existing roof structure can support the proposed new DOAS units.

The DOAS units will increase bathroom exhaust rates and provide additional outside air ventilation to the building. In addition, the existing exhaust grille in each bathroom will be replaced with new exhaust grille with an integral balancing damper. All existing exhaust ducts associated with the ERU's will be cleaned. This will restore the free area in the exhaust ducts and reduce static pressure loss to increase the amount of air that can be exhausted from each bathroom.

Construction documents for all three buildings have been designed but each building will be bid separately, with Phase 1-Prairie Hall being constructed in summer of 2024, Phase 2-Bluff Hall being constructed in summer 2025 and Phase 3-Woodland Hall being constructed in summer of 2026.

SIUE's on-call engineering firm, RTM conducted an ERU-RTU Replacement Masterplan Study and developed the construction documents (\$101,000). The engineering firm was selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process. The estimated construction cost of the work is for Phase 1 (\$967,000) - Prairie Hall, Phase 2 (\$1,014,000) - Bluff Hall, and Phase 3 (\$1,065,000) - Woodland Hall will be awarded through the competitive bid process in accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Board of Trustees

policies. The project will be funded with funds available in the SIUE Housing repair, replacement, reserve (RRR) account.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the building ventilation. Work will be scheduled during the summer months when students are not present to reduce the inconvenience.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- 1) The capital project to replace Rooftop Units (RTU) and Energy Recovery Units (ERU) that serve each of the four (4) wings with a single Dedicated Outdoor Air System Unit per wing of Prairie Residence Hall, Bluff Residence Hall and Woodland Residence Hall at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville campus, at an estimated total cost of \$3,147,000 be and is hereby approved.
- 2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.
- 3) The project will be funded by the SIUE Housing RRR account.
- 4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Ludwig moved approval of the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC and SIUE; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Larry Dietz]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Paul Echols]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Crystal Arlene Kuykendall]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [C. James “Jimmy” Wright]; Approval of Purchase: Information Technology Platform, Office of Innovation and Economic Development, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Teaching Clinic and Academic Offices Building Lease, School of Medicine, SIUC; Approval to Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach with Academic Partnerships LLC for Online Programs with the School of Business and the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: John Martinson Honors Program Center, SIUE; and Project and Budget Approval: Residence Halls – Air Handling Units Replacement, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Tedrick. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER 2023, SIUC

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, a summary report of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August and September, 2023, SIUC, was mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, a copy was placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and the report is hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

Trustee Ludwig moved approval of the receipt of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. John Simmons; nay, none. Mr. Ed Curtis and Mr. Roger Tedrick abstained from voting.

The following item was presented:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER, 2023, SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August and September, 2023, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

Trustee Simmons moved approval of the receipt of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. John Simmons; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick abstained from voting.

Trustee Sharma moved approval of the Project Approval: Construction and Naming of the Tedrick Welcome Center, SIUC.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
December 7, 2023

PROJECT APPROVAL:  
CONSTRUCTION AND NAMING OF THE TEDRICK WELCOME CENTER,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of the plans for the design and construction of the Welcome Center and seeks approval to name the facility the Tedrick Welcome Center.

Rationale for Adoption

At the April 27, 2023, Board of Trustees' meeting, Greg Cook, Chair of the SIU Foundation Building Committee, presented an Information Report to the Architecture and Design Committee concerning fundraising efforts for construction of a new welcome center on the SIU Carbondale campus.

If this project is approved, the University will enter into a formal agreement with the SIU Foundation to permit the SIU Foundation to construct the facility on University owned property. Board approval is contingent on this agreement being signed by both parties. The project construction will be managed by the SIU Foundation in close coordination with the University. Upon completion and the recommendation of the Director of the Facilities and Energy Management, SIUC, the building and all accompanying accoutrements will be conveyed to the University. In accordance with 6 Policies of the Board B.1.c, fixed improvement projects located on property under the jurisdiction of the Board of Trustees that are accomplished by another governmental agency, a foundation or group require approval by the Board of Trustees with the Board to be informed of subsequent bidding processes and award of contracts.

Located on the corner of U.S. Highway 51 and Lincoln Drive, the Tedrick Welcome Center will be the new front door for the University. This striking building will greet visitors with spectacular views and state-of-the-art interactive experiences. The welcome center will provide the perfect start for campus visits including open houses, orientations, and hosting student groups. The state-of-the-art building will also house the philanthropy center, which will include SIU Foundation offices.

Attached to this item is the proposed site plan and the detailed building plans are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board. It is anticipated this project will be bid with the contract executed in January 2024 and the Board informed of the award of contracts at the April 2024 meeting.

The work to cover the expenses for the center's construction will be funded by the SIU Foundation. In recognition of a lead gift in the amount of \$6 million from Roger and Sally Tedrick, the Naming University Facilities Committee met in November 2023 to recommend naming the facility the Tedrick Welcome Center.

The Chancellor, SIUC, the Vice Chancellor for Development and Alumni Relations, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The design and construction of a welcome center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Upon completion, the facility be and is hereby named the Tedrick Welcome Center and that appropriate signage be displayed to reflect this naming gift.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



# New Tedrick Welcome Center – Site Plan

- Site Plan:**
- Main entrance off Highway 51
  - Past site of McAndrew Stadium
  - View: From Highway 51



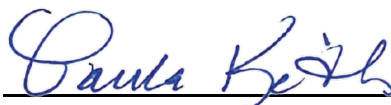
Southern Illinois University Foundation

The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. John Simmons; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick abstained from voting.

Chair Gilbert announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting is planned for February 8, 2024, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Trustee Simmons made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Sharma seconded the motion. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. John Simmons, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none..

The meeting adjourned at 12:30 p.m.



---

Paula S. Keith, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

February 7, 2024

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	217
Roll Call.....	218
Public Comments and Questions .....	218
SIUE Student Presentation .....	218
Tuition and Fee Discussions .....	219
Executive Session .....	220

February 8, 2024

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	222
Roll Call.....	223
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair .....	223
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 6 and 7, 2023 .....	226
Committee Reports .....	226
Public Comments and Questions .....	226
Executive Officer Reports.....	226
Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU System .....	226
Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIUE.....	227
Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIUC.....	229
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine.....	230
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	232
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUE.....	238
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE .....	244

SIU System ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award Name Change Approval, SIU System .....	246
Approval of Purchase: Natural Gas Supply and Delivery, SIUC.....	248
Approval of Purchase: Ameren Illinois Substation Facility Rental, Carbondale Campus SIUC.....	249
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	251
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Executive Director of Marketing and Communications, Southern Illinois University System.....	252
Award of Contract: Thompson Point Window and Door Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	254
Award of Contract: Thompson Point Heating System Piping Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	257
Approval of Permanent Easements: Ameren Illinois, Electrical Easement, SIUE .....	260
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, November, and December, 2023, SIUC .....	266
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, November, and December, 2023, SIUE .....	267

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 7, 2024

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, February 7, 2024, in the Special Events Room, Birger Hall, SIU Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair J. Phil Gilbert. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Dr. Subhash Sharma, Secretary – via videoconference  
Mr. Ed Curtis  
Ms. Lauren Harris  
Mr. Victor Ludwig  
Ms. Sara M. Salger  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Mr. John Simmons

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU System  
Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Provost and Dean, SIU School of Medicine  
Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning, and Partnerships  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board and Assistant to the President.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Gilbert determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Sharma was unable to attend the meeting in person due to a family emergency. The Board members voted to allow Trustee Sharma to attend via videoconference for the meetings held on February 7 and 8, 2024.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. There were no speakers signed up to speak.

Chair Gilbert turned the floor over to Vice President Gupchup to introduce the SIUE Student Presentation, *Increasing Nursing Workforce Diversity & Readiness to Practice Utilizing an Innovative 4R Approach*. Vice President Gupchup introduced Dr. Angela Andrews, Assistant Dean at the SIUE School of Nursing. Dr. Andrews introduced nursing students Adrienne Carril and Mary Gomez.

Dr. Andrews shared an overview of the program and explained the guiding principles to the 4R approach; which are recruit, retain, revise and readiness. Adrienne and Mary talked about the Undergraduate Research Creative Activities Program (URCA) and the opportunities it provides to undergraduate students. The group talked about ways they help recruit by sharing experiences with prospective students. Additionally, they talked about retaining students through the Student Nurse Achievement Program and through a peer-led team learning model. Next, they discussed the readiness component through collaborations with clinical agency partners, through gap identification and exit simulation exercises. The students also discussed their preceptorship program which allows for one-

on-one clinical experience to nursing students. The group closed with answering questions from members of the Board.

Chair Gilbert asked President Mahony to introduce the discussion on tuition and fees. President Mahony explained the presentations are informational to show where the campuses are as compared to other institutions.

Chancellor Minor began his presentation by discussing the changing demographics in higher education and how the competition has changed. He shared that there will be fewer high school students graduating and when the number of eligible students goes down the competition goes up. He also explained that institutions are starting to compete with scholarship dollars. He said the new expectation element is in the timeliness of getting an offer of aid to students.

Chancellor Minor said SIUE is providing tremendous value with respect to accessibility and affordability. He said nearly a third of SIUE students are PELL eligible and nearly half of SIUE students graduate without debt. He explained need-based aid versus merit-based scholarships available to students. He provided a snapshot of SIUE's current rates for tuition and fees and room and board. He explained that student health insurance is available for an additional \$2,400 per academic year; however, he stated only about 10% of students choose to pay for the health insurance. Chancellor Minor discussed SIUE's ranking among doctoral and master's granting institutions in Illinois as related to tuition and fees. Additionally, he shared SIUE's ranking as related to room and board with the same institutions. He said SIUE has tried to hold the line in relation to accessibility and affordability while also paying attention to what is required to deliver high quality instruction.

Chancellor Lane provided a historical view of SIU Carbondale's tuition and fees from FY18 to FY24 along with the appropriations for the same time range. Next, he shared the estimated budget for an undergraduate who entered SIU beginning Fall 2023, Spring 2024 or Summer 2024. The budget included tuition and fees; food and housing; books and supplies; miscellaneous personal supplies and transportation. He showed what the estimated total amount would be for an undergraduate living on campus, off campus or with parents. He also discussed the room and meal rate and provided a historical view showing they have remained the same from FY18 to FY24. Chancellor Lane also discussed accessibility and affordability. He discussed the Aim High/Saluki Commitment programs and shared the total awards to date which are \$1,522,978.

Chancellor Lane asked Dr. Kruse to discuss the School of Medicine's tuition and fees. Dr. Kruse discussed the physician assistant and medical tuition rates from FY20 to FY24. The two programs have experienced increases in fees over the last five years. He explained the increases allowed the School of Medicine 1) the ability to fund market competitive wages in all mission areas; 2) allowed facilities to remain competitive with other schools; and 3) covered increasing costs of technology.

At approximately 3:45 p.m., Chair Gilbert moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for



the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harris. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Board came out of closed session at approximately 4:25 p.m.

Trustee Ludwig made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Tedrick. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 4:25 p.m.

---

Paula S. Keith, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 8, 2024

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 8, 2024, at 9:00 a.m. in the Legacy Room, SIUE Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Gilbert.

The following members of the Board were present:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Dr. Subhash Sharma, Secretary – via videoconference  
Mr. Ed Curtis  
Ms. Lauren Harris  
Mr. Victor Ludwig  
Ms. Sara M. Salger  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Mr. John Simmons

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU  
Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Provost and Dean, SIU School of Medicine  
Dr. Sheila Caldwell, Vice President for Anti-racism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer  
Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning, and Partnerships  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board and Assistant to the President.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Gilbert determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Gilbert stated the next item of business on the agenda was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. He requested nominations for the Chair of the Board of Trustees.

Trustee Tedrick nominated Hon. J. Phil Gilbert to serve as Chair. Trustee Sharma seconded the nomination. Hearing no other nominations, the nominations were closed. The motion to elect Hon. J. Phil Gilbert as Chair passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none. Chair Gilbert expressed his gratitude to fellow Board members for having the confidence in him to serve as Chair of the Board for another year.

Chair Gilbert nominated Dr. Ed Hightower for Vice Chair and Dr. Subhash Sharma as Secretary. Hearing no other nominations, the nominations were closed. The motion to elect Dr. Ed Hightower as Vice Chair and Dr. Subhash Sharma as Secretary passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

Chair Gilbert nominated Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick to serve as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. Hearing no other nominations, the nominations were closed. The motion to elect Mr. John Simmons and

Mr. Roger Tedrick to serve as members of the Executive Committee carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

Next, Chair Gilbert nominated Mr. John Simmons to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. Hearing no other nominations, the nominations were closed. The motion to elect Trustee Simmons to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

Chair Gilbert made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
 Lauren Harris  
 Sara Salger  
 Subhash Sharma

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
 Ed Curtis  
 Victor Ludwig  
 Roger Tedrick

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Ed Curtis, Chair  
 Lauren Harris  
 Sara Salger

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Curtis  
Victor Ludwig  
Subhash Sharma

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

Roger Tedrick  
Subhash Sharma, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower  
Sara Salger, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

John Simmons  
J. Phil Gilbert, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER  
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,  
INCORPORATED

Subhash Sharma  
J. Phil Gilbert, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Sara Salger  
Ed Hightower, Alternate

SIU HEALTHCARE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

John Simmons

The Chair announced that the appointment segment of the agenda concluded and the Board would reconvene following the Board's Committee meetings.

The Board reconvened at 10:05 AM.

Trustee Tedrick moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held December 6 and 7, 2023, be approved. Trustee Ludwig seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

Under Committee Reports, the Chair reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Tim Drea, President of the Illinois AFL-CIO, addressed the Board regarding the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees union (AFSCME) contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Scot Luchtefeld, President of the Southwestern Illinois Central Labor Council, AFL-CIO, addressed the Board regarding the AFSCME contract negotiations with the Edwardsville campus.

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, Southern Illinois University, provided his report for the SIU system. President Mahony called upon Vice President Sheila Caldwell to provide an update on the SIU System's anti-racism, diversity, equity and inclusion (ADEI) efforts. Dr. Caldwell said the SIU System has received \$300,000 from the Lumina Foundation to assist with student success on the campuses. She shared that she and President Mahony were interviewed by CNN regarding the anti-diversity and inclusion legislation that has been introduced in various states across the country. They were able to discuss the positive impact ADEI efforts are making throughout the SIU System.

Dr. Caldwell introduced Dr. Jessica Harris, Vice Chancellor for Equity, Diversity and Inclusion at SIUE. Dr. Harris discussed ADEI efforts on the Edwardsville campus. She discussed pillar number two of the SIUE Strategic plan on student success and inclusive excellence which has a 90% retention goal along with a 75% six-year graduation rate goal with equity at the front and center. She talked about the Black Scholar Experience which was launched in the fall of 2022 to address student retention. It is a comprehensive academic and advising program to engage students and strengthen their ability to graduate. She explained that the overall retention rate for the fall of 2022 cohort at SIUE had a 2% increase from the previous year. She noted that the campus was especially proud of the 10.2% increase in the first to second year retention rate of African American students. She said the campus is very busy and committed to taking a data informed and multi-pronged approach to closing equity gaps and student outcomes.

President Mahony concluded his report by saying that part of the reason SIU was chosen for the CNN interview was a result of the Conversations of Understanding the SIU System sponsors each semester. He attributed credit to the work and legacy of Dr. Wes McNeese who initiated the first Conversation of Understanding. He also provided a quick update on the SIU System Online program and said there has been an increase in enrollment and courses this semester which he said is a small start to what SIU can potentially do with the program.

Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville campus. He began his report by sharing a video of the SIUE December 2023 commencement ceremonies. He next shared how SIUE is making bold moves to meet students where they are and provided an example of an employee at Tyson Foods in

Caseyville who received an alternative digital credential from a two-month program with SIUE. He said this is a different version of accessibility and demonstrates how alternative credentials are becoming increasingly critical in meeting workforce needs. He shared SIUE now has 30 alternative digital credentials and is developing more in collaboration with industry partners.

Chancellor Minor also highlighted the work of Dr. Tandra Taylor who is an Assistant Professor in the Department of History. In December Dr. Taylor was appointed to the Flag Commission by Illinois Senator Don Harmon. This commission was assigned to explore the development of a newly designed state flag. Chancellor Minor also introduced the new Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, Connie Collins.

Dr. Minor reported that the Cougar Cupboard has added mini cougar cupboards across the campus. He explained the mini cupboards are sponsored by a Meridian Society grant. They extend food and hygiene accessibility for members of the SIUE community beyond the operating hours of the main pantry. Dr. Minor also highlighted the work of Nathalia Garcia, DDS, Chair of the Department of Applied Dental Medicine. Dr. Garcia and two colleagues from other institutions created curriculum for a workshop entitled Empowering Women in Oral Health for Success in the Workplace.

Chancellor Minor concluded his report with the news coverage SIUE received for the recently announced SIUE Go program along with the adjustment to the SIUE Commitment program making college more affordable for a greater number of families in the region.



Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided his report to the Board. He began his report with Spring 2024 enrollment highlights; he said the campus is up in overall enrollment. Specifically, SIUC had an increase in new first time in college students; new transfer students; new saluki step ahead transfers; new graduate and professional students; graduate and professional students; undergraduate students and fully online students. He said he and a team from the campus have been personally going out into the region and awarding the Chancellor's Scholarship and shared a video of some of the students receiving the scholarships.

Chancellor Lane also discussed the new Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) process and how the campus is going the extra mile to assist families. The Financial Aid Office has held several workshops to assist students with completing FAFSAs. He also discussed the upcoming Saluki Takeover Tour in Nashville and shared the various events that will be happening during the Takeover in Nashville. Dr. Lane also shared the dates and events for the Saluki Takeover Tours in Florida and in St. Louis. He said the takeover tours are a great way to connect with Saluki alumni and donors. He said the capstone piece to the takeover tours will be the Southern Illinois 17 County Takeover scheduled for the end of April and first of May.

Chancellor Lane reported that all new salukis that are traditional age will receive a hat to celebrate their decision to come to SIU Carbondale. Additionally, a celebration for signees will be held at Walker's Bluff. He said to make admission easier there will be an automatic admission for seniors with a GPA of 2.75 or higher in Southern Illinois. Dr. Lane announced the Saluki Ball will be held on April 20, 2024, at the Sheraton Grand Chicago Riverwalk.

Dr. Lane discussed the many activities happening around campus in honor of Black History Month. He also highlighted SIUC advertising student, Monserrat Munoz, as she was recognized by the American Advertising Federation as one of the organization's 50 most promising multicultural students for 2024, which is the first time an SIU student has been selected for the highly competitive honor. Chancellor Lane also discussed SIU Carbondale's Carnegie classification and said the campus fully expects to hit the R1 status by 2025.

Chancellor Lane talked about the impact of the 2024 Eclipse on the Carbondale community. He said it is estimated that the region will have 100,000 plus visitors and the campus will have an estimated 50,000 plus visitors with an anticipation of over 30,000 on April 8. He closed his report by sharing the SIU Law School received a \$10 million donation from John and Jayne Simmons and the School will be named the Simmons Law School.

Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine, provided his report for the School of Medicine. Dr. Kruse began with an update on the Behavioral Workforce Center and psychiatry resident physician expansion. In the first year, he detailed the many additions from Springfield to Carbondale and how it will benefit the rural region. He also talked about the Office of Certification Strategies for Doulas, which he called a by-product of the Behavioral Workforce Center. He said Dr. Chris Smyre will be the Medical Director of that program.

Dr. Kruse said Dr. Wendi Wills El Amin, Associate Dean for Equity, Diversity and Inclusion at the School of Medicine, provided the keynote address for the 49<sup>th</sup> Annual Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Breakfast in Springfield. He said there were 750 in

attendance and noted that previous keynote speakers include Martin Luther King III, Rosa Parks and The Honorable Alan Page.

Dr. Kruse shared photos from the Springfield School of Medicine's Jingle Mingle which is held every other year. He also showed photos from Carbondale's School of Medicine Winter Mingle which was held at the Stadium Club. The last celebration he shared was the Winter Ball which is held by the medical students. Dr. Kruse concluded his report with highlighting medical student Jessica Tilton who is the current Miss Illinois and competed in the Miss America contest.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is available from the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Albert, Gena R	Assoc Dean of Students(FYE, NSP, Transfer, & Non-Traditional) (Previously Director of First Year Experience (FYE))	V C Student Affairs	11/1/23	\$6,800.00 /MO \$81,600.00 /FY (Previously \$6,373.00 /MO \$76,476.00 /FY)
2.	Arnold, Hannah R	Assistant Director of Development	SIU Foundation Carbondale	11/1/2023	\$6,250.00 /MO \$75,000.00 /FY
3.	Badiu, Jennifer L	Academic Advisor I	College of Health and Human Sciences	1/1/2024	\$3,084.00 /MO \$37,008.00 /FY
4.	Bateman, Britni S	Asst VC Dev & Alumni Communications; Chief Marketing Officer (Previously Interim Associate Director for Development Communications)	SIU Foundation Carbondale	11/1/2023	\$10,417.00 /MO \$125,004.00 /FY (Previously \$6,800.00 /MO \$81,600.00 /FY)
6.	Mruzek, Joseph Leonardo	Associate Scientist	Fisheries & IL Aquaculture Center	1/1/2024	\$5,834.00 /MO \$70,008.00 /FY

7.	Pavlick, Angela	Education Coordinator	Office of Innovation and Economic Development	11/4/2023	\$6,000.00 /MO \$72,000.00 /FY
8.	Sextro, Justin Daniel	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	1/8/2024	\$4,834.00 /MO \$58,008.00 /FY
9.	Thomas, Erik Christian	Assistant Director of Residence Life	University Housing	1/1/2024	\$4,333.00 /MO \$51,996.00 /FY
10.	Ture, Ekin	Researcher II	Anatomy	10/19/2023	\$2,916.66 /MO \$34,999.92 /FY
11.	Viadero, Avery Camille	Researcher I	School of Forestry & Horticulture	11/1/2023	\$4,000.00 /MO \$48,000.00 /FY

B. Grant of Leave With Pay:

None to Report

C. Grant of Academic Tenure:

None to Report

D. Promotions of Tenured and Tenure Track Faculty:

None to Report

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost.. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- E. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Aholt, Jennifer	Director, Project Management	Office of Strategy	01/22/2024	\$11,250.00/MO \$135,000.00/YR
2.	Davie, Judith	Associate Professor; Chairperson (previously Associate Professor)	Biomedical Sciences	10/1/2023	\$22,484.33/MO \$269,811.96/YR (previously \$/MO \$/YR)
3.	Eilers, Cassandra	Licensed Clinical Social Worker	Family & Community Medicine/Taylorville	11/27/2023	\$5,281.25/MO \$63,375.00/FY
4.	Goldstein, Dawn	Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor	Family & Community Medicine / Springfield	12/11/2023	\$6,093.75/MO \$73,125.00/FY
5.	Huddleston, Alexandra	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Obstetrics and Gynecology Clinic	02/05/2024	\$7,083.33/MO \$84,999.96/FY
6.	Lee, Sanghyun	Assistant Professor (previously Post- Doctoral Fellow)	Medical Education	10/30/2023	\$7539.95/MO \$90,479.40/FY (previously \$4,480.00/MO \$53,760.00/FY)
7.	Moore, Cindy	Assistant Professor	Otolaryngology	03/04/2024	\$18,750.00/MO \$225,000.00/FY

8.	O'Neal, Latisha	Licensed Clinical Social Worker	Family & Community Medicine/Decatur	11/27/2023	\$5,687.50/MO \$68,250.00/FY
9.	Pan, Philip	Associate Professor of Family & Community Medicine	Family & Community Medicine/Springfield	12/11/2023	\$26,041.67/MO \$312,500.04/FY
10.	Swied, Muhammed Yaman	Researcher I	Cancer Institute	12/11/2023	\$2,446.92/MO \$29,363.04/FY
11.	Van Ryn, Maryann	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Internal Medicine	12/11/2023	\$7,916.67/MO \$95,000.04/FY
12.	Vant, Megan	Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor	Family & Community Medicine/Jacksonville	12/11/2023	\$5,281.25/MO \$63,375.00/FY
13.	Walters, Kaitlyn	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Obstetrics and Gynecology Clinic	02/05/2024	\$7,083.33/MO \$84,999.96/FY

F. Leave of Absence with Pay:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Metz, Anneke	Sabbatical	MEDPREP/Medical Education Preparatory-SMC	100%	1/1/2025 – 6/30/2025

Purpose:

Request post-tenure sabbatical leave. Purpose of leave will be to develop a number of online course materials for the Master in Biomedical Science Master's program. There is interest in offering a fully online version of this master's program, which will require well-designed online course sequences to be available for implementation.

G. Grant of Academic Tenure and Promotion:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Acharya, Jayant	Professor (already a Professor)	Neurology	7/1/2024
2.	Johnson, Matthew	Associate Professor	Otolaryngology	7/1/2024

3.	Jensik, Philip	Associate Professor	Biomedical Sciences, Carbondale	7/1/2024
4.	Qato, Khalil	Associate Professor	Surgery	7/1/2024

H. Promotions of Tenured and Tenure Track Faculty:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Cox, Brandon	Professor	Pharmacology	7/1/2024
2.	Davie, Judith	Professor	Biomedical Sciences, Carbondale	7/1/2024
3.	Ellsworth, Buffy	Professor	Biomedical Sciences, Carbondale	7/1/2024
4.	Han, Heeyoung	Professor	Medical Education	7/1/2024
5.	Kadyrov, Farid	Professor	Biomedical Sciences, Carbondale	7/1/2024
6.	McDowell, Christopher	Professor	Emergency Medicine	7/1/2024

I. Promotions of Non-Tenure Track Faculty:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Adaramola, Dorcas	Associate Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	7/1/2024
2.	Adekola, Henry	Clinical Associate Professor	Clinical Affairs	7/1/2024
3.	Barke, Halley	Associate Professor of Family & Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine-Physician Assistant Program	7/1/2024
4.	El-Kouzi, Ahmad	Associate Professor of Clinical Neurology	Neurology Clinic	7/1/2024



5.	Graham, Louis	Associate Professor of Clinical Neurology	Neurology Clinic	7/1/2024
6.	Gregory, Stacie	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Otolaryngology	7/1/2024
7.	Labedi, Mohamed	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	7/1/2024
8.	Powell, Kimberly	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	7/1/2024
9.	Yockey, Sandra	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	7/1/2024
10.	Kegg, Jason	Professor of Clinical Emergency Medicine	Emergency Medicine	7/1/2024
11.	Goel, Ruchika	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	7/1/2024
12.	Houston, Lillian	Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	7/1/2024
13.	Song, Mingchen	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	7/1/2024
14.	Sreedhar, Rajagopol	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	7/1/2024
15.	Law, Laura	Assistant Professor of Family & Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine/Decatur	7/1/2024
16.	Botchway, Albert	Research Associate Professor	Center for Clinical Research	7/1/2024
17.	Buhnerkempe, Michael	Research Associate Professor	Center for Clinical Research	7/1/2024
18.	Hascup, Kevin	Research Associate Professor	Neuroscience Institute	7/1/2024
19.	Mueller, Georgia	Research Associate Professor	Family and Community Medicine Core	7/1/2024

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenure and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Blake, Charlie	Assistant Research Professor (previously Postdoctoral Fellow)	Center for STEM Research, Education & Outreach	10/01/2023	\$5,833.34/mo \$70,000.08/FY (previously: \$4,375.00/mo \$52,500.00/FY)
2.	Boutelle, Sallyann	Director (previously IT Tech Associate)	Enrollment Management	12/08/2023	\$8,649.00/mo \$103,788/FY (previously: \$6,072.98/mo \$72,875.76/FY)
3.	Brown, Charles	Specialist (previously Extra Help)	GeoMARC	12/01/2023	\$3,588.76/mo \$43,065.12/FY (previously \$22/hour)
4.	Buettner, Andrew	Researcher	Center for Crime Science & Violence Prevention (CCSVP)	11/2/2023	\$5,250.00/mo \$63,000.00/FY
5.	Cox, Ted	Director	University Advancement	11/17/2023	\$8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY

6.	Crews, Tyler	Clinical Assistant Professor (20%)	School of Dental Medicine	12/15/2023	\$1,600.00/mo \$19,200.00/FY
7.	Fakhari, Mohamadali	Visiting Professor	National Corn to Ethanol Research Center	12/11/2023	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
8.	Figueiredo Dexheimer, Andreia	Assistant Research Professor (previously Postdoctoral Fellow)	Center for STEM Research, Education & Outreach	10/1/2023	\$5,500.00/mo \$66,000.00/FY (previously: \$4,291.68/mo \$51,500.16/FY)
9.	Goodwin, David	Director / Police Chief	Police Services	12/15/2023	\$12,313.00/mo \$147,756.00/FY
10.	Jackson, Yasin	Coordinator (85%) (previously Extra Help)	Trio Programs / University Services for ESTL	12/16/2023	\$2,975.00/mo \$26,775.00/AY (previously \$21.45/hour)
11.	Lame, Joan	Interim Director (previously Associate Director)	Institutional Research	10/16/2023	\$9,583.34/mo \$115,000.08/FY (previously \$6,416.66/mo \$76,999.92/FY)
12.	Mitchom, Shavonda	Assistant Vice Chancellor	VC for Administration	1/15/2024	\$13,625.00/mo \$163,500.00/FY
13.	Ostermiller, Gayle	Instructor (previously Lecturer)	Nursing	10/01/2023	\$6,267.76/mo \$56,409.84/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Anderson, Jill	Sabbatical	English, Language & Literature	100%	01/01/2025– 05/15/2025
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Anderson will create introductions and chronologies to contextualize 175 letters (1797-1822) from the Massachusetts Historical Society's documentary digital edition, Catharine Maria Sedgwick Online Letters. These peer-reviewed essays and chronologies will enhance the digital archive of Sedgwick's work – making it more accessible to a non-specialist audience, while also supporting the ongoing research of nineteenth-century historians and literary scholars.				
2.	Black, Alan	Sabbatical	Geography & GIS	100%	08/16/2024- 12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Black will create a dataset for assessing the impact of changing snowfall amounts on vehicle crash risk with findings submitted to a conference.				
3.	Crk, Igor	Sabbatical	Computer Science	100%	08/16/2024- 12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Crk will conduct an EEG-based study of code comprehension performance among students with prior musical training in search of possible correlated skills.				
4.	Demirer, Riza	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	100%	01/01/2025- 05/15/2025
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Demirer will assess data for examining green and sustainable finance as well as examining the effect of climate risk on investor behavior in financial markets for two publications.				
5.	Duhigg, Thad	Sabbatical	Art & Design	100%	08/16/2024- 12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Duhigg will produce four new sculptures that will remix traditional processes, including clay and plaster modeling and bronze casting with 3-dimensional printing technologies for an exhibition.				
6.	Gray, Juliet	Sabbatical	Library & Information Services	100%	08/16/2024- 12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Gray will analyze mindfulness programs in higher education, obtaining mindfulness training and certification with the goal of developing a library-centered outreach program for SIUE students.				

7.	Guehlstorf, Nicholas	Sabbatical	Political Science / Environmental Sciences	100%	01/01/2025-05/15/2025
<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Guehlstorf will submit book proposal that examines new research activity in natural resource management and pollution control policy to establish criteria to indicate that innovative data analyses are needed in the field.					
8.	Harper, Chuck	Sabbatical	Theater & Dance	100%	01/01/2025-05/15/2025
<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Harper will research and draft an adaptation of Anton Chekhov's "The Seagull" for future live performances.					
9.	Jia, Jingyi (Jane)	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	100%	08/16/2024-12/31/2024
<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Jia will work on two projects: one will analyze blockchain adoption in banking and the other will assess how bank characteristics are related to the exposure of climate risk.					
10.	Kamper, Elizabeth	Sabbatical	Library & Information Services	100%	01/01/2025-05/15/2025
<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Kamper will research marginalized and invisible library identities as related to "professional identity" and the field of information science.					
11.	O'Donnell, Barbara	Professional Development Leave	Teaching & Learning	100%	01/01/2025-05/15/2025
<u>Purpose:</u> Professor O'Donnell will seek professional development in composing a teaching manual for higher education instructors and teacher candidates based upon a current course on creativity, problem-solving, and critical thinking.					
12.	Peterson, Brittany	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	100%	01/01/2025-05/15/2025
<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Peterson will initiate a collaborative project, learning new research techniques, generating a dataset exploring locust gut bacteria, physiological state, and olfactory response.					
13.	Qiang, Beidi	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	100%	01/01/2025-05/15/2025
<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Qiang will focus on research in reliability analysis and application for submission to peer-reviewed conferences or journals.					

14.	Rambsy, Howard	Sabbatical	English, Language & Literature	100%	01/01/2025-05/15/2025
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Rambsy will complete two chapters of a book in progress which will examine the importance of diversity and representation in the Black Panther comic book.				
15.	Robb, Megan	Sabbatical	Art & Design	100%	08/16/2024-12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Robb will study unifying common factors of change in art therapy, resulting in a draft manuscript for submission to a peer-reviewed conference and journal.				
16.	Sellnow-Richmond, Deborah	Sabbatical	Applied Communication Studies	100%	08/16/2024-12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Sellnow-Richmond will complete both qualitative data collection and analysis for a project on artificial intelligence messaging and career expectations, resulting in a peer-reviewed paper.				
17.	Song, Xiaoxiao	Sabbatical	Accounting	100%	08/16/2024-12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Song will develop a comprehensive database on the adoption status of IFRS (International Financial Reporting Standards) for SMEs (Small and Medium Size Entities) around the world.				
18.	Speno, Ashton	Sabbatical	Mass Communications	100%	08/16/2024-12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Speno will conduct, transcribe, and analyze interviews of women who love horror movies for future submission of findings about overall women's enjoyment to a peer-reviewed conference. This project will expand a scant body of research on horror movies by moving female viewers to the center of analysis, making visible their often unique and overlooked perspectives on the horror genre.				
19.	Staples, George Stacey	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	100%	08/16/2024-12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Staples will extend previous work on spectral properties and combinatorial applications of zeon matrices and will result in a manuscript for submission to peer-reviewed journals.				
20.	Truckenbrod, Emily	Sabbatical	Music	100%	08/16/2024-12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Truckenbrod will produce an edition of Celius Dougherty's Song Cycle, Eglantine and Ivy, based on Browning's Sonnets and submit for publications and record a CD.				

21.	Vongsathorn, Kathleen	Sabbatical	History	100%	08/16/2024-12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Vongsathorn will complete two chapters of a book-length manuscript on humanitarianism and the elimination of leprosy in Uganda.				
22.	Wang, Xin	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	100%	08/16/2024-12/31/2024
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Wang will aim to address research to key challenges in power system relay technology, including improved fault detection, communication protocols and cybersecurity measures.				

C. Awards of Tenure-

None to Report

D. Awards of Promotion-

None to Report

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE AWARD, SIUE

### Summary

Upon recommendation from the Chancellor, and concurrence from the President, this matter requests Board of Trustees approval to award an Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Mr. Ed Grady at the May 2024 SIUE commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

As an alumnus of the SIUE School of Engineering, all of Mr. Grady's previous career experience is relevant to the mission of SIUE, which is to transform the lives of students and their families for the better. He graduated as an engineer, spent a decade of his career as a leading chemical sales professional who then became a successful entrepreneur. His venture capital success is rooted in his engineering and finance acumen. He is an excellent example of how education and professional experience can work together to develop a person to be something greater than they already are.

He is a lifetime member of the SIUE Alumni Association. Ed Grady and his wife have established two Grady Family Foundation Entrepreneurship Scholarship Endowments with a \$300,000 donation, which supports entrepreneurship among engineering professionals. They continue to give principal gifts to grow the endowment. Its current value is \$650,000.

In 2011, he was inducted into the SIUE Hall of Fame and received the Outstanding Alumnus award from the School of Engineering.

The Grady's also made a significant contribution in 2014 and 2018 to support the Fowler Student Design Center expansion of the School of Engineering totaling \$700,000. He acquired interior naming rights on the second floor of the Student Design Center with rooms named after him, and by his request, two SIUE engineering faculty members, Dr. Alfred Korn and Dr. Harry Duffey. He often reminisces these professors were some of his most difficult, but he grew to respect their commitment to excellence as their teachings helped him achieve success over the years. Grady's Lifetime Giving Total: \$1,000,000+.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.



Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be presented to Mr. Ed Grady at the May 2024 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

SIU SYSTEM ADEI LIFETIME ACHIEVEMENT AWARD NAME CHANGE  
APPROVAL: SIU SYSTEM

Summary

This matter seeks approval to rename the SIU System ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award to the Dr. Wesley G. Robinson-McNeese ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award

Rationale for Adoption

Currently, the award is named the SIU System ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award. In memory of Dr. Wesley McNeese, it was determined by the system-wide Diversity Advisory Council to rename the award the Dr. Wesley G. Robinson-McNeese ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award.

The purpose of the ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award is to recognize staff and faculty members whose careers include generally twenty years or more of documented service and advocacy in antiracism, diversity, equity, and inclusion at SIU. Nominees should have made a meaningful impact on a robust number of students, staff, alumni, and/or faculty members. The Award celebrates individuals who create, sustain, and expand ADEI, resulting in greater justice and belonging for all members in our community.

Dr. Wesley G. Robinson-McNeese dedicated over 20 years at Southern Illinois University and was a pioneer and advocate for anti-racism and change. He earned his bachelor's degree and medical doctorate from Southern Illinois University. He was an emergency physician and first ever Associate Dean for Diversity and Inclusion at the SIU School of Medicine.

He joined the SIU faculty in 2001 and founded the Office of Diversity Multicultural and Minority Affairs. He served as the SIU System Executive Director for Diversity Initiatives and worked on special projects for the SIUSOM Department of Equity, Diversity and Inclusion. He was certified for Healthcare Executive Diversity and Inclusion training by the Association of American Medical Colleges and Georgetown University, Washington, DC.

Dr. McNeese oversaw numerous initiatives to promote and expand the culture of diversity and inclusion at the School of Medicine. Most notably, Dr. McNeese led efforts with Springfield School District 186 to create "P4" (Physician Pipeline Preparatory Program) to encourage high school students to pursue careers in medicine.

He also spearheaded the Eastside Health Initiative, the Metro-east Healthcare Elective, and the Alonzo H. Kenniebrew Forum.

Dr. McNeese initiated recruitment efforts of medical students, faculty and staff and a faculty mentoring program. Under his direction, minority graduates to the School of Medicine increased and earned SIU School of Medicine a 90<sup>th</sup> percentile ranking by the Association of American Medical Colleges for Black or African-American graduates. In 2019, Dr. McNeese received the SIU School of Medicine's inaugural Equity Award. In 2023, Dr. McNeese was awarded the 2023 SIU School of Medicine Distinguished Alumni Service Award.

To honor the life and work of Dr. McNeese, the Diversity Advisory Council has recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

There are none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to rename the SIU System ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award to the Dr. Wesley G. Robinson-McNeese ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
NATURAL GAS SUPPLY AND DELIVERY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract to purchase the supply and delivery of natural gas for the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University Carbondale purchases natural gas to provide heating and cooling to campus facilities. This contract will provide a competitively priced supply and delivery of natural gas.

SIU Carbondale proposes to extend its agreement with the Interstate Municipal Gas Agency (IMGA) for another three years. IMGA has been awarded a competitive contract through the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC). SIUC would utilize this existing IPHEC contract with IMGA for natural gas supply. Funding for these utilities will come from the Utilities Purchased Services account with costs recovered from the Utility Expense-SIUC and auxiliary areas.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the natural gas supply and delivery be and is hereby awarded to Interstate Municipal Gas Agency, of Auburn, Illinois, in the amount of \$5.0 million. The contract will be for the period of three years, running from July 1, 2024, through June 30, 2027.

(2) Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be paid by the SIUC Utilities Purchased Services account with costs recovered from the Utility Expenses-SIUC and auxiliary areas.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
AMEREN ILLINOIS SUBSTATION FACILITY RENTAL,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of purchase for the Ameren Illinois Substation Facility rental. This approval will enable the University to proceed with the facility rental required by Ameren Illinois to provide and service the salvable material related to the SIUC unit 4 addition of a 34/12 KV, transformer acquired through Ameren's excess facilities agreement by the Capital Development Board for the sole use of SIUC Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

This approval will enter the University into a ten-year facility rental agreement with Ameren Illinois for the use and maintenance of a transformer located at the Ameren substation. This new transformer will enable the University to provide additional 12.5 KV capacity for current use and future expansion.

This agreement will be funded by the Utilities Purchased Services account and will be billed by Ameren Illinois at a monthly cost to the University of \$12,560.40. The agreement will be for a 10-year period.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the Ameren Illinois Substation Rental agreement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby approved at an estimated ten-year cost of \$1,507,248, pending procurement and contract approval.

(2) The project will be funded by utility rates charged to campus units through the Utilities Purchased Services account billings.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is available from the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cooper, Paige	Export Control Officer, Research Compliance & Contracting Associate (Previously Office Administrator)	Office of Research	10/18/2023	\$5,500.00/mo \$66,000.00/FY (Previously \$3820.00/mo \$45,840.00)
2.	Jozedaemi, Mahrokh	Technology Transfer Specialist	Office of Technology Management and Industry Relations	12/1/2023	\$6,000/mo \$72,000/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

None to Report

C. Awards of Tenure-

None to Report

D. Awards of Promotion-

None to Report

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT:  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Summary

This matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Executive Director of Marketing and Communications for the Southern Illinois University System.

Rationale for Adoption

This request seeks approval for the appointment of Ms. Catie Sheehan as the Executive Director of Marketing and Communications for the Southern Illinois University System.

Ms. Sheehan served as the Vice President of Advocacy & Communications for the Hospital Sisters Health System in Springfield, IL, from March 2018 to May 2023. During her tenure as Vice President she served as the chief spokesperson of a large Catholic health system and its affiliates. Additionally, she had oversight of their marketing; public/media relations; crisis communications; internal communications; website design and content; social media; and various community outreach programs. She developed a multi-million dollar strategic advertising effort and branding for a 15-hospital system and two main physician groups. Prior to being named Vice President Ms. Sheehan served as the Executive Director of Communications, Marketing and Advocacy for the Hospital Sisters Health System Central Illinois Division Hospitals where she led the marketing, public relations, and advocacy efforts at four central Illinois hospitals.

Ms. Sheehan earned her Bachelor of Journalism, graduating Cum Laude at the University of Missouri-Columbia. Some of her awards and honors include the Edgar Fellows Program, American Council of Young Political Leaders, and the Forty Under 40 Award in Springfield, IL. Her volunteer experience is vast as she has served on the Springfield Convention and Visitors Bureau, as a fundraising committee member for the Simmons Cancer Institute, as a board member for the Saint Patrick Catholic School, and as a Big Brothers Big Sisters mentor.

Constituency Involvement

A university system-wide committee conducted a national search, resulting in a strong candidate pool. The committee identified eight candidates that were narrowed down to five finalists. The finalists were interviewed by the President and the President's



senior leadership team. The President received input from the system-wide search committee and his senior leadership team in making this recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: upon recommendation of the President, Ms. Cate Sheehan is appointed to the position of Executive Director of Marketing and Communications for the SIU System beginning no later than February 28, 2024, with an annual salary of \$145,000.00.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized and shall take all action as may be necessary in the execution of this resolution.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
THOMPSON POINT WINDOW AND DOOR REPLACEMENT,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contract to replace the lakeside exterior storefront systems consisting of windows and doors at Steagall and Bailey Halls at the Thompson Point residential halls.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 2, 2021, Board of Trustees meeting, the project to replace the existing lakeside exterior storefront systems consisting of windows and doors systems at Thompson Point was approved.

The construction will be completed during the summer of 2024 and will address the systems at Steagall and Bailey Halls. The cost for this work is estimated at \$750,000 and will be funded by HAFS Series 2022A Bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with revenues generated by University Housing. Bids for this project were received on January 3, 2024, and award of the contract is requested. A summary of the bids received is attached for review.

The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC, have recommended this matter to the President.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general work for the project to replace the existing lakeside exterior storefront systems consisting of windows and doors systems at Steagall and Bailey Halls at Thompson Point residential halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Universal Glass and Carpet, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$535,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from HAFS Series 2022A Bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with revenues generated by University Housing.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>				
A120623	GIR: 24057	Thompson Point Window & Door Replacement		
General		Bid Opening:		1/3/2024
 <p>Invitations: 3 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 1</p> <p><b>BIDDERS</b></p>	B A S E  B I D			T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Universal Glass and Carpet, Inc 411 N. Illinois Avenue Carbondale, IL 62901	\$535,000			\$535,000
Patriot X, LLC 4110 Giant City Road Carbondale, IL 62902	\$685,685			\$685,685

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
THOMPSON POINT HEATING SYSTEM PIPING REPLACEMENT,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contract to replace the existing piping for the heating systems at the Kellogg, Abbott, and Baldwin Halls at the Thompson Point residential halls.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 2, 2021, Board of Trustees meeting, the project to replace the existing piping for the heating systems at Thompson Point was approved.

The construction will be completed during the summer of 2024 and will address the systems at Kellogg, Abbott, and Baldwin Halls. The cost for this work is estimated at \$950,000 and will be funded by HAFS Series 2022A Bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with revenues generated by University Housing. Bids for this project were received on January 3, 2024, and award of the contract is requested. A summary of the bids received is attached for review.

The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC, have recommended this matter to the President.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for heating work for the project to replace the existing piping for the heating systems at Kellogg, Abbott, and Baldwin Halls at Thompson Point residential halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$469,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from HAFS Series 2022A Bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with revenues generated by University Housing.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>					
A120723		GIR: 22156		Heating Hot Water Piping Replacement Kellogg, Abbott, Baldwin Halls	
Heating				Bid Opening: 1/3/2024	
 Invitations: 4 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 2	B A S E  B I D				T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
<b>BIDDERS</b>					
Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc 1100 Reed Station Road Carbondale, IL 62902	\$469,000				\$469,000
Heartland Mechanical Contracting 511 Health Department Road Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$607,500				\$607,500

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
February 8, 2024

APPROVAL OF PERMANENT EASEMENTS:  
AMEREN ILLINOIS, ELECTRICAL EASEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes granting two permanent easements to Ameren Illinois for the installation of two transformers to supply electrical power to Buildings 263 and 280 at the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine in Alton, Illinois.

The easements are attached as Exhibit A. The easements are for two locations immediately east of Annex Street, an Alton public street that runs through campus, one easement is adjacent to Building 263 and the other is immediately north in proximity to Building 280.

Rationale for Adoption

On Christmas Day, 2023, the basement of Building 263 flooded due to a water heater pipe failure. The sump pumps were overrun, and the water level reached four feet, resulting in the total loss of the electrical main. Building 280 is serviced electrically through Building 263, so power was lost at that building as well. These buildings are critical to the operation of the Dental School and generators are currently providing temporary electrical service. The transformer servicing these buildings is a 208 transformer which is an unusual configuration and replacement of the main electrical panels are backlogged up to a year. SIUE worked with Ameren and determined the best course of action would be to replace the 208 transformer with a standard 480 transformer for Building 263 and install a separate transformer to support Building 280.

A permanent easement to Ameren Illinois is requested for the installation of the new transformer for Building 280. Additionally, a permanent easement to Ameren Illinois is requested for the existing transformer as a title search revealed an easement is not in place. The attached easement description and plat map were prepared by Ameren Illinois and have been reviewed by University officials.

The Chancellor and Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration recommend this matter for approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project may cause a temporary disruption in the easement construction areas; however, it should not have much impact on campus traffic or activities.



Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That: permanent easements, as presented and described in Exhibit A attached hereto, be and hereby are granted to the Ameren Illinois.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**REMS INFORMATION**

Agreement ID: AIC-202401-53239

Project ID: 67610

**EASEMENT**

(Overhead and Underground Electric)

2803 College Avenue

Alton, IL 62002

PIN: 23-2-08-07-11-202-015

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, that **Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University**, its successors and assigns, whether one or more and whether an individual, individuals, a corporation, or other legal entity (hereinafter "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100th Dollars (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant unto **AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY d/b/a AMEREN ILLINOIS**, an Illinois corporation, its successors and assigns (hereinafter "Grantee"), a perpetual easement (hereinafter "Easement") with the right, privilege, and authority of Grantee, its agents, contractors, and subcontractors to survey, stake, construct, reconstruct, replace, use, operate, maintain, patrol, inspect, protect, repair, relocate, modify, add to the number of, abandon or retire in place, and remove overhead and underground electric and communication line or lines consisting of poles, guys, anchors, wires, cables, conduits, fixtures, appliances and other appurtenances thereto, including transformers, cabinets, and pedestals (hereinafter individually and collectively "Facilities"), together with all rights and privileges for the exercise and enjoyment of the Easement rights and the authority to extend to any other party the right to use, pursuant to the provisions hereof, upon, over, across and under the following described land in Section 7, Township 5 North, Range 9 West, of the 3rd Principal Meridian, in Madison County, State of Illinois, to-wit:

**Property Description: Deed Doc. Book 2722 and Page 411, Recorded in Madison County. IL Recorder's Office**

Tract of land designated as "College Ground" on the plat of COLLEGE ADDITION TO UPPER ALTON, originally recorded in Deed record 11, page 539, transcribed to Platt book 4, page 5, and re-transcribed to Platt book 15 at page 31. Said track is more particularly described by metes and bounds, in a mortgage deed, recorded in book 946 page 314, as a tract of land in the South part of College Addition to upper Alton, more particularly described as follows: beginning at the intersection of the South line of said addition with the East line of Seminary Street; thence Northerly along said Street line a distance of 283.3 feet, more or less, to a point 15 feet Southerly from the South curb line of College Avenue as paved; thence Easterly along a line parallel to and 15 feet Southerly from the South curb line of said College Avenue pavement a distance of 686.8 feet, to the West line of

Annex Street; thence Southerly, along said street line, a distance Westerly along the South line of said subdivision a distance of 676 feet, more or less to the point of beginning. Also, Lot 67 in GEORGE SMITH'S ADDITION TO UPPER ALTON, according to the plat thereof originally recorded in Deed Record 14, Page 313, later transcribed to Plat Book 4 Page 8 and re-transcribed to Plat Book 15 Pae 18.

PIN: 23-2-08-07-11-202-015

**Easement Description, (hereinafter "Easement Area"):**

Two Strips of Land each TWENTY (20) feet in width extending upon, over, across and under the above-described tract of land:

**Easement #1**

The center line of said TWENTY (20) foot strip is generally described as commencing at the Northeast property corner thence in a Southerly direction along the East property line approximately THREE HUNDRED FIVE (305) feet to the Point of Beginning of the centerline being described; thence in a Westerly direction THIRTY (30) feet to the terminus of said centerline.

**Easement # 2**

The center line of said TWENTY (20) foot strip is generally described as commencing at the Northeast property corner thence in a Southerly direction along the East property line approximately TWO HUNDRED TEN (210) feet to the Point of Beginning of the centerline being described; thence in a Westerly direction TWENTY (20) feet to the terminus of said centerline.

The actual centerline of said 20-foot-wide strips of land are to be established by the longitudinal centerline of the electric facilities as installed.

The easements are shown on the attached Exhibit "A".

Grantor also conveys the right of ingress and egress to and over the Easement Area and premises of Grantor adjoining the same, for all purposes herein stated, together with the right to trim, control the growth, cut and remove or cause to be removed at any time and from time to time, by any means, any and all brush, bushes, saplings, trees, roots, undergrowth, rock, over-hanging branches, and other obstructions upon, over, and under the surface of said Easement Area and of the premises of Grantor adjoining the same deemed by Grantee to interfere with the exercise and enjoyment of Grantee's rights hereunder, endanger the safety of the Facilities, or in order for Grantee to maintain compliance with the minimum clearance requirements of the National Electric Safety Code.

Grantee shall be responsible for actual damages (except the trimming, controlling of growth, cutting and removal of trees and other vegetation) occurring as a result of the Grantee's exercise of the Easement rights hereinabove conveyed and shall reimburse the owner thereof for such loss or damages.

Grantor, for itself, its successors and assigns, does hereby warrant and covenant unto Grantee, (1) that Grantor is the owner of the Easement Area and has the full right and authority to grant this Easement, (2) that Grantee may quietly enjoy the Easement for the purposes herein stated, and (3) that Grantor will not create or permit any building or other obstruction or condition of any kind or character upon Grantor's premises that will interfere with the Grantee's exercise and enjoyment of the Easement rights hereinabove conveyed.

Grantor hereby waives and releases any and all homestead and other marital rights it may have pursuant to Illinois law.

This Easement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.  
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has hereunto caused this Easement to be executed on the date hereinabove written.

**Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ALL PURPOSE NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

STATE OF ILLINOIS }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } SS

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared (print or type names):

\_\_\_\_\_  
to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same as his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s) or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

Capacity Claimed By Signator(s)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Individual(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company	<input type="checkbox"/> Partner(s)
<input type="checkbox"/> Trustee(s)	Title(s) of Officer(s):	Member(s)/Manager(s):	<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership
<input type="checkbox"/> Executor(s)	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> General Partnership
<input type="checkbox"/> Administrator(s)	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify Below):
<input type="checkbox"/> Attorney-In-Fact	_____	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Conservator(s)	_____	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Guardian(s)	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
My Commission Expires

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
Affix Notary Stamp Below

Prepared By: Ameren Illinois  
  
Return To: Ameren Services  
1901 Chouteau Avenue  
P.O. Box 66149, MC 700  
St. Louis, MO 63166-6149

SAH  
WR# IA68967  
Lat: 38.903117  
Long: -90.142814  
01/19/2024

# Exhibit A

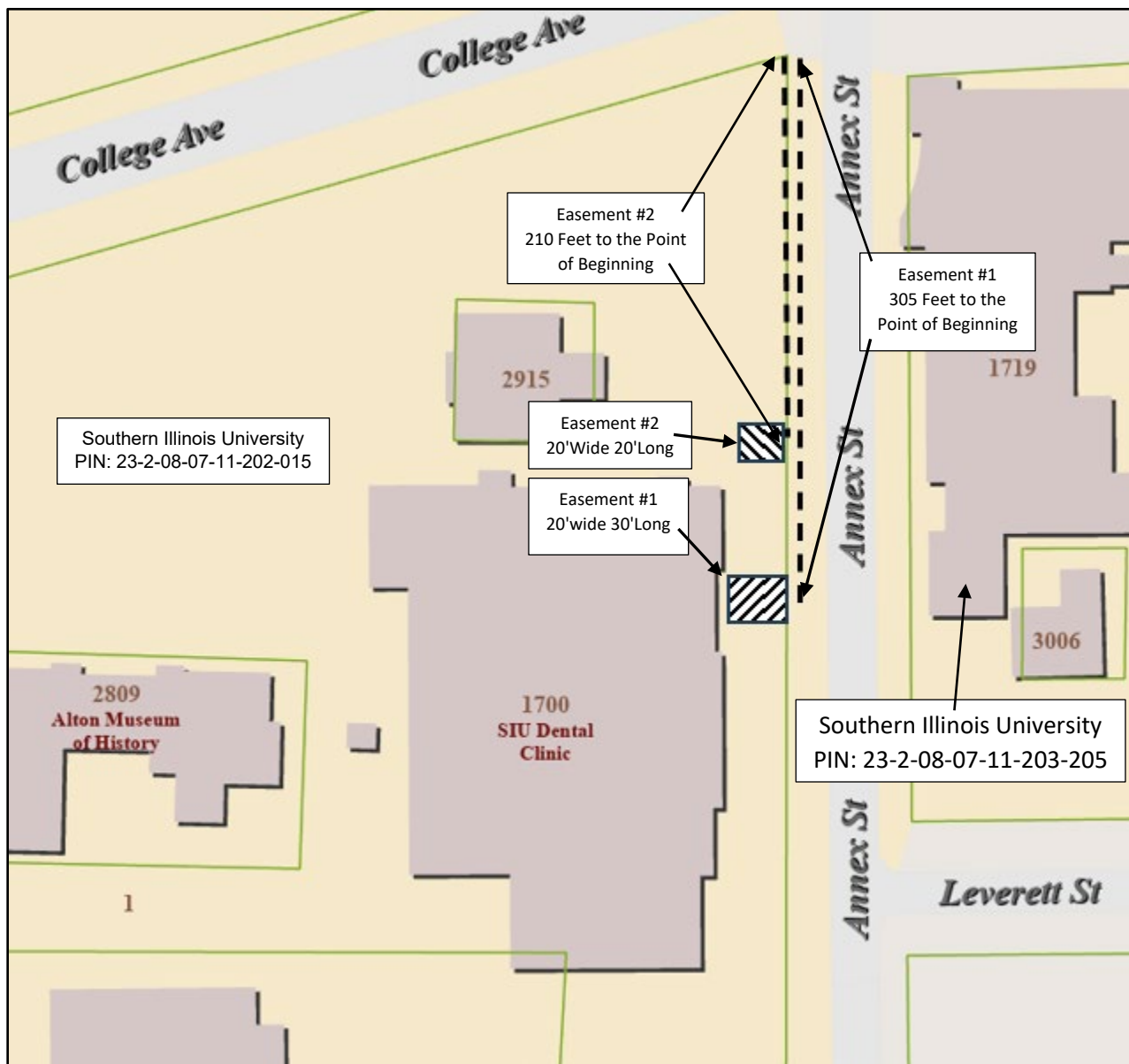
Agreement ID: AIC-202401-53239

Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

Section 7, Township 5 North, Range 9 West, 3rd Principal Meridian, Madison County Illinois

PIN #: 23-2-08-07-11-202-015

20-Foot Electric Easements



NOTE: NOT TO SCALE

Trustee Tedrick moved approval of the receipt of the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC and SIUE; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE; SIU System ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award Name Change Approval, SIU System; Approval of Purchase: Natural Gas Supply and Delivery, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Ameren Illinois Substation Facility Rental, SIUC; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Executive Director of Marketing and Communications, SIU System; Award of Contract: Thompson Point Window and Door Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Thompson Point Heating System Piping Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Approval of Permanent Easements: Ameren Illinois, Electrical Easement, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Curtis. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
OCTOBER, NOVEMBER, AND DECEMBER, 2023, SIUC

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of October, November and December, 2023, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

Trustee Sharma moved approval of the receipt of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye,

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma; nay, none. Mr. Ed Curtis and Mr. Roger Tedrick abstained from voting.

The following item was presented:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
OCTOBER, NOVEMBER, AND DECEMBER, 2023, SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of October, November and December, 2023, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

Trustee Harris moved approval of the receipt of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick abstained from voting.

Chair Gilbert announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting is planned for April 11, 2024, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Further, he reported that a news conference would be held immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Ludwig made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Harris seconded the motion. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 11:07 a.m.

---

Paula S. Keith, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

April 10, 2024

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	271
Roll Call.....	271
Public Comments and Questions .....	272
SIUC Student Presentation .....	272
Update on Review of Board Legislation .....	272
Executive Session .....	273

April 11, 2024

Roll Call.....	274
Presentation of the 2023 Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award .....	275
Recognition of Student Trustees .....	275
Recognition of SIU Carbondale Eclipse Steering Committee.....	275
Board Consideration of Late Agenda Item EE.....	275
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held February 7 and 8, 2024.....	276
Committee Reports .....	276
Executive Committee.....	276
Public Comments and Questions .....	276
Executive Officer Reports.....	276
Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU System .....	276
Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIUC.....	277
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine.....	278
Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIUE.....	279



Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	280
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUE.....	291
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2025 .....	297
Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B].....	298
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	309
Award of Contract: University Bookstore, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	310
Approval of Purchase: Amendment to Limestone Hauling Agreement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	312
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, SIUE.....	313
Approval: Add Simmons Baseball Complex (Lot SB) to the Housing And Auxiliary Facilities System .....	315
Approval to Acquire Real Estate, Franklin Avenue: Springfield School of Medicine, SIUC .....	317
Approval of Purchase: Teaching Clinic and Academic Offices Building Lease, HSHS St. John’s Hospital, School of Medicine, SIUC.....	319
Approval of Purchase: 340B Pharmaceutical Program, School of Medicine, SIUC.....	320
Approval of Purchase: Physician Coverage, School of Medicine, SIUC.....	322
Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System Annual Maintenance and Technical Support, School of Medicine, SIUC.....	324
Naming of the Simmons Law School, SIUC .....	326
Project and Budget Approval: Emergency Repairs and Replacement of HVAC System, Dental Clinic, Alton Campus, SIUE .....	328
Approval of Permanent Easements: Verizon Wireless, Telecom Fiber Easements, SIUE.....	330
Award of Contracts: Asbestos Abatement and Hazardous Material Removal, SIUE ...	353

Approval of Purchase: D2L Learning Environment Services, SIUC .....	355
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February, 2024, SIUC.....	358
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February, 2024, SIUE.....	358
Approval to Acquire Real Estate, Herndon Street: Springfield School of Medicine, SIUC .....	359
Approval of Purchase: Baylis Medical Building Parking Garage Parking License Agreement, School of Medicine, SIUC.....	361
Approval of Purchase: Teaching Clinic and Academic Offices Building Lease, Decatur Memorial Hospital, School of Medicine, SIUC .....	363
Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix 4].....	366

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 10, 2024

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, April 10, 2024, in the Balcony Conference Room, Anthony Hall, SIU Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair J. Phil Gilbert. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Dr. Subhash Sharma, Secretary  
Mr. Ed Curtis  
Mr. Victor Ludwig  
Ms. Sara M. Salger – via Zoom videoconference  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

The following members of the Board were absent:

Ms. Lauren Harris  
Mr. John Simmons

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU System  
Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning, and Partnerships  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board and Assistant to the President.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Executive Secretary reported, and Chair Gilbert determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Salger was unable to attend the meeting in person due to a family matter. The Board members voted to allow Trustee Salger to attend via videoconference for the meeting held on April 10, 2024.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. There were no speakers signed up to speak.

Chair Gilbert turned the floor over to SIUC Provost Sheryl Tucker who escorted the Board members to the CVeX Lab in Faner Hall for a presentation by SIUC Students on *Autonomous AI Agents for Education: Meet Randy Rhodes*.

Provost Tucker introduced the speakers: Pinckney Benedict, Interim Director of the Center for Virtual Expression; Tobias Merriman, MFA Candidate; Andrew Primous, MFA Candidate; William Thomas, Senior; and Dajonea Robinson, MFA Candidate. The group showcased their work with artificial intelligence (AI); specifically, AI conversational agents they created. The group said one of their primary partnerships is with the School of Medicine in Springfield as they are building a series of AI patients that are conversational agents that medical students can interact with as an integration into their curriculum. The Board was given the opportunity to ask questions and interact with the conversational agents.

The Board returned to Anthony Hall after the student presentation. Dr Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President of Administrative and Financial Affairs and Board Treasurer, provided an update on the review of Board legislation that is being conducted by Kevin Bame, Luke Crater and Paula Keith. He said the group is not changing policy but rather

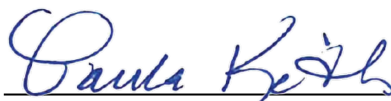
clarifying the language within the policy to make it clearer. Dr. Stucky said the final revisions will come before the Board for consideration at the July 2024 meeting.

At approximately 4:10 p.m., Chair Gilbert moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act that allowed for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Board came out of closed session at approximately 4:55 p.m.

Trustee Tedrick made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 4:55 p.m.



---

Paula S. Keith, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 11, 2024

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 11, 2024, at 9:00 a.m., in Ballroom B, Student Center, SIU Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Gilbert. The following members of the Board were present:

Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Dr. Subhash Sharma, Secretary  
Mr. Ed Curtis  
Ms. Lauren Harris  
Mr. Victor Ludwig  
Ms. Sara M. Salger  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

The following member of the Board was absent:

Mr. John Simmons

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, SIU  
Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. James T. Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Sheila Caldwell, Vice President for Anti-racism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer  
Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning, and Partnerships  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Provost and Dean, SIU School of Medicine  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board and Assistant to the President.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Gilbert determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Gilbert shared the history of the endowment established by the family of the late Lindell W. Sturgis to recognize annually the community service contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee. He reviewed the accomplishments of the recipients and then presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award to Ms. Tracy Lake and Mr. Michael Ruiz. The Chair also recognized past award recipients who were in attendance. The Chair noted that the Board attended a breakfast in honor of the recipients prior to the meeting.

Chair Gilbert recognized Student Trustees Victor Ludwig, Carbondale; and Lauren Harris, Edwardsville; for their service on the Board and presented them certificates as it was their last regularly scheduled Board meeting.

Chair Gilbert thanked Mr. Bob Baer and Ms. Sarah Vanvooren for their work as co-chairs of the SIU Carbondale eclipse steering committee and presented them with certificates.

The Board had an item for consideration that was not submitted ten days in advance of the meeting but had been added to both the Full Board and Finance Committee Agendas in compliance with the Open Meetings Act: Agenda Item EE, Approval of Purchase: D2L Learning Environment Services, SIUC. Chair Gilbert explained the Board may consider the item pursuant to its Bylaws. Trustee Sharma moved approval to allow Agenda Item EE to move forward for discussion and vote on the Finance

Committee and Full Board agendas. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the Board would reconvene following the Committee meetings.

The Board reconvened at approximately 11:00 AM.

Trustee Harris moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held February 7 and 8, 2024, be approved. Trustee Salger seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara M. Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

Under Committee Reports, the Chair reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. Executive Secretary Keith said Rachel Nozicka with the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) signed up to speak. Rachel read a letter on behalf of the GPSC stating their formal position regarding SIUC's proposed fee increases for Touch of Nature and Housing.

Dr. Dan Mahony, President, Southern Illinois University, provided his report for the SIU system. President Mahony talked about the SIU System Day at the Illinois Capitol and shared a video showcasing the day. He talked about the Senate appropriation hearing that had taken place the day before and upcoming hearings in the state capitol.



President Mahony also discussed the work of the Illinois Commission on Equitable Public University Funding; he said he did not expect it go to forward this year but he said it is likely to do so in the next year or so.

Next, President Mahony introduced Dr. Sheila Caldwell, Vice President for Anti-racism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (ADEI) and Chief Diversity Officer. Dr. Caldwell updated the Board on ADEI activities throughout the SIU System. Dr. Caldwell presented the McNeese ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award Winners: Dr. Venessa Brown and Dr. Kathryn Bentley, both from SIUE. The President and Co-owner of Potomac Publishing, Inc. and Co-publisher of Insight Into Diversity magazine, Lenore Pearlstein, also presented Dr. Venessa Brown with an award thanking her for commitment and service to diversity and congratulating her on her retirement. Dr. Caldwell presented Dr. Pamela Smoot an award for her dedication to student success. Dr. Mahony concluded his report by congratulating the award recipients and thanking Dr. Caldwell for her work and commitment to ADEI on behalf of the SIU System.

Dr. Austin Lane, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided his report for the Carbondale campus. He began by sharing a video highlighting the activities on campus associated with the eclipse. Chancellor Lane introduced the co-chairs of the eclipse steering committee, Sarah Vanvooren and Bob Baer, and asked them to share highlights of the day.

Next, Dr. Lane discussed the increase in Spring 2024 enrollment and shared highlights of the increases. He talked about the Pre-Admissions Strategy Program the campus piloted in southern Illinois schools this year and said it is key to increasing admits for diversity and rural students. Chancellor Lane also shared the successes of the Say Yes

Campaign and said the campaign will end with a celebration at Walker's Bluff for all the signees to celebrate their decision to come to SIU Carbondale. Additionally, he talked about the Saluki Commitment and affordability for students coming to SIUC. Chancellor Lane provided an update on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form and said students are receiving ongoing communication and support from SIU.

Next, Chancellor Lane talked about the Southern Illinois 17 County Saluki Takeover and provided the dates and locations for each event. He said the goal is to take SIU Carbondale on the road in the region and meet with key stakeholders, schools, and prospective students and families. Dr. Lane briefed the Board on new initiatives in promoting research and innovation and also talked about new academic partnership programs. He concluded his presentation talking about the new men's basketball coach, Scott Nagy.

Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine, provided his report for the School of Medicine. Dr. Kruse discussed the School of Medicine's Match Day 2024 and shared the process for medical students as they go from pre medical studies to medical school and on to residency and fellowship. He said 27% of the students stay with SIU SOM programs. Dr. Kruse highlighted a Year 4 SIU medical student, Taylor Badger. He said there are a total of 125 students coming to SIU School of Medicine's residencies and fellowships with 21 coming from SIU School of Medicine. There are 106 residents in 22 programs and fellows in 12 programs. In conclusion, Dr. Kruse discussed the percentage of students who join a residency training program at SIU as well as in the state of Illinois.

Dr. James Minor, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville campus. He began with a video highlighting his visits to high schools to present students with the Meridian Scholarship and shared stories about the students. Next, Dr. Minor provided a FAFSA update and explained SIUE moved its decision day from May 1 to June 1. He talked about SIUE Day at Cardinals Spring Training and shared a video of that event in Florida. Chancellor Minor discussed the Children's Defense Fund (CDF) Freedom School and how Dr. Cindy Reed, Dr. Jessica Harris and Dr. Tandra Taylor led the effort to bring the CDF Freedom School to SIUE.

Chancellor Minor highlighted SIUE faculty member Lenora-Marya Anop and her performance at Carnegie Hall. He also discussed how SIUE continues to expand its footprint in St. Louis and showed a video from An Evening with the Chancellor in St. Louis. Additionally, he said the SIUE campus was able to host U.S. Poet Laureate Ada Limón. Chancellor Minor talked about Viola Ford Fletcher's visit to the SIUE campus and the significance of that as she is the last living witness to the Tulsa Race Massacre. Chancellor Minor concluded his presentation with an update from the SIU System Day at the Capitol.

Chair Gilbert explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is available from the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bhattacharya, Ansuman	Assistant Professor	School of Computing	1/1/2024	\$9,750.00 /MO \$87,750.00 /AY
2.	Giblin, Matthew	Interim Director (Previously Director)	School of Aviation (Previously School of Justice and Public Safety)	1/1/2024	\$13,895.00 /MO \$166,740.00 /FY (Previously \$12,082.00 /MO \$144,984.00 /FY)
3.	Kishimoto, Tadao B	Researcher I	Cooperative Wildlife Research Lab	2/1/2024	\$3,750.00 /MO \$45,000.00 /FY
4.	Koc, Rasit	Interim Director (Previously Professor)	School of Mechanical, Aerospace, & Materials Engr	1/14/2024	\$15,326.00 /MO \$183,912.00 /FY (Previously \$13,932.00 /MO \$125,388.00 /AY)
5.	Myers, Jeffrey Ryan	Academic Advisor I	School of Education	3/1/2024	\$2,773.00 /MO \$33,276.00 /FY
6.	Nagy, Scott	Head Coach	Athletics	4/1/2024	\$50,000/MO \$600,000/FY

7.	Pleggenkuhle, Breanne	Acting Director (Previously Associate Professor)	School of Justice and Public Safety	1/1/2024	\$9,229.00 /MO \$110,748.00 /FY (Previously \$8,390.00 /MO \$75,510/AY)
8.	Pronschinske, Lee C	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	1/1/2024	\$5,416.67 /MO \$65,000.04 /FY
9.	Thompson, Stacy D	Acting Dean (Previously Associate Dean)	School of Education	1/1/2024	\$14,750.00 /MO \$177,000.00 /FY (Previously \$12,750.00 /MO \$153,000.00 /FY)
10.	Walker, Rebecca	Director (Previously Associate Professor)	School of Communication Studies	7/1/2024	\$8,498.00 /MO \$101,976.00 /FY (Previously \$7,725 /MO \$69,525 /AY)
11.	Zurita, Virgilio C	Assistant Professor	School of Analytics, Finance and Economics	8/16/2024	\$21,112.00 /MO \$190,008.00 /AY

B. Grant of Leave With Pay:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department/School</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Amusan, Nwamaka	Sabbatical	School of Management and Marketing	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
	Dr. Anaza will focus on important marketing research by better understanding how people make decisions and how to effectively promote our products and services. Specifically, focusing on exploring how consumer and service providers identify with products, organizations, and brands.				
2.	Anthony, David	Sabbatical	School of Literature, Writing, and Digital Humanities	50%	August 16, 2024 - August 15, 2025
	Dr. Anthony plans to conduct research for, and write the first two chapters of, a book that examines the role of the East Indian cotton trade in the mid-nineteenth-century US cultural imagination. The provisional title is "Indian Cotton and the Literary Imagination in the Antebellum US."				
3.	Bardhan, Nilanjana	Sabbatical	School of Communication Studies	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
	Professor Bardhan will teach two courses and coach an international criminal law moot court team at the University of Nairobi School of Law, Mombasa Campus (UON-M). He will also plan and carry out a regional academic conference on experiential legal education in East Africa.				

4.	Chu, Tsuchin	Sabbatical	School of Mechanical, Aerospace, and Materials Engineering	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
	Dr. Chu plans to expand the research in additive manufacturing (AM) and nondestructive evaluation (NDE) by visiting and collaborating with other universities, industries, and government agencies. It is expected that several publications and proposals will be generated from the proposed sabbatical leave.				
5.	Dai, Chifeng	Sabbatical	School of Analytics, Finance, and Economics	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
	Dr. Dai plans to conduct research in two areas: (1) examining the effect of vertical integration on firms' incentives for R&D, and (2) studying optimal trade and environmental policies under environmental quality competition. He intends to write two articles based on this research and submit them to high-quality peer-reviewed journals.				
6.	DeRuntz, Bruce	Sabbatical	School of Applied Engineering and Technology	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
	Dr. DeRuntz's 16 yrs. of leadership research will be published in leading journals and in the leadership book that is near completion. He plans on attaining master certification in The Leadership Challenge™ (TLC) and submitting a grant proposal to expand leadership research.				
7.	Franca, Maria Claudia	Sabbatical	School of Health Sciences	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
	Professor Franca plans to focus on co-developing and refining a textbook and associated materials involving concepts in interprofessional education and practices (IPE/IPP) between speech-language pathologists (SLPs) and classroom teachers, as well as other members of the school team. This will be implemented using a viable approach, founded on basic-comprehensive concepts and contemporary tools. A publishing agreement has been secured, to fulfill the gap in available textbooks for this specific field.				
8.	Gao, Yong	Sabbatical	School of Chemical and Biomolecular Sciences	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
	Dr. Gao's sabbatical will be spent learning from experts in other fields to speed up our battery research progress. Our battery research needs a multi-disciplinary approach: polymer chemistry for membranes, electro-chemistry for cell designs, and electric engineering for power conversion and transmission.				
9.	Hexmoor, Henry	Sabbatical	School of Computing	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
	Professor Hexmoor plans to revise textbooks of computer (a) the computer security course and (b) the autonomous robotics course to add the most recent AI and cryptographic methods.				

10.	Kalra, Ajay	Sabbatical	School of Civil, Environmental and Infrastructure Engineering	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
Dr. Kalra will conduct collaborative research in water resources management and urban sustainability with University of Nevada Las Vegas (UNLV) and Pacific Northwest Laboratories (PNL); develop teaching modules; write collaborative proposals and develop peer reviewed manuscripts.					
11.	Kim, Sun Kyoung	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
Ms. Kim's sabbatical will be spending a half of the time in Korea and the other half in Sweden. Arranging residencies in the metals programs at the Sungshin Women's University, Seoul, Korea and University of Gothenburg, Sweden. Being connected to Academia, will work on research and get immersed in the art field of the region and community. Also, during her stay in Sweden, she's planning on attending and participating the Munich Jewelry Week in March.					
12.	Kocik, Jerzy	Sabbatical	School of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
Dr. Kocik plans to use sabbatical leave to complete papers already in progress and to develop the theory further and find answers to important theoretical questions that were implied by recent results. Also, will seek collaborators to create some visualizations of the above-mentioned ideas. They will serve as exciting aids in education and in the propagation of the results.					
13.	Lefticariu, Liliana	Sabbatical	School of Earth Systems & Sustainability	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
Dr. Lefticariu will be a visiting scientist at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, USA and International Atomic Energy Agency, Isotope Hydrology Section, Vienna, Austria to develop new projects and collaborations with scientists investigating Earth's most significant river systems within the Global River Observatories. Extend learning of cutting-edge research techniques and develop new projects to investigate water-related processes of the Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio rivers. The data collected during this collaborative research will be incorporated into publications and grant proposals as well as used to create new materials to be integrated into her existing courses.					
14.	Martinez, Anthony	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
Mr. Martinez plans to continue creative research in two areas of photographic exploration. The first project involves the construction of custom quilts to serve as backdrops for a portrait series of donor-conceived persons, sperm and egg donors, and the second project involves the continued production of leaf skeletons and botanical arrangements for fine art photographic study, centered around the concept of biodiversity.					
15.	McCrocklin, Shannon	Sabbatical	School of Languages and Linguistics	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
Dr. McCrocklin will focus on preparing a book manuscript for publication with a scholarly press. The book will focus on the use of Automatic Speech Recognition (ASR) in second language pronunciation teaching. Goals include preparing and submitting a prospectus and drafting the chapters of the manuscript. I also hope to continue work on ongoing research projects.					

16.	Morshed, AKM	Sabbatical	School of Analytics, Finance, and Economics	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
	Dr. Morshed plans to complete five papers and submit them to peer-reviewed journals. Some of these papers will be written with former students. These papers when published will not only help professionally and improve the school's visibility but also help improve students' career as academic economists.				
17.	Najar, Jose	Sabbatical	School of History and Philosophy	50%	August 16, 2024 - August 15, 2025
	Dr. Najar will conduct at least one last research trip to Brazil, organize the newly collected archival materials, and draft next book monograph.				
18.	Needham, Jay	Sabbatical	School of Media Arts	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
	Dr. Needham will create and perform a new, live radio work in partnership with Hanford Challenge, an organization promoting nuclear accountability surrounding the Hanford Engineer Works, a formally top-secret WWII-era Manhattan Project site in Washington state. The piece will be a collage of voices and music from the region's past and present atomic workers. Outcomes include regional, national and international airdates and a collection of peer-reviewed papers with additional authors in the special series, Militarized Ecologies, overseen through my editorship of Resonance: The Journal of Sound and Culture and as a Research Associate with the Library of Congress Sound Submissions Project.				
19.	Netzley, Ryan	Sabbatical	School of Literature, Writing, and Digital Humanities	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
	Dr. Netzley's book project will examine theorizations of poetic form in the early modern period, right before social contract theory and state-of-nature theorizing take over from prelapsarian idylls and golden age degeneration as the model for human social origins. It explores how early modern theorists imagined poetry's formal features as well as the appropriation of such understandings of formal aesthetics in early modern political treatises.				
20.	Park, Logan	Sabbatical	School of Forestry and Horticulture	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
	Dr. Park will adapt & improve research software he's authored, improving accessibility, user friendliness by non-experts/researchers, and public availability. The software does 3D mapping and spatial planning of risks like wildfires and floods. Its development is supported by USDA, but normal, modest ongoing operating costs (servers, support, security updates) need to be addressed long term. Will work with SIU's excellent spinoff incubator program at the Dunn-Richmond Center and federal project partners in support of this plan.				



21.	Pensoneau-Conway, Sandra	Sabbatical	School of Communication Studies	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
Dr. Pensoneau-Conway will complete data collection for proposed journal article on the communication behaviors of non-profit leaders. Will entail in-depth interviews, transcription, and coding. (IRB approval will be obtained Fall 2024.) Review chapter drafts, provide feedback, and review revised chapters for co-edited book Communication Theory and Leadership Studies (tentative title). (Revised proposal will be submitted to Routledge in Feb. 2024; third co-editor secured October 2023.) Submit full book manuscript by May 2025. Complete data analysis and write up of longitudinal study with Rainbow Cafe LGBTQ Center, manuscript proposal already accepted for publication in Communication Education journal. Final manuscript due July 2025.					
22.	Rader, Bethany	Sabbatical	School of Biological Sciences	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
Professor Rader will collaborate with Dr. Elizabeth Heath-Heckman at Michigan State University to (1) learn how to use CRISPR gene editing technology in the Hawaiian bobtail squid for use at SIU, (2) mutate (inactivate) the squid's AP and determine changes to the microbiome, and (3) develop a teaching lab exercise for a microbiology undergraduate class utilizing the squid focused on learning about the microbiome.					
23.	Sadeghpour, Amir	Sabbatical	School of Agricultural Sciences	50%	August 16, 2024 – August 15, 2025
Dr. Sadeghpour will get trained on isotopes and their roles in unraveling carbon and nitrogen cycles. Discovering more about roots and their impact on carbon and nitrogen cycles within agroecosystems. Intends to spend some of sabbatical leave in Europe mainly in Switzerland and Germany to learn about these techniques. Also, work with The Donald Danforth Plant Science Center to dive into the role of roots in carbon sequestration. Aim at establishing a network that allows me write a USDA NIFA proposal. Also, will have at least four manuscripts that need to be finalized and submitted.					
24.	Scott, Aaron	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
Dr. Scott will conduct research focused on artificial intelligence (AI), augmented reality (AR), and how AI can be used to create augmented synthetic creativity as it relates to product design concept creation methods and graphic design visual outputs. It is planned that this work will add to the development of a better understanding of how new tools and software are bringing about change within the design industry. It is proposed that the results from these activities will be developed into peer reviewed papers and or publications and will be presented at conferences.					

25.	Sinha, Koushik	Sabbatical	School of Computing	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
<p>Dr. Sinha can significantly enhance his research activities in the areas of next generation wireless networks, edge computing and cybersecurity. Towards this end, Dr. Sinha intends to establish effective collaborative research partnerships with industry and academic partners that will result in publications, grant proposals and/or patents as tangible outcomes. The research activities during the sabbatical will also help in his direct and indirect teaching activities at SIUC by incorporating cutting-edge topics in course curriculum and attracting undergraduate and graduate students to work in his Next Generation Networks and Systems Lab.</p>					
26.	Stickers, Kenneth	Sabbatical	School of History and Philosophy	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
<p>Dr. Stickers will deliver invited lectures, workshops, and seminars at several universities in Poland, Italy, France, and possibly elsewhere in Europe, including a course at the University of Wrocław (topic to be determined), as part of on-going collaboration between ii and SIUC, funded through the European Union's Erasmus Program; and develop and strengthen collaborative relations between those universities and SIUC.</p>					
27.	Youpa, Andrew	Sabbatical	School of History and Philosophy	100%	August 16, 2024 - December 31, 2024
<p>Dr. Youpa will work on an article for an academic journal, an article that is in progress: "The Ethics of Spinoza's Theological-Political Treatise." My book focuses on Spinoza's masterpiece, "Ethics Demonstrated in Geometric Order." In this new article, I reconstruct the moral philosophy that appears in Spinoza's earlier work, the TTP.</p>					
28.	Zea, Wendi	Sabbatical	School of Theater and Dance	100%	January 1, 2025 - May 15, 2025
<p>Dr. Zea will continue research of historical garments in museum holdings, studying first-hand the structure and construction used in past centuries. Will apply this knowledge to the creation of period garments on half-scale dress forms [these forms are similar to the dressmakers' mannequins used in sewing, but at exactly half the measurements of an adult body, allowing a more portable model for classroom purposes] demonstrating the typical clothing, complete with undergarments, constructed with appropriate fabrics. The goal is to share these half-scale models with my classes in costume history, to allow greater understanding of the subject. In addition, I will seek design opportunities at regional theaters to continue my creative activity.</p>					

C. Grant of Academic Tenure:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department/School</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Ahmed, Khaled	Associate Professor	School of Computing	08/16/2024
2.	Al-Asfour, Ahmed	Associate Professor	School Education	08/16/2024
3.	Cohen, Theodore	Associate Professor	School of Africana and Multicultural Studies	08/16/2024
4.	Farrish, John	Associate Professor	School of Management and Marketing	08/16/2023
5.	Frumkin, Rafael	Associate Professor	School of Literature, Writing and Digital Humanities	08/16/2024
6.	Moran, Sean	Associate Professor	School of Chemical and Biomolecular Sciences	08/16/2024
7.	Simon, Sheila	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2024
8.	Thehwardigedara, Lahiru Niroshan	Associate Professor	School of Biological Sciences	08/16/2024
9.	Weber, Jennifer	Associate Professor	School of Biological Sciences	08/16/2024
10.	Zhong, Lin	Associate Professor	School of Education	08/16/2024

D. Promotions of Tenured and Tenure Track Faculty:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Ahmed, Khaled	Associate Professor	School of Computing	07/01/2024
2.	Akamani, Kofi	Professor	School of Forestry and Horticulture	07/01/2024
3.	Brooten, Lisa	Professor	School of Media Arts	07/01/2024
4.	Chowdhury, Farhan	Professor	School of Mechanical, Aerospace, and Materials Engineering	07/01/2024
5.	Davis, Randall	Professor	School of Management and Marketing	07/01/2024
6.	Fagerholm, Tom	Professor	School of Theater and Dance	07/01/2024
7.	Farrish, John	Associate Professor	School of Management and Marketing	07/01/2023

8.	Fisher, Derek	Professor	School of Biological Sciences	07/01/2024
9.	Frumkin, Rafael	Associate Professor	School of Literature, writing and Digital Humanities	07/01/2024
10.	Jimenez, Agustin	Professor	School of Biological Sciences	07/01/2024
11.	Juntunen, Jacob	Professor	School of Theater and Dance	07/01/2024
12.	Mathias, James	Professor	School of Mechanical, Aerospace, and Materials Engineering	07/01/2024
13.	Moran, Sean	Associate Professor	School of Chemical and Biomolecular Sciences	07/01/2024
14.	Ray, Walter	Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2024
15.	Redner, Ryan	Professor	School of Psychological and Behavioral Sciences	07/01/2024
16.	Remo, Jonathan	Professor	School of Earth Systems and Sustainability	07/01/2024
17.	Shaw, Thomas	Professor	School of Health Sciences	07/01/2024
18.	Sherry, Jennifer	Professor	School of Health Sciences	07/01/2024
19.	Simon, Sheila	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2024
20.	Steinfeldt, Susan Patrick	Professor	School of Theater and Dance	07/01/2024
21.	Thelhawadigedara, Lahiru Niroshan	Associate Professor	School of Biological Sciences	07/01/2024
22.	Wallace, Juliane	Professor	School of Health Sciences	07/01/2024
23.	Weber, Jennifer	Associate Professor	School of Biological Sciences	07/01/2024
24.	Zhong, Lin	Associate Professor	School of Education	07/01/2024

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bradley, Brittany	Post-Doctoral Fellow	Pediatrics	8/12/2024	\$4,166.67/MO \$50,000.04/YR
2.	Eaton, Kristan	Executive Director of Human Resources	Human Resources	1/22/2024	\$17,083.33/MO \$205,000.00/YR
3.	Langford, Tamara	Licensed Social Worker (previously Medical Social Consultant)	Family and Community Medicine/Springfield	1/29/2024	\$4,833.34/MO \$58,000.08/YR (previously \$4,437.47/MO \$53,249.64/YR)
4.	McCormick, Angela	Director of Quality Management and Operational Excellence (previously Certified Nurse Practitioner)	Office of Correctional Medicine	2/12/2024	\$12,333.33/MO \$148,000.00/YR (Previously \$10,250.00/MO \$123,000.00/YR)
5.	Patterson, Kristi	Director of Partnership Development (previously Grants and Contracts Associate)	Psychiatry/Illinois Behavioral Health Workforce Center	1/17/2024	\$7,519.17/MO \$90,230.04/YR (Previously \$4,476.32/MO \$53,715.84/YR)

6.	Reynolds, Davanna	Licensed Clinical Social Worker (previously Licensed Social Worker)	Family and Community Medicine/Springfield	2/01/2024	5.691%	\$5,416.67/MO \$65,000.04/YR (previously \$5,125.00/MO and \$61,500.00/YR)
7.	Sego, Anita	Director of Technical Assistance and Training	Psychiatry/Illinois Behavioral Health Workforce Center	2/04/2024		\$7,519.17/MO \$90,230.04/YR
8.	Shehee, Dr. Lindsey	Assistant Professor	Otolaryngology	8/12/2024		\$18,750/MO \$225,000/YR
9.	Smith, Hal	Development Officer	Office of Development and Alumni Relations	2/05/2024		40% fte, \$15,500.00/MO \$186,000.00/YR (full-time salary)

B. Leave of Absence with Pay:

None

C. Grant of Academic Tenure and Promotion:

None

D. Promotions of Tenured andTenure Track Faculty:

None

E. Promotions of Non-Tenure Track Faculty:

None

REVISED

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenure and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Andrews, Angela	Assistant Dean Undergraduate Programs (previously Assistant Professor, Primary Care and Coordinator UG Programs)	Nursing	01/01/2024	\$10,833.36/mo \$130,000.32/FY (previously: \$8,169.92/mo \$73,529.28/AY)
2.	Beiermann, Sara	Staff Counselor I	Counseling Services	02/01/2024	\$4,000.00/mo \$48,000.00/FY
3.	Boddie, Courtney	Interim Director (53%)	Counseling Services	01/29/2024	\$6,666.66/mo \$42,663.84/FY
4.	Cali, Elizabeth	Interim Associate Dean (previously Associate Professor)	Graduate School	01/01/2024	\$8,422.08/mo \$101,064.96/FY (previously: \$7,323.60/mo \$65,912.40/AY)
5.	Collins, Constance	Vice Chancellor	University Advancement	01/22/2024	\$18,333.32/mo \$219,999.84/FY

REVISED

6.	Conrad, Nina	Program Director (previously Budget Analyst)	Center for Predictive Analytics	01/22/2024	\$6,541.66/mo \$78,499.92/FY (previously: \$5,091.66/mo \$61,099.92/FY)
7.	Cunningham, Shertina	Project Specialist / Teacher	Head Start / University Services for East St. Louis	02/20/2024	\$2,972.28/mo \$28,236.66/AY (9.5mos)
8.	Faddis, Michael	Clinical Assistant Professor (20%)	School of Dental Medicine	2/29/2024	\$8,333.34/mo \$19,999.92/FY
9.	Friedrich, Bethany	Researcher	Center for Predictive Analytics	02/16/2024	\$5,271.66/mo \$63,259.92/FY
10.	Frost, Erica	Instructor	Nursing	01/01/2024	\$6,800.00/mo \$61,200/AY
11.	Gillespie, Aliyah	Specialist (previously Extra Help)	School of Education Health & Human Behavior	02/05/2024	\$3,791.66/mo \$30,333.28/8-mo
12.	Hopp, Christina	Associate Dean for Academic Affairs (previously Associate Professor)	School of Dental Medicine	01/01/2024	\$15,416.68/mo \$185,000.16/FY (previously: \$11,733.54/mo \$140,802.48/FY)
13.	Kinnaman, Mindy	Assistant Director (previously Assistant Director, Student Affairs)	Equal Opportunity, Access, & Title IX Coordination	02/01/2024	\$6,205.00/mo \$74,460.00/FY (previously: \$4,743.00/mo \$56,916.00/FY)
14.	Lees, Marcella	Visiting Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	01/01/2024	\$4,666.68/mo \$56,000.16/FY
15.	Leone, Don	Instructor	Computer Management & Information Systems	01/01/2024	\$8,777.78/mo \$79,000.02/AY



16.	Ma, Mingjun	Research Assistant Professor (previously Postdoctoral Research Fellow)	National Corn to Ethanol Research Center	01/16/2024	\$5,083.34/mo \$61,000.08/FY (previously: \$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY)
17.	McDonald, Keywana	Instructor	Nursing	01/01/2024	\$6,100.00/mo \$54,900.00/AY
18.	Moore, Tammy	Manager	Online Services & Educational Outreach	01/08/2024	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
19.	Patterson, Jenny	Instructor	Applied Health	01/01/2024	\$4,866.66/mo \$43,799.94/AY
20.	Rawson, Kenneth	Professor / Director	School of Dental Medicine	01/01/2024	\$16,583.34/mo \$199,000.08/FY
21.	Ray, Justine	Instructor (previously Lecturer)	Nursing	01/01/2024	\$5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
22.	Sankey, Moses	Coordinator	Admissions	01/02/2024	\$6,111.12/mo \$55,000.08/FY
23.	Schnarr, William	Program Coordinator	TRIO Programs / University Services to East St. Louis	02/19/2024	\$3,666.68/mo \$23,833.42 (6.5mo appt)
24.	Schram, James	Assistant Dean (previously Director, Business Affairs)	School of Dental Medicine	01/16/2024	\$12,083.34/mo \$145,000.08/FY (previously: \$8,948.02/mo \$107,376.24/FY)
25.	Smith, Richard	Academic Advisor II	Online Services & Educational Outreach	02/26/2024	\$3,791.66/mo \$45,499.92/FY
26.	Sotiropoulos, Thomas	Interim Chair (previously Clinical Assistant Professor)	School of Dental Medicine	01/01/2024	\$12,083.34/mo \$145,000.08/FY (previously: \$10,043.82/mo \$120,525.84/FY)

REVISED

27.	Taylor, Alicia	Assistant Director (previously Program Coordinator)	Admissions	01/02/2024	\$5,250.00/mo \$63,000.00/FY (previously: \$4,050.00/mo \$48,600.00/FY)
28.	Ulrich, Jessica	Instructor/ Coordinator (previously Director Counseling Services)	Social Work	02/01/2024	\$5,555.56/mo \$50,000.04/AY (previously: \$7,024.82/mo \$84,297.84/FY)
29.	Van Putte, Robb	Clinical Professor (10%)	School of Dental Medicine	01/01/2024	\$7,500.00/mo \$9,000.00/FY
30.	Weiskopf, Stephanie	Director	Kimmel Belonging & Engagement Hub	01/16/2024	\$7,375.00/mo \$88,500.00/FY
31.	Willhoit, Thomas	Academic Advisor I	College of Arts & Sciences	01/16/2024	\$3,541.66/mo \$42,499.92/FY
32.	Wright, Kimberly	Instructor	Nursing	01/01/2024	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay-

None to Report

C. Awards of Tenure-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Andrews, Angela	Associate Professor	Primary Care	08/16/2024
2.	Black, Alan	Associate Professor	Geography & GIS	08/16/2024
3.	Dong, Jie	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/2024
4.	Fisher, David	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2024
5.	George, Jayashree	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/2024
6.	Hawkins, Carlee	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2024
7.	Kamper, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	LIS Research, Teaching, & Learning	08/16/2024

8.	Ortegren, Marc	Associate Professor	Accounting	08/16/2024
9.	Peterson, Brittany	Associate Professor	Biology	08/16/2024
10.	Petrucelli, Emily	Associate Professor	Biology	08/16/2024
11.	Sauerwein, Allison	Associate Professor	Applied Health	08/16/2024
12.	Solomon, Stanislaus	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/2024
13.	Sweida, Gloria	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/2024
14.	Temko, Ezra	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/2024
15.	Upadhyaya, Jasbir	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	08/16/2024
16.	Utreja, Achint	Professor	Dental Medicine Graduate Education	08/16/2024
17.	Yuan, Chenxi	Associate Professor	Construction	08/16/2024

#### D. Awards of Promotion-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Andrews, Angela	Associate Professor	Primary Care	07/01/2024
2.	Black, Alan	Associate Professor	Geography & GIS	07/01/2024
3.	Cannon, Kevin	Professor	Criminal Justice Studies	07/01/2024
4.	Dong, Jie	Associate Professor	Chemistry	07/01/2024
5.	Emery, Morgan	Clinical Associate Professor	Clinical Dentistry	07/01/2024
6.	Ercal, Gunes	Professor	Computer Science	07/01/2024
7.	Fatima, Saba	Professor	Philosophy	07/01/2024
8.	Fisher, David	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2024
9.	George, Jayashree	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/2024
10.	Gross, Andrew	Professor	Accounting	07/01/2024
11.	Hawkins, Carlee	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2024
12.	Huang, Jianwei	Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/2024
13.	Jacks, Tim	Professor	CMIS	07/01/2024

14.	Kamper, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	LIS Research, Teaching, & Learning	07/01/2024
15.	Martinez, Adriana	Professor	Geography & GIS	07/01/2024
16.	Msengi, Shadrack	Professor	Teaching & Learning	07/01/2024
17.	Omran, Mohamed	Professor	Dental Medicine Graduate Education	07/01/2024
18.	Ortegren, Marc	Associate Professor	Accounting	07/01/2024
19.	Peterson, Brittany	Associate Professor	Biology	07/01/2024
20.	Petrucelli, Emily	Associate Professor	Biology	07/01/2024
21.	Sauerwein, Allison	Associate Professor	Applied Health	07/01/2024
22.	Seaton, William	Clinical Professor	Clinical Dentistry	07/01/2024
23.	Solomon, Stanislaus	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/2024
24.	Sweida, Gloria	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/2024
25.	Temko, Ezra	Associate Professor	Sociology	07/01/2024
26.	Upadhyaya, Jasbir	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/2024
27.	Utreja, Achint	Professor	Dental Medicine Graduate Education	07/01/2024
28.	Weeraratne, Suranjan	Professor	Political Science	07/01/2024
29.	Yuan, Chenxi	Associate Professor	Construction	07/01/2024

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

## TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025

### Summary

This matter requests approval to make expenditures consistent with approved budget levels for Fiscal Year 2024 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2025.

### Rationale for Adoption

The preparation of the Fiscal Year 2025 Southern Illinois University budget cannot begin until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget. To maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2025 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval, Board approval is requested for temporary financial arrangements.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2025 is scheduled to be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees after July 1, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make expenditures consistent with approved budget levels for Fiscal Year 2024 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2025.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

PROPOSED TUITION RATES AND FEE MATTERS, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the previously approved tuition schedule and various fee matters. Relevant information that appears in 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B will be updated as appropriate to reflect the Board of Trustees action.

Rationale for Adoption – Tuition

**Undergraduate, Graduate, and Professional Student Tuition Rates**

Southern Illinois University remains a leader in delivering high quality educational experiences to students at an affordable price. The Board and University administration remain committed to continuing that practice and honoring the tradition of accessibility for students from all backgrounds.

The proposed tuition rates reflect no increase in tuition for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, or for students enrolled in the professional schools of Dental Medicine and Pharmacy. A 3% increase in the Graduate tuition rate is proposed. This proposal reflects the University's continued efforts to maintain affordability for its students while also providing high quality educational experiences.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for the FY 2025 tuition rates as outlined in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption – Alternate Tuition Programs

There are no proposed changes to the Alternate Tuition Programs as noted in Table 2.

Rationale for Adoption – General Student Fee

In order to reflect the University's continued efforts to preserve affordability for students, the General Student Fee rate will not be increased in FY 2025 as reflected in Table 3.

Rationale for Adoption – Student Health Insurance Fee

The top priorities for mandatory student health insurance are managing student health plan costs, improving plan value, and addressing mental health needs.

The rate increase recommended is a result of student participation in the plan being lower than projected, higher claim utilization, and medical insurance industry rate increases.

The Student Health Insurance Plan Fee may be waived if the student provides proof of comparable insurance coverage from another source. For the current academic term, only about 8.4% of our eligible domestic undergraduate student population and 13.8% of our domestic graduate student population participated in the plan.

The Student Health Insurance Plan Fee is based on actual market rate pricing provided by the University vendor. Effective with the collection of fees for Fall semester 2024, the rates being proposed for Fall 2024 and Spring 2025 are \$1,291.50 per semester, an increase of 7.6% (an additional \$91.50) over the current year rate of \$1,200. The rate for Summer 2025 term is proposed at \$594, a decrease of 2.6% compared to the current rate of \$610.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes in Appendix B, 4 to revise the Student Health Insurance Plan Fee as described above and outlined in Table 3.

#### Rationale for Adoption – International Student Exchange Program Fee

In Fall 2019, the University began offering students the opportunity to participate in the International Student Exchange Program (ISEP), an exchange organization comprised of more than 300 universities across more than 50 countries. At its May 16, 2019 meeting, the Board of Trustees approved charging the ISEP Fee to outbound SIUE students who participated in this program.

The ISEP Fee consists of a bundling of existing student fees in order to simplify the international student exchange process through this program. This fee covers the following expenses: General Student Fee, Housing and Meal Plan, Matriculation Fee, and Transcript Fee. The ISEP Fee is based on existing student fees approved by the Board so when those rates increase or decrease this fee will also change.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes in Appendix B, 4 to increase the International Student Exchange Program Fee from \$6,513.10 to \$6,708.10, effective Fall 2024, as outlined in Table 3.

#### Rationale for Adoption – Housing and Meal Plan Rates

This matter proposes a rate increase effective May 2024, in the University Housing rental rates as shown in Table 4. Currently SIUE posts the lowest room and board rates among Illinois public universities. The proposed rates for Cougar Village shared, private, and family apartments, all Evergreen Hall room types, and Woodland, Prairie, and Bluff Hall shared rooms would increase by 4.0%. Deluxe private rooms and apartments in Cougar Village and deluxe single and suite rates in Woodland, Prairie, and

Bluff Halls would increase by 7.0% to properly assess the premium for private rooms. This matter would also approve an increase of 3.0% for the meal plan effective Fall 2024.

Proposed increases in the FY 2025 occupancy fee rates are necessary to address inflationary cost increases, provide additional funds toward debt service, and provide support for supplies and equipment required to maintain quality residential living units.

A proposed 3.0% increase per semester in the FY 2025 residential meal plans would help to address some of the inflationary food cost increases that the dining industry continues to experience.

The University hereby proposes changes to the Housing and Meal Plan rates as described above and as listed in Table 4.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's tuition and fee review and reflect its historic efforts to maintain tuition and fees at a rate that preserves affordability, but also maintains a quality experience.

### Constituency Involvement

Constituency and student advisory boards have been consulted in the University's decision making on tuition and fee rates.

### Resolutions

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B be amended as follows:

(1) The FY 2025 rates for tuition shall be and are hereby amended, as presented in Table 1.

(2) Appendix B, 4 be amended to revise the FY 2025 fee rates for the Student Health Insurance Plan Fee, as presented in Table 3.

(3) The FY 2025 fee rate for the International Student Exchange Program Fee shall be and is hereby amended, as presented in Table 3.

(4) The FY 2025 rents and charges heretofore established for University Housing shall be and are hereby amended, as presented in Table 4.



(5) The President of Southern Illinois University shall be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action shall be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Table 1**  
**Tuition Rates**  
**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 1, A**  
**Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2024 2025**

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate and professional students)

<b>SIU Edwardsville</b>						
	<u>Per Hour Charge</u>	<u>Semester Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$ Increase</u>	<u>Percent Increase</u>	
<b>Undergraduates</b>						
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY24 25) <sup>1,5,6</sup>	\$319.20	\$4,788.00	\$9,576.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Guaranteed Fall 2023 Cohort (FY24) <sup>1,5,6</sup>	\$319.20	\$4,788.00	\$9,576.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Guaranteed Fall 2022 Cohort (FY23) <sup>1,5,6</sup>	\$310.20	\$4,653.00	\$9,306.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Guaranteed Fall 2021 Cohort (FY22) <sup>1,5,6</sup>	\$304.10	\$4,561.50	\$9,123.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Guaranteed Fall 2020 Cohort (FY21) <sup>1,5,6</sup>	\$304.10	\$4,561.50	\$9,123.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Guaranteed Fall 2019 Cohort (FY20) <sup>1,5,6</sup>	\$304.10	\$4,561.50	\$9,123.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2017-2018 Cohort (FY18 & 19) <sup>1,5,6</sup>	\$319.20	\$4,788.00	\$9,576.00	\$453.00	5.0%	
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2017-2018) <sup>1,5,6</sup>	\$319.20	\$4,788.00	\$9,576.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
<b>Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing<sup>3</sup></b>	\$319.20		\$20,748.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
<b>Graduates<sup>2,6</sup></b>	\$371.30	\$4,455.60	\$8,911.20	\$259.20	3.0%	
<b>School of Dental Medicine<sup>4</sup></b>						
Newly Entering Students		\$16,067.00	\$32,134.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Continuing Students Fall 2023 Cohort		\$16,067.00	\$32,134.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
Continuing Students Fall 2022 Cohort and Prior		\$15,599.00	\$31,198.00	\$0.00	0.0%	
<b>School of Pharmacy<sup>4</sup></b>						
		\$12,289.00	\$24,578.00	\$0.00	0.0%	

**Notes:**

1) New entering and continuing International Student tuition is 2.5 times the Undergraduate rate unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program. Beginning in Academic Year 2018, new entering and continuing domestic Undergraduate students will pay the Undergraduate in-state rate. (5/10/12, 11/14/13, 2/9/17, 2/13/20)

2) New entering and continuing International Student tuition is 2.5 times the Graduate rate unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program. Beginning in Academic Year 2019, new entering and continuing domestic Graduate students will pay the Graduate in-state rate. (2/9/17, 2/8/18, 2/13/20)

3) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 15 month program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006. Effective fall 2019, the ABSN program requires 65 credit hours for completion. (5/12/11, 5/10/12, 5/9/13, 2/8/18, 2/14/19)

4) Beginning in Academic Year 2020, new entering and continuing domestic Dental Medicine students will pay the Dental School in-state rate. This excludes the International Advanced Placement Program (IAPP). International Student tuition is 2.3 times the Dental School rate. Beginning in Academic Year 2019, new entering and continuing domestic Pharmacy students will pay the Pharmacy in-state rate. International Student tuition is 1.2 times the Pharmacy rate. (5/7/09, 5/10/12, 11/14/13, 4/16/15, 2/9/17, 2/8/18, 2/14/19, 4/29/21)

5) Beginning with Academic Year 2015, a 15% differential tuition surcharge based upon the in-state rate will be assessed to all undergraduate majors in the School of Engineering in accordance with Guaranteed Tuition Plan guidelines. (5/8/14, 4/16/15, 2/14/19)

6) Beginning with Academic Year 2018, a 15% differential tuition surcharge based upon the in-state rate will be assessed to all undergraduate students when they declare a business major in accordance with Guaranteed Tuition Plan guidelines and to all graduate students in the School of Business. Also, beginning with Academic Year 2018, a one-time Minor Program Fee of \$525 will be charged to all newly declared undergraduate minors in the School of Business. (2/9/17, 2/14/19)

(approved 5/9/13, 11/14/13, 4/17/14, 4/16/15, 3/24/16, 2/9/17, 2/8/18, 2/14/19, 2/13/20, 4/28/22, 4/27/23)

## **Table 2**

### **ALTERNATE TUITION PROGRAMS**

#### **4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 1, B:**

##### B. Alternate Tuition Programs

There are no proposed changes.

<b>Table 3</b>			
<b>GENERAL STUDENT FEES</b>			
<b><u>4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 4</u></b>			
4. General student fees per semester for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, effective with the collection of charges for fall <del>2023</del> 2024 are as follows:			
Fall, Spring & Summer Semester Fee Rates effective FY <del>2024</del> 2025:			
<b><u>Student Fee</u></b>			
<b>a. Fees: Per Credit Hour</b>			
General Student Fee (1)	\$111.55 (4/27/23)		
<b>b. Fees: Flat Rate</b>			
	Fee Rate Per Semester Fall/Spring		Fee Rate Summer Term
Campus Housing Activity Fee (2)			
Single Residents	\$15.50 (5/7/09)		\$12.00 (5/7/09)
Family Residents	\$15.50 (4/28/22)		\$12.00 (5/7/09)
		Fee Rate Spring/Summer Combined	Fee Rate Summer Only
Student Health Insurance Fee (3)	<del>\$1,200.00</del>	<del>\$1,200.00</del>	<del>\$610.00</del>
(12/1/22, 4/27/23)	<b><u>\$1,291.50</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,291.50</u></b>	<b><u>\$594.00</u></b>
(1) Per credit hour.			
(2) Paid by resident students living in University Housing.			
(3) Flat rate fee assessed as a one-time charge in the Fall (5 months) and Spring/Summer (7 months). Beginning Fall 2023. Summer rate only charged to students who start in the Summer semester.			
	<b>Fee Rate (Fall/Spring)</b>		<b>Fee Rate (Summer)</b>
<b><u>School of Dental Medicine *</u></b>			
Instrument Rental Fee	\$157.00		\$70.00
Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee	\$1,600.00		\$711.00
Technology Fee	\$573.00		\$254.00
<b><u>School of Pharmacy *</u></b>			
Pharmacy Student Technology Fee	\$165.00		-
Pharmacy Clinical Program Fee	\$419.00		-
Pharmacy Software Fee	\$247.00		-
*School of Dental Medicine and School of Pharmacy students are also assessed the General Student Fee at 12 credit hours per semester in Fall and Spring and 8 credit hours in Summer.			

<b><u>School of Nursing</u></b>			
Nursing Program Fee of \$340 per clinical course. (approved 2/9/17, 2/14/19)			
Students taking NURS 529 - Orientation to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum will be assessed a course specific fee of \$320. (approved 3/24/16)			
Nursing Preceptor Clinical Program Fee - \$500 per 90 hours of practicum in clinicals to School of Nursing students, effective Fall 2022. (approved 4/28/22)			
<b><u>School of Dental Medicine - International Advanced Placement Program</u></b>			
Bench Test Fee \$450 flat fee (approved 4/16/15)			
Clinical Certification Course Fee \$22,329 flat fee (approved 4/16/15)			
<b><u>School of Education, Health, and Human Behavior</u></b>			
Speech-Language Pathology Clinical Program Fee of \$100 per credit hour for all Graduate courses in the Speech-Language Pathology program, effective Fall 2022. (approved 4/28/22)			
<b><u>International Student Exchange Program Fee</u></b>			
Per Semester Fee Rate for Academic Year <del>2024</del> 2025			
International Student Exchange Program Fee <sup>a</sup>	<del>\$6,513.10</del>	<b><u>\$6,708.10</u></b>	
a) International Student Exchange Program Fee is based on existing fees and will be reviewed annually for any decreases or increases in rates. (2/13/20, 4/28/22, 4/27/23)			
5/17/19, 2/13/20, 12/1/22, 4/28/22, 4/27/23			

**Table 4**

**Housing Rental Rates**  
**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 6**

6. Rental rates for the use and occupancy of university housing on the campus of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville are as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month:

<u>Approved</u> <u>FY24</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>FY25</u>	
\$1,275	\$1,325	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,490	1,550	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
1,425	1,485	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,675	1,745	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester		Per Five Week		Per Three Week	
	<u>FY24</u>	<u>FY25</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
Shared Room	\$2,570	\$2,675	\$730	\$760	\$440	\$460
Single Room	3,825	3,980	1,100	1,145	665	690
Deluxe Single Room	4,365	4,670	1,370	1,465	825	880
Deluxe Apartment Room	4,905	5,250	1,620	1,735	885	945

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester		Proposed			
	<u>FY24</u>		<u>FY25</u>			
Shared Room	\$3,380		\$3,515			
Deluxe Single Room	4,260		4,560			
Deluxe Suite Room	4,795		5,130			
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
Shared Room	\$1,935	\$2,010	\$965	\$1,005	\$580	\$605
Deluxe Single	2,440	2,610	1,220	1,305	730	780
Deluxe Suite	2,745	2,940	1,370	1,465	825	880
Meal Plan Charge:	<u>FY24</u>		<u>FY25</u>			
Plan A	\$1,885		\$1,945			
Plan B	2,240		2,305			
Plan C	2,605		2,685			

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, EVERGREEN HALL

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester		Proposed	
	<u>FY24</u>		<u>FY25</u>	
Studio Apartment	\$6,730		\$7,000	
Shared Apartment	3,595		3,740	
Private Apartment	4,810		5,000	
Private Suite	4,080		4,245	

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
Studio Apartment	\$3,625	\$3,770	\$1,815	\$1,890	\$1,085	\$1,130
Shared Apartment	1,940	2,020	970	1,010	585	610
Private Apartment	2,585	2,690	1,295	1,345	770	800
Private Suite	2,205	2,295	1,100	1,145	665	690

\* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Deluxe Suite Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students, with furniture upgrades to include a full-size bed and reading chair and two residents to a bathroom.

\* Deluxe Apartment Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students, with a guarantee of one other apartment mate, with furniture upgrades to include a full-size bed and updated apartment furniture and two residents to a bathroom and apartment space.

\* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

(4/16/15, 2/8/18, 2/14/19, 2/13/20, 4/29/21, 4/28/22, 4/27/23)



Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is available from the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Initial Appointments of Faculty to Tenured and Tenure Track and Initial Appointments and Promotions of Professional Staff (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Frey-Spurlock, Connie	Director of the SIU Office of Community Engagement (Previously Interim Director of the SIU Office of Community Engagement)	Office of the President	04/01/2024	\$12,083.33/mo \$145,000.00/FY (Previously \$11,122.74/mo \$133,472.88/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to Report

C. Awards of Tenure - None to Report

D. Awards of Promotion - None to Report

E. Title Change-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Proposed Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Dove, Paulette	Senior Counsel for Health Affairs  (Previously: Senior Associate General Counsel for Healthcare and Litigation)  *No change in salary	Office of General Counsel	04/15/2024

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contract to enter into an agreement with a bookstore provider to manage and operate the University Bookstore, housed inside the Student Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The provision of books, supplies, apparel, and convenience items are a basic necessity for our students' academic success.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and Board of Trustee policies, the University issued a Request for Information (RFI) proposal earlier this year seeking a vendor that will be given concession rights for the operation of the University Bookstore. In addition, the RFI called for renovations, equipment, and all associated services to be operated by the vendor.

Four bidders responded to the RFI. A campus committee evaluated the responses and selected the vendor who best met the technical and financial needs of the University. The contract will be awarded upon approval of the campus legal review and will be for one ten-year term. The University should not incur any associated costs. Should any costs arise, they will be covered by non-appropriated funds from the Student Center.

The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The contract for the University Bookstore will be awarded to Follett Higher Education Group upon approval by the University legal staff.
- (2) The contract will generate an estimated \$3,000,000 in revenue for the University.
- (3) Funding for this project will come from Student Center non-appropriated funds, if any are needed.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
AMENDMENT TO LIMESTONE HAULING AGREEMENT  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to increase the award amount for limestone hauling services for the Power Plant as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 5, 2019, the invitation for bid was opened for the award of the contract to provide limestone hauling services for the Power Plant located at on the Carbondale campus. Rollet Brothers Trucking Company, Inc. from Perryville, MO., was awarded the contract in the amount of \$975,000. This contract was based on a five-year award.

The rise of fuel costs and additional limestone required have caused the contract to be exhausted more rapidly than anticipated. The limestone is used to scrub the coal clean and is required due to the higher content of sulfur.

The increase to the contract award is estimated at \$97,500 bringing the total award to \$1,072,500. This revised amount will provide the additional funds needed during the contract term which expires June 30, 2024.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The limestone hauling services agreement with Rollet Brothers Trucking Company, Inc., Perryville, MO., be and is hereby amended to increase the award amount by \$97,500 for a total cost of \$1,072,500.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT:  
VICE CHANCELLOR FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Vice Chancellor for University Advancement (VCUA) and CEO of the SIUE Foundation for the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require Board of Trustees approval of the salary and appointment of Vice Chancellors.

SIUE is honored to have identified an accomplished professional to amplify its advancement efforts to support the mission of the university. Constance Collins brings to SIUE a data-informed approach to more effectively engage alumni, friends, and donors. As VCUA, Collins will oversee annual giving, financial affairs, major gifts, prospect research, stewardship, planned giving and constituent relations, as well as the SIUE Alumni Association and the Foundation.

Collins most recently served as Associate Vice President for Foundation Relations and Principal Gifts at the University of Arizona. At the University of Arizona, Collins served on the senior staff team that directs the University's \$3 billion *Fuel Wonder* campaign and led a central fundraising team charged with raising \$50 million in private foundation funding annually.

Collins previously served as Vice Chancellor for Advancement at Missouri University of Science and Technology, celebrated as the first female vice chancellor appointed in the state of Missouri. She also served in similar leadership roles for Kamehameha Schools, Arizona State University, the Nature Conservancy, and the University of Missouri System.

Collins holds a Bachelor of Science in Journalism from the University of Illinois, an MBA from Washington University St. Louis, and completed the Harvard Management Development Program from the Harvard Graduate School of Education. She is the recipient of two National CASE Circle of Excellence Awards in Fundraising (2005, 2009) and holds the Certified Fund Raising Executive (CFRE) designation, held

by fewer than 5% of professional fundraisers.

The SIUE Chancellor has recommended this matter to the President.

### Constituency Involvement

A representative search committee was formed that consisted of a diverse group from SIUE, including members of the Foundation Board, academic units and constituency groups, who diligently offered feedback that was considered and weighed in making a recommendation of qualified finalists from which Ms. Collins was selected.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Constance Collins, is appointed to the position of Vice Chancellor for University Advancement with an annual salary of \$220,000 effective January 22, 2024.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL: ADD SIMMONS BASEBALL COMPLEX (LOT SB) TO THE HOUSING  
AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM

Summary

This matter seeks to add one additional parking lot to the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System (HAFS). The parking lot is commonly known as Lot SB and is located at the Simmons Baseball Complex.

Rationale for Adoption

In 1997, financing through the HAFS was established for the construction and renovation of all parking lots on the SIUE Edwardsville campus, the School of Dental Medicine campus in Alton, and the East St. Louis Center (now the Wyvetter H. Younge Higher Education Campus). Since that time, other lots have been added to the HAFS as they were constructed with additional debt financing. However, Lot SB was constructed using non-system funds and is currently not part of the HAFS revenue bond system.

SIUE is seeking approval to add Lot SB to the HAFS so that proper maintenance support can be provided.

If approved, revenue generated from the sale of parking permits, lease arrangements, and internal transfers from SIUE Athletics will be deposited into the Parking Operations fund, which is part of the HAFS, and will provide Parking Operations with funding for maintenance of all parking lots. The Chancellor and Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Simmons Baseball Complex parking lot (Lot SB) be added to the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System, and

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE, FRANKLIN AVENUE: SPRINGFIELD  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real estate located at 1028 North Franklin Avenue and 1030 North Franklin Avenue, Springfield, Illinois, for the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

6 Policies of the Board A requires the Board of Trustees approval of the acquisition of real property.

The School of Medicine wishes to acquire these properties for the future expansion of the Springfield campus. These properties consist of two vacant residential structures and an ancillary building directly adjacent to existing University property and are attractive for future development of the campus. The University plans to demolish the existing resident structures and repurpose the ancillary building for equipment storage. The purchase price of these properties is \$120,000 plus approximately \$24,000 for associated demolition and closing costs. This price is consistent with recent property sales in the area.

Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 1028 North Franklin Avenue and 1030 North Franklin Avenue, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$120,000 plus associated demolition and closing costs.

(2) Funding for these purchases shall be from non-appropriated funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in

accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: TEACHING CLINIC AND ACADEMIC OFFICES  
BUILDING LEASE, HSHS ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for approximately 17,078 square feet of leased space.

Rationale for Adoption

5 Policies of the Board C.3b requires approval of all purchasing contracts involving the commitment of \$1,000,000 or more.

The School of Medicine is seeking to renew a lease agreement with HSHS St. John's Hospital for space located at 301 North 8th St., Suite 3A, Springfield, Illinois, for the Department of Pediatric Medicine. The landlord will provide 17,078 square feet of space to accommodate the School of Medicine's program.

The lease has a five (5) year term beginning July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2029, with a total cost of \$1,978,029, which includes the base lease payment, estimated O&M costs and a 2% annual escalator.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of leased space be and is hereby awarded to HSHS St. John's Hospital, Springfield, Illinois, for a five-year term to begin July 1, 2024.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of the goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by School of Medicine non-appropriated funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: 340B PHARMACEUTICAL PROGRAM,  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to renew a purchase order for the SIU School of Medicine 340B Pharmaceutical Program for McKesson Medical Surgical Incorporated. The total request is \$6,000,000 for a twelve-month period beginning July 1, 2024.

Rationale for Adoption

5 Policies of the Board C.3.b requires approval of all purchasing contracts involving the commitment of \$1,000,000 or more.

The School of Medicine's Center for Family Medicine sites in Springfield, Quincy, Decatur, and Carbondale, as well as their associated satellite sites, currently participate in the federal 340B Pharmaceutical Program, which is regulated by the Office of Pharmaceutical Affairs (OPA) and managed by Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA).

This program provides patients the ability to purchase outpatient medications and medical supplies at significantly reduced costs. The drug manufacturers are required to pass the savings on to the program participants. The total cost of this purchase will be funded by non-appropriated funds and 340B pharmaceutical revenue generated through this program. McKesson Medical Surgical Incorporated provides the actual medications for CVS, Walmart, Walgreen's, County Market, Hy-Vee, and other contract pharmacies as part of the program.

The provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code do not apply to contracts for medical services necessary for the delivery of care and treatment at medical facilities utilized by SIU.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase orders for the SIU School of Medicine to participate in the 340B Pharmaceutical Program be awarded to McKesson Medical Surgical, Incorporated in the amount of \$6,000,000 for the contract term of July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025, and;

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of pharmaceutical products associated with the 340B Pharmaceutical Program, and;

(3) The expenditure will be funded by non-appropriated SIU School of Medicine funds and 340B pharmaceutical program revenue, and;

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PHYSICIAN COVERAGE, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to renew agreements with LocumTenens.com and Weatherby Locums Inc. to provide physician coverage for pediatric general surgery and pediatric orthopedic surgery.

Rationale for Adoption

The School of Medicine continues recruitment efforts to hire permanent faculty members to provide pediatric general surgery and pediatric orthopedic surgery services in collaboration with HSHS St. John's Hospital in Springfield. Until the School of Medicine can make such hires, these needed services will be provided by contracted physicians through an external firm specializing in the health care field.

This matter seeks to award a one-year contract to LocumTenens.com of Alpharetta, GA, for \$3,400,000 and Weatherby Locums Inc. of Fort Lauderdale, FL, for \$2,000,000. The agreements include an option to cancel the contract with a 30-day notice, which will be provided upon the hiring of permanent faculty. Both firms specialize in the temporary placement of physicians, physician assistants, nurse practitioners, psychologists, and other healthcare professionals at healthcare facilities across the United States.

The provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code do not apply to contracts for medical services necessary for the delivery of care and treatment at medical facilities utilized by SIU.

The purchase will be funded by non-appropriated funds of the School of Medicine.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for physician services by LocumTenens.com of Alpharetta, Georgia, is approved to provide coverage for pediatric general surgery and pediatric orthopedic surgery through June 30, 2025, at a total cost of \$3,400,000, and;

(2) The contract for physician services by Weatherby Locums Inc. of Fort Lauderdale, Florida, is approved to provide coverage for pediatric general surgery and pediatric orthopedic surgery through June 30, 2025, at a total cost of \$2,000,000, and;

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this contract, and;

(4) Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds at the School of Medicine, and;

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ANNUAL  
MAINTENANCE AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT,  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to renew a purchase order for the SIU School of Medicine Athena-IDX Practice Management System from VVC Holding, LLC. The total request is \$2,400,000 for a twelve-month period beginning July 1, 2024.

Rationale for Adoption

5 Policies of the Board C.3.b requires approval of all purchasing contracts involving the commitment of \$1,000,000 or more.

The School of Medicine uses Athena-IDX Practice Management System for revenue cycle management and patient access across the clinical practice. Athena-IDX is an enterprise-wide revenue cycle management solution that guides health systems, hospitals, large ambulatory groups, and billing services to optimize financial performance and successfully adapt to healthcare payment reform.

VVC Holding, LLC, of Seattle, Washington, is a wholly owned subsidiary of Athena Health, Inc., which owns Athena-IDX, and is the sole source vendor for these services. This procurement was approved by the State Procurement Office under exemption 30 ILCS 500/1-13 (b) (10).

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for the SIU School of Medicine annual maintenance and technical support for Athena-IDX Practice Management System be awarded to VVC Holding, LLC, in the amount of \$2,400,000 for the contract term through June 30, 2025, and;



(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of maintenance and technical support associated with the School of Medicine Athena-IDX Practice Management System, and;

(3) The expenditure will be funded by non-appropriated SIU School of Medicine funds, and;

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

## NAMING OF THE SIMMONS LAW SCHOOL, SIUC

### Summary

This matter proposes the naming of the School of Law as the Simmons Law School.

### Rationale for Adoption

In recognition of a generous gift from John and Jayne Simmons, the Naming University Facilities Committee met in January 2024 to recommend naming the School of Law as the Simmons Law School.

John Simmons has served two stints on the Board of Trustees, first from 2004-2015 and was appointed again in 2019 by Governor J.B. Pritzker. He has previously acted as the board's secretary and chairman. He earned his law degree from Southern Methodist University and previously served in the U.S Army as a combat engineer.

In 1999, Simmons founded Simmons Hanly Conroy, one of the nation's largest plaintiff's law firms. The firm dedicated the past 25 years to representing workers and families impacted by mesothelioma, a fatal and preventable asbestos-related cancer. Under his leadership, the firm expanded to new practice areas and now employs more than 250 people, including more than 80 attorneys, in offices across the country. Most recently, the firm successfully helped lead the national effort to hold manufacturers and distributors of prescription opiates accountable for the opioid epidemic. Firm employees have donated more than \$1 million to local charities through the Simmons Employee Foundation and more than \$20 million to cancer research nationwide.

Simmons Hanly Conroy has long been involved with SIU's law school, providing internships, and employing its graduates.

Simmons and his law firm have a long-standing commitment to SIU. The Simmons Cancer Institute at the SIU School of Medicine is a community-based patient care, research, education and outreach program created to improve cancer care for the citizens of central and southern Illinois. He started an initiative to provide free dental care for veterans at the SIUE Dental School.

Simmons is a civic leader, community advocate, lawyer, real estate developer, and catalyst for transformational change in southern Illinois. Beyond Simmons Conroy Hanly, he also founded AltonWorks, a social impact redevelopment company focused on the revitalization of Historic Downtown Alton as a healthy, thriving, walkable city. His community contributions are an important part of Simmons' story. He and his

wife, Jayne, have invested significant resources, including time, money, and advocacy to people, programs, issues, initiatives, and causes designed to create opportunities to help people better their lives.

### Constituency Involvement

SIU Carbondale's Naming Facilities Committee, which is comprised of representatives from the various campus constituent groups, has recommended this matter to the Chancellor, SIUC. The Chancellor has recommended this to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the School of Law be named the Simmons Law School and that the appropriate signage be displayed to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
EMERGENCY REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENT OF HVAC SYSTEM,  
DENTAL CLINIC, ALTON CAMPUS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for emergency repairs and replacement of the HVAC system at the School of Dental Medicine, Dental Clinic at SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

On Christmas Day, 2023, the basement of Building 263 flooded due to a water heater pipe failure. The sump pumps were overrun, and the water level reached four feet, resulting in total loss of the electrical main and damage to the Air Handler Units as well as to Dental compressors and other equipment. Building 280 is serviced electrically through Building 263, so power was lost at that building as well. These buildings are critical to the operation of the Dental School and generators are currently providing temporary electrical service through temporary electrical panels the university had on hand.

Emergency repairs to restore permanent electricity in the building are ongoing and expected to be completed over the next 4-6 months. University officials have requested funding in the amount of \$1,400,000 from the Illinois Capital Development Board (CDB) through its deferred maintenance appropriation to help offset costs. The total cost for immediate repairs to restore permanent electricity in the building is estimated at \$1,700,000 with most of the immediate recovery work being performed by in-house resources and approximately \$500,000 of the total costs by outside contractors.

The total cost to replace the HVAC system is estimated at \$2,300,000 which includes removing the Air Handler Units and outdoor Chiller and replacing them with Roof Top Units (RTUs). The cost estimate also includes replacing the existing duct system which is insulated on the inside of the duct, trapping dust, pollen, and microbes, as well as mold spores, amplified by the water in the basement.

The Chancellor and Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to restore permanent electrical power and replace the HVAC system at the School of Dental Medicine, Dental Clinic, on the Alton Campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$4,000,000.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this project.

(3) Funding for this project will come from Illinois CDB state appropriated funds, if approved, University insurance, and Facilities Management repair and reserve funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL OF PERMANENT EASEMENTS:  
VERIZON WIRELESS, TELECOM FIBER EASEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes granting two permanent easements to Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless (“Verizon”) for two fiber projects at the SIUE Campus.

The easements are attached as Exhibit A and Exhibit B. The first easement starts from IL Route 157 along East University Drive, then along North University Drive, then along Circle Drive (north leg), then along Northwest University Drive to Verizon’s existing cell service on the water tower. The second easement continues south from Circle Drive (north leg) along South University Drive, then to University Park Drive, then to Tower Access Drive to the existing cell tower with Verizon’s cell service.

Rationale for Adoption

Verizon is addressing service upgrades to improve Verizon service to the SIUE campus and the surrounding area. This requires an upgrade to fiber service at two locations on campus. Verizon is responsible for all damages as described in the attached easements, which were reviewed to ensure there are no costs, either initial or ongoing, to SIUE. In addition, Verizon will be responsible for relocating the fiber to accommodate the construction of future permanent structures by the University.

The attached easements and description plat maps were prepared by Verizon and have been reviewed by University officials.

The Chancellor and Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The projects may cause temporary disruption in the easement construction areas; however, they should not have much impact on campus traffic or activities, as most of the installation is bored, not trenched.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That: permanent easements, as presented and described in Exhibit A and Exhibit B attached hereto, be and hereby are granted to Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECEIVED

FEB 26 2024

Vice Chancellor for Administration  
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

**GRANT OF EASEMENT**

THIS GRANT OF EASEMENT ("**Easement**") is dated as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (together with its successors and assigns, hereinafter "**Grantor**") and Celco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless (together with its successors and assigns, hereinafter "**Grantee**").

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of certain real property in Edwardsville, Madison County, Illinois, described in **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto (collectively, "**Grantor's Property**");

WHEREAS, Grantee is the owner of a leasehold estate in certain real property at 35 Circle Drive, as described in **Exhibit "B"** attached hereto (the "**Premises**"), pursuant to a Water Tower Lease Agreement by and between Grantor and Grantee, dated June 19, 2003 (the "**Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, Grantor has agreed to convey to Grantee an easement over, under and across a portion of Grantor's Property (the "**Easement Area**"), as described in **Exhibit "C"**, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties intending to be legally bound agree as follows:

1. **Grant of Easement.** Grantor hereby grants to Grantee, its successors and assigns, a non-exclusive easement, under, through and across the Easement Area for purposes of installation, operation, maintenance, repair and replacement of wires, cables, conduits and pipes for all necessary electrical, telephone, fiber and other similar support services, with the right of ingress and egress for the purposes thereof, as deemed necessary or appropriate by Grantee for the operation of its communications facility located within the Premises.

(a) Each party shall utilize its estate in a manner which will minimize interference with the other party's use of its estate.

(b) Grantee shall be responsible for the repair of any damage caused by Grantee to any unmarked utilities (except to the extent any third party is responsible for such repairs under applicable laws).

(c) Upon completion of construction, Grantee shall restore the Easement Area to substantially its pre-existing condition. Grantee shall further remain responsible, for a period of one (1) year, to replace any vegetation or landscaping killed as a result of Grantee's installation work; provided, however, Grantor shall be responsible for maintaining such replaced vegetation or landscaping.

(d) All roadway and pedestrian crossings will be bored. If during installation there is an issue with a crossing that requires a particular location to be cut or trenched, and then repaired, which shall be done only with Grantor's prior written approval, the area will be restored to a like prior condition; provided, however, if the area so disturbed is in a roadway intersection, or in the



throat of a roadway intersection, the entirety of the throat or intersection, as applicable, will need to be replaced by Grantee, at its sole cost.

2. **Permanent Structures.** Grantor hereby covenants for and on behalf of itself, its successors or assigns, that in the event Grantor constructs or permits to be constructed, any building or other structure within the Easement Area, or makes any permanent excavation, or permits any permanent excavation to be made, within the Easement Area, then Grantor shall, at Grantee's written request, agree to relocate the applicable portion of the Easement Area, and Grantee's utilities therein, all at Grantor's expense.
3. **Term.** The easement, rights, and privileges herein granted shall be for a term coinciding with the term of the Agreement including any renewals thereof, and shall, without any further action on the part of Grantor or Grantee, terminate immediately upon the termination of said Agreement. Upon termination of this Easement for any reason, at Grantor's request Grantee shall execute with acknowledgement and deliver a notice of termination in form suitable for recording in the official records of the County.
4. **Termination for Default.** Upon Grantee's default hereunder, Grantor may deliver to Grantee a written notice of default, stating with specificity the nature of Grantee's default. If Grantee has not cured the default within sixty (60) days after receipt of the notice of default, Grantor may terminate this Easement effective immediately upon receipt by Grantee of Grantor's written notice of termination; provided, however, Grantee shall have such extended period as may be required beyond the sixty (60) days if the nature of the cure is such that it reasonably requires more than sixty (60) days and Grantee commences the cure within the sixty (60) day period and thereafter continuously and diligently pursues the cure to completion.
5. **Indemnification.** Grantee agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Grantor harmless from and against any and all direct injury, loss, damage or liability, costs or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) resulting from its use and occupancy of the Easement Area by Grantee, its servants or agents, except to the extent attributable to the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor, or its servants or agents. In the event of a claim for damages by any third party against Grantor or Grantee allegedly attributable to the negligence of Grantor or Grantee, the Grantor and Grantee shall have the right of contributions against one another; provided that claims against Grantor shall be subject to the Illinois Court of Claims Act. (705 ILCS 505).
6. **Insurance.** Grantee will carry, at its own cost and expense, the following insurance: (i) commercial general liability insurance with a limit of liability of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury (including death) and property damage and \$3,000,000 general aggregate; and (ii) Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by law. Grantee will include the Grantor as an additional insured as its interest may appear under this Easement under its commercial general liability policy.
7. **Assignment.** Except in conjunction with an assignment of the Agreement where Grantor's consent is not required or has already been obtained, Grantee may not assign or delegate all or any portion of its rights and liabilities under this Easement without Grantor's written consent. In addition, Grantee may not sublease or license all or any portion of the Easement Area without

Grantor's written consent. Where consent is required, such consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Grantee shall be released from its obligations hereunder only with the prior written consent of Grantor.

8. **Notices.** All notices hereunder must be in writing and shall be deemed validly given if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested or by commercial courier, provided the courier's regular business is delivery service and provided further that it guarantees delivery to the addressee by the end of the next business day following the courier's receipt from the sender, addressed as follows (or any other address that the party to be notified may have designated to the sender by like notice):

Grantor: Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University  
Attention: Lease Manager  
Campus Box 1158  
Edwardsville, Illinois 62026

Grantee: Cellco Partnership  
d/b/a Verizon Wireless  
Attention: Network Real Estate  
180 Washington Valley Road  
Bedminster, New Jersey 07921

With a copy to:

Basking Ridge Mail Hub  
Attn: Legal Intake  
One Verizon Way  
Basking Ridge, New Jersey 07920

Notice shall be effective upon actual receipt or refusal as shown on the receipt obtained pursuant to the foregoing.

9. **Dominant and Servient Tenements.** This Easement is granted for the benefit of the Premises (as described in **Exhibit "B"**), and is appurtenant to the Premises. The Premises is the dominant tenement and the Grantor's Property (as described in **Exhibit "A"**) is the servient tenement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Easement, together with the Memorandum of Easement (defined below), constitutes the entire agreement between Grantor and Grantee relating to the above easement. Any prior agreements, promises, negotiations or representations not expressly set forth in this Easement are of no force and effect.

11. **Binding Effect.** The provisions herein shall be deemed covenants that run with the land. This Easement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of Grantor and Grantee.

12. **Amendments.** Any modification or other termination of this Easement shall become effective only upon the execution by Grantor and Grantee of a written instrument.

13. **Recording.** Grantor agrees to execute a memorandum of this Easement (the “**Memorandum of Easement**”), and any amended Memorandum of Easement reflecting any material modifications to this Easement, which Grantee may record in the office of the County Clerk of Madison County, Illinois.

14. **No Dedication.** Grantor and Grantee agree that the easements, rights, and privileges granted and reserved in this Easement are not intended to be and shall not be construed as a dedication of all or any part of the easement property for public use.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Grant of Easement has been executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR: Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

GRANTEE: Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless

By: *[Signature]*  
Name: *Niklas Lutz*  
Title: *Assoc. Director Network Real Estate*  
Date: *February 14, 2024*

RECEIVED

FEB 26 2024

Vice Chancellor for Administration  
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

PREPARED BY,  
RECORDING REQUESTED BY  
AND WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Stinson LLP  
1201 Walnut, Suite 2900  
Kansas City, Missouri 64106  
Attn: Rob Hunter  
Site Name: STLC SIU Edwardsville

---

(Space above this line for Recorder's use.)

#### MEMORANDUM OF GRANT OF EASEMENT

THIS MEMORANDUM OF GRANT OF EASEMENT ("Memorandum") evidences that a Grant of Easement ("Easement") was entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_, by and between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University ("Grantor"), with a principal address of Attention: Lease Manager, Campus Box 1158, Edwardsville, Illinois 62026 and Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless ("Grantee"), with an address of Attn: Network Real Estate, 180 Washington Valley Road, Bedminster, New Jersey 07921, for certain real property located within the property of Grantor which is described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto (collectively, the "Tower and Easement Parcels"), for a term coinciding with the term of the Water Tower Lease Agreement, by and between Grantee and Grantor, as lessor, dated June 19, 2003, including any renewals thereof.

Pursuant to the Easement, Grantor conveyed to Grantee a non-exclusive utility easement over, under and across the Tower and Easement Parcels, as more specifically described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Easement Area"), appurtenant to and for the express benefit of that certain real property located in Madison County, Illinois leased to Grantee under the Lease, as more particularly described in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Memorandum has been executed and delivered by the parties for the purpose of recording and giving notice of the Easement in accordance with the terms, covenants and conditions of the Easement. The terms and conditions of the Easement are incorporated by reference into this Memorandum as if set forth fully herein at length. In the event of any conflict

between the terms and provisions of the Easement and this Memorandum, the Easement will control.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor and Grantee have duly executed this Memorandum as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR:

GRANTEE:

Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

Cellco Partnership  
d/b/a Verizon Wireless

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: Debbie Lutz  
Name: Debbie Lutz  
Title: Assoc. Director Network Real Estate  
Date: February 14, 2024

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) ss.  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, notary public,  
personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_  
of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University personally known to me (or proved to  
me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within  
instrument and acknowledged to me that she/he executed the same in her/his authorized capacity,  
and that by her/his signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the  
person acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

My Commission Expires:  
\_\_\_\_\_



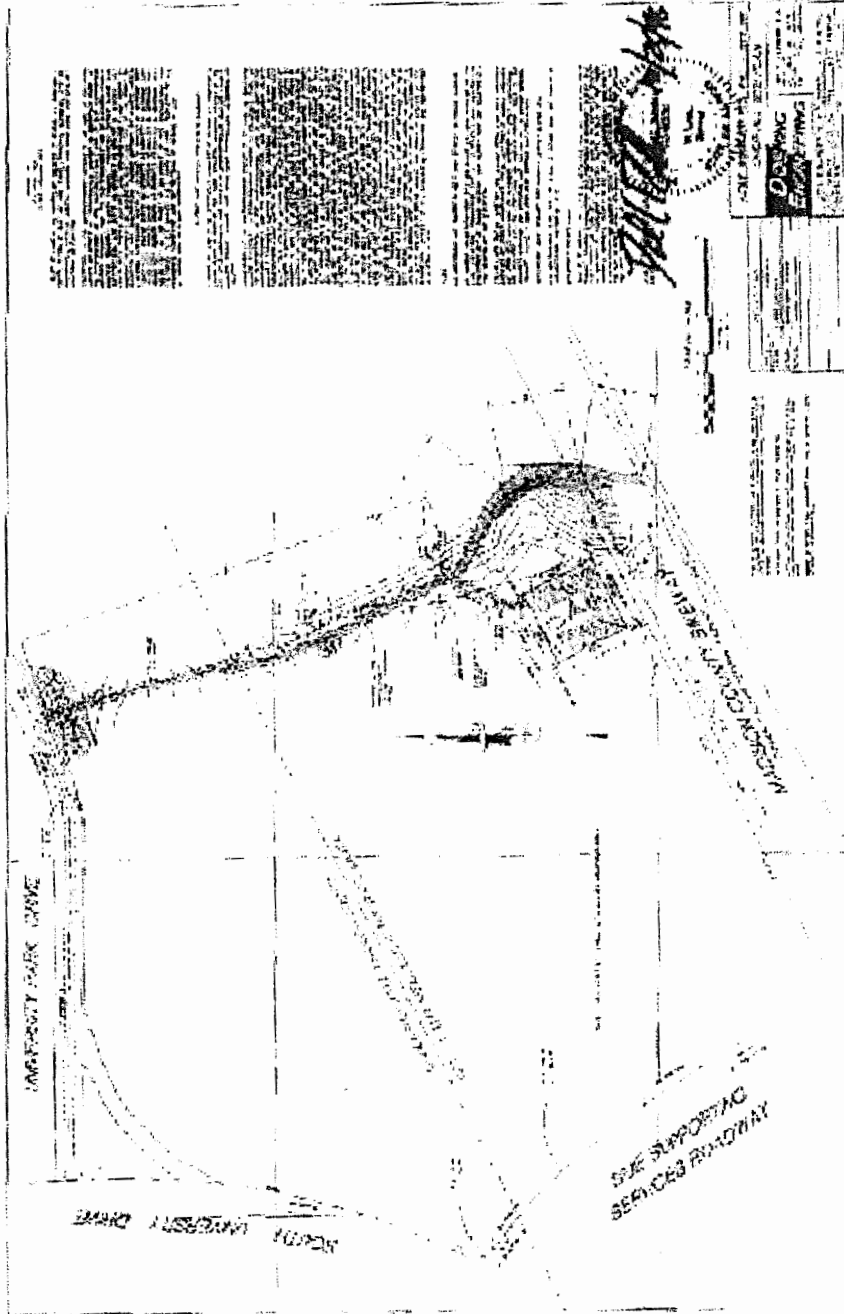


Exhibit "B"  
Page 2 of 3

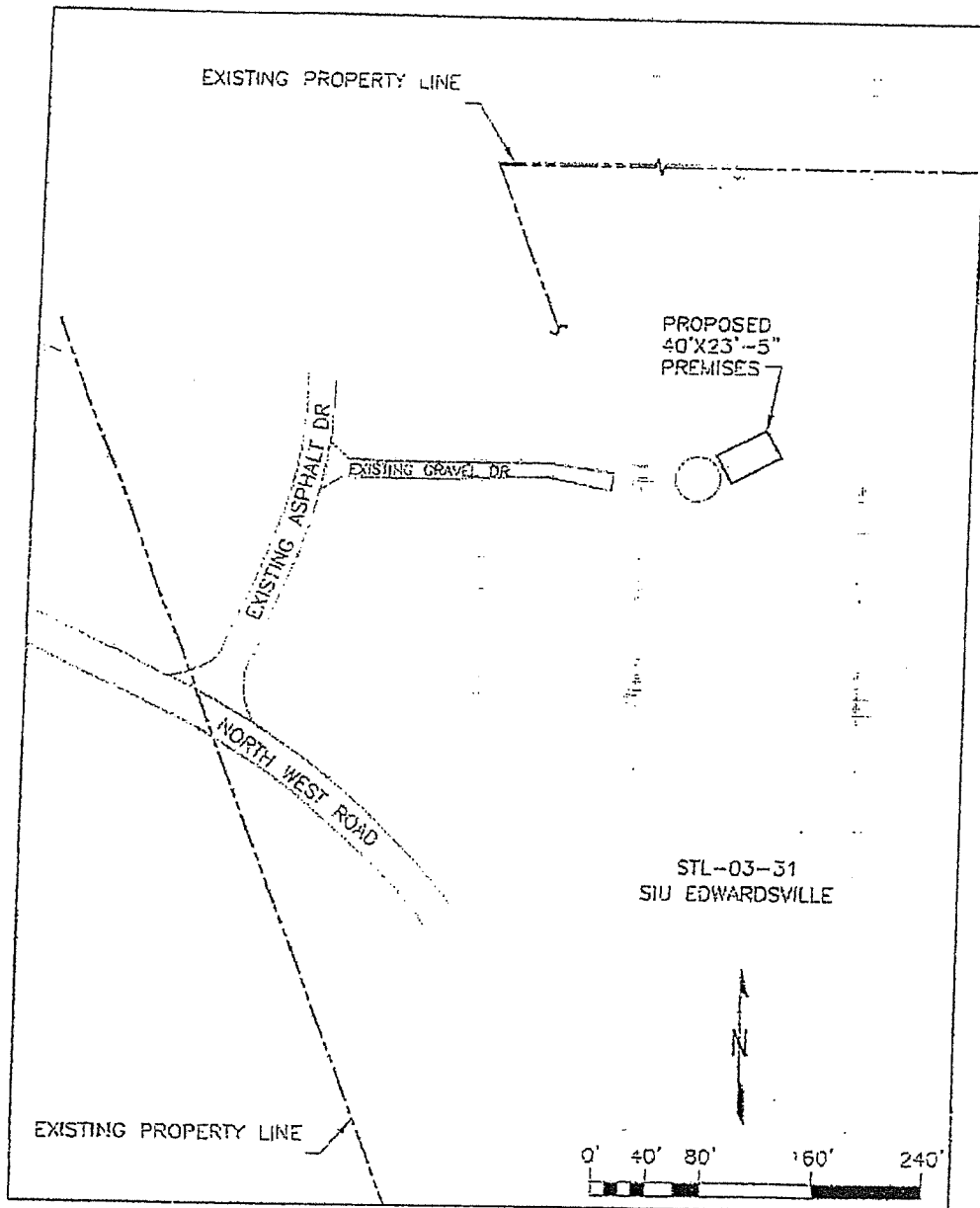


Exhibit "B"  
Page 3 of 3

**GRANT OF EASEMENT**

THIS GRANT OF EASEMENT ("**Easement**") is dated as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (together with its successors and assigns, hereinafter "**Grantor**") and Celco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless (together with its successors and assigns, hereinafter "**Grantee**").

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of certain real property in Edwardsville, Illinois, described in **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto (collectively, "**Grantor's Property**");

WHEREAS, Grantor has granted a leasehold estate in a portion of Grantor's Property at 151 B University Park Drive, as described in **Exhibit "B"** attached hereto (the "**Premises**"), pursuant to an Option to Lease and Site Lease Agreement, dated December 11, 1996, between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and AT&T Wireless PCS, Inc., as predecessor-in-interest to CCATT LLC ("**CCATT**");

WHEREAS, Grantee is a Sublessee of the Premises pursuant to a Supplement Agreement, dated April 6, 2015 (the "**Sublease**"), with CCATT; and

WHEREAS, Grantor has agreed to convey to Grantee an easement over, under and across a portion of Grantor's Property (the "**Easement Area**"), as described in **Exhibit "C"**, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties intending to be legally bound agree as follows:

1. **Grant of Easement.** Grantor hereby grants to Grantee, its successors and assigns, a non-exclusive easement under, through and across the Easement Area for purposes of installation, operation, maintenance, repair and replacement of wires, cables, conduits and pipes for all necessary electrical, telephone, fiber and other similar support services, with the right of ingress and egress for the purposes thereof, as deemed necessary or appropriate by Grantee for the operation of its communications facility located within the Premises.

(a) Each party shall utilize its estate in a manner which will minimize interference with the other party's use of its estate.

(b) Grantee shall be responsible for the repair of any damage caused by Grantee to any unmarked utilities (except to the extent any third party is responsible for such repairs under applicable laws).

(c) Upon completion of construction, Grantee shall restore the Easement Area to substantially its pre-existing condition. Grantee shall further remain responsible, for a period of one (1) year, to replace any vegetation or landscaping killed as a result of Grantee's installation work; provided, however; Grantor shall be responsible for maintaining such replaced vegetation or landscaping.

(d) All roadway and pedestrian crossings will be bored. If during installation there is an issue with a crossing that requires a particular location to be cut or trenched, and then repaired, which shall be done only with Grantor's prior written approval, the area will be restored to a like prior condition; provided, however, if the area so disturbed is in a roadway intersection, or in the throat of a roadway intersection, the entirety of the throat or intersection, as applicable, will need to be replaced by Grantee, at its sole cost.

2. **Permanent Structures.** Grantor hereby covenants for and on behalf of itself, its successors or assigns, that in the event Grantor constructs or permits to be constructed, any building or other structure within the Easement Area, or makes any permanent excavation, or permits any permanent excavation to be made, within the Easement Area, then Grantor shall, at Grantee's written request, agree to relocate the applicable portion of the Easement Area, and Grantee's utilities therein, all at Grantor's expense.

3. **Term.** The easement, rights, and privileges herein granted shall be for a term coinciding with the term of the Sublease including any renewals thereof, and shall, without any further action on the part of Grantor or Grantee, terminate immediately upon the termination of said Sublease. Upon termination of this Easement for any reason, at Grantor's request Grantee shall execute with acknowledgement and deliver a notice of termination in form suitable for recording in the official records of the County.

4. **Termination for Default.** Upon Grantee's default hereunder, Grantor may deliver to Grantee a written notice of default, stating with specificity the nature of Grantee's default. If Grantee has not cured the default within sixty (60) days after receipt of the notice of default, Grantor may terminate this Easement effective immediately upon receipt by Grantee of Grantor's written notice of termination; provided, however, Grantee shall have such extended period as may be required beyond the sixty (60) days if the nature of the cure is such that it reasonably requires more than sixty (60) days and Grantee commences the cure within the sixty (60) day period and thereafter continuously and diligently pursues the cure to completion.

5. **Indemnification.** Grantee agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Grantor harmless from and against any and all direct injury, loss, damage or liability, costs or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) resulting from its use and occupancy of the Easement Area by Grantee, its servants or agents, except to the extent attributable to the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor, or its servants or agents. In the event of a claim for damages by any third party against Grantor or Grantee allegedly attributable to the negligence of Grantor or Grantee, the Grantor and Grantee shall have the right of contributions against one another; provided that claims against Grantor shall be subject to the Illinois Court of Claims Act. (705 ILCS 505).

6. **Insurance.** Grantee will carry, at its own cost and expense, the following insurance: (i) commercial general liability insurance with a limit of liability of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury (including death) and property damage and \$3,000,000 general aggregate; and (ii) Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by law. Grantee will include the Grantor as an additional insured as its interest may appear under this Easement under its commercial general liability policy.

7. **Assignment.** Except in conjunction with an assignment of the Sublease where Grantor's consent is not required or has already been obtained, Grantee may not assign or delegate all or any portion of its rights and liabilities under this Easement without Grantor's written consent. In addition, Grantee may not sublease or license all or any portion of the Easement Area without Grantor's written consent. Where consent is required, such consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Grantee shall be released from its obligations hereunder only with the prior written consent of Grantor.

8. **Notices.** All notices hereunder must be in writing and shall be deemed validly given if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested or by commercial courier, provided the courier's regular business is delivery service and provided further that it guarantees delivery to the addressee by the end of the next business day following the courier's receipt from the sender, addressed as follows (or any other address that the party to be notified may have designated to the sender by like notice):

Grantor: Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University  
Attention: Lease Manager  
Campus Box 1158  
Edwardsville, Illinois 62026

Grantee: Cellco Partnership  
d/b/a Verizon Wireless  
Attention: Network Real Estate  
180 Washington Valley Road  
Bedminster, New Jersey 07921

With a copy to:

Basking Ridge Mail Hub  
Attn: Legal Intake  
One Verizon Way  
Basking Ridge, New Jersey 07920

Notice shall be effective upon actual receipt or refusal as shown on the receipt obtained pursuant to the foregoing.

9. **Dominant and Servient Tenements.** This Easement is granted for the benefit of the Premises (as described in **Exhibit "B"**), and is appurtenant to the Premises. The Premises is the dominant tenement and the Grantor's Property (as described in **Exhibit "A"**) is the servient tenement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Easement, together with the Memorandum of Easement (defined below), constitutes the entire agreement between Grantor and Grantee relating to the above easement. Any prior agreements, promises, negotiations or representations not expressly set forth in this Easement are of no force and effect.

11. **Binding Effect.** The provisions herein shall be deemed covenants that run with the land. This Easement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of Grantor and Grantee.
12. **Amendments.** Any modification or other termination of this Easement shall become effective only upon the execution by Grantor and Grantee of a written instrument.
13. **Recording.** Grantor agrees to execute a memorandum of this Easement (the "**Memorandum of Easement**"), and any amended Memorandum of Easement reflecting any material modifications to this Easement, which Grantee may record in the office of the County Clerk of Madison County, Illinois.
14. **No Dedication.** Grantor and Grantee agree that the easements, rights, and privileges granted and reserved in this Easement are not intended to be and shall not be construed as a dedication of all or any part of the easement property for public use.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Grant of Easement has been executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR: Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

GRANTEE: Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless

By: *[Signature]*  
Name: *Dubbin Witz*  
Title: *Assoc Director Network Real Estate*  
Date: *February 21, 2024*

RECEIVED

FEB 26 2024

Vice Chancellor for Administration  
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

PREPARED BY,  
RECORDING REQUESTED BY  
AND WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Stinson LLP  
1201 Walnut, Suite 2900  
Kansas City, Missouri 64106  
Attn: Rob Hunter  
Site Name: STLC SIUE 2

---

(Space above this line for Recorder's use)

**MEMORANDUM OF GRANT OF EASEMENT**

THIS MEMORANDUM OF GRANT OF EASEMENT ("Memorandum") evidences that a Grant of Easement ("Easement") was entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, by and between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University ("Grantor"), with a principal address of Attention: Lease Manager, Campus Box 1158, Edwardsville, Illinois 62026, and Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless ("Grantee"), with an address of Attn: Network Real Estate, 180 Washington Valley Road, Bedminster, New Jersey 07921, concerning certain real property located within the property of Grantor situated in Madison County, Illinois, which is described in **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (collectively, "Grantor's Property"), for a term coinciding with the term of the Supplement Agreement, dated April 6, 2015, with CCATT LLC, including any renewals, extensions or amendments thereof (collectively, the "Lease").

Pursuant to the Easement, Grantor conveyed to Grantee a non-exclusive utility easement over, under, through and across a portion of Grantor's Property as more specifically described in **Exhibit "B"** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Easement Area"), appurtenant to and for the express benefit of that certain real property located in Madison County, Illinois leased to Grantee under the Lease, as more particularly described in **Exhibit "C"** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Memorandum has been executed and delivered by the parties for the purpose of recording and giving notice of the Easement in accordance with the terms, covenants and conditions of the Easement. The terms and conditions of the Easement are incorporated by



reference into this Memorandum as if set forth fully herein at length. In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of the Easement and this Memorandum, the Easement will control.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor and Grantee have duly executed this Memorandum as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR:

GRANTEE:

Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

Cellco Partnership  
d/b/a Verizon Wireless

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: Abbi Lutz

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Abbi Lutz

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Assoc Director Network Real Estate

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: February 21, 2024

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) ss.  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, notary public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she/he executed the same in her/his authorized capacity, and that by her/his signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

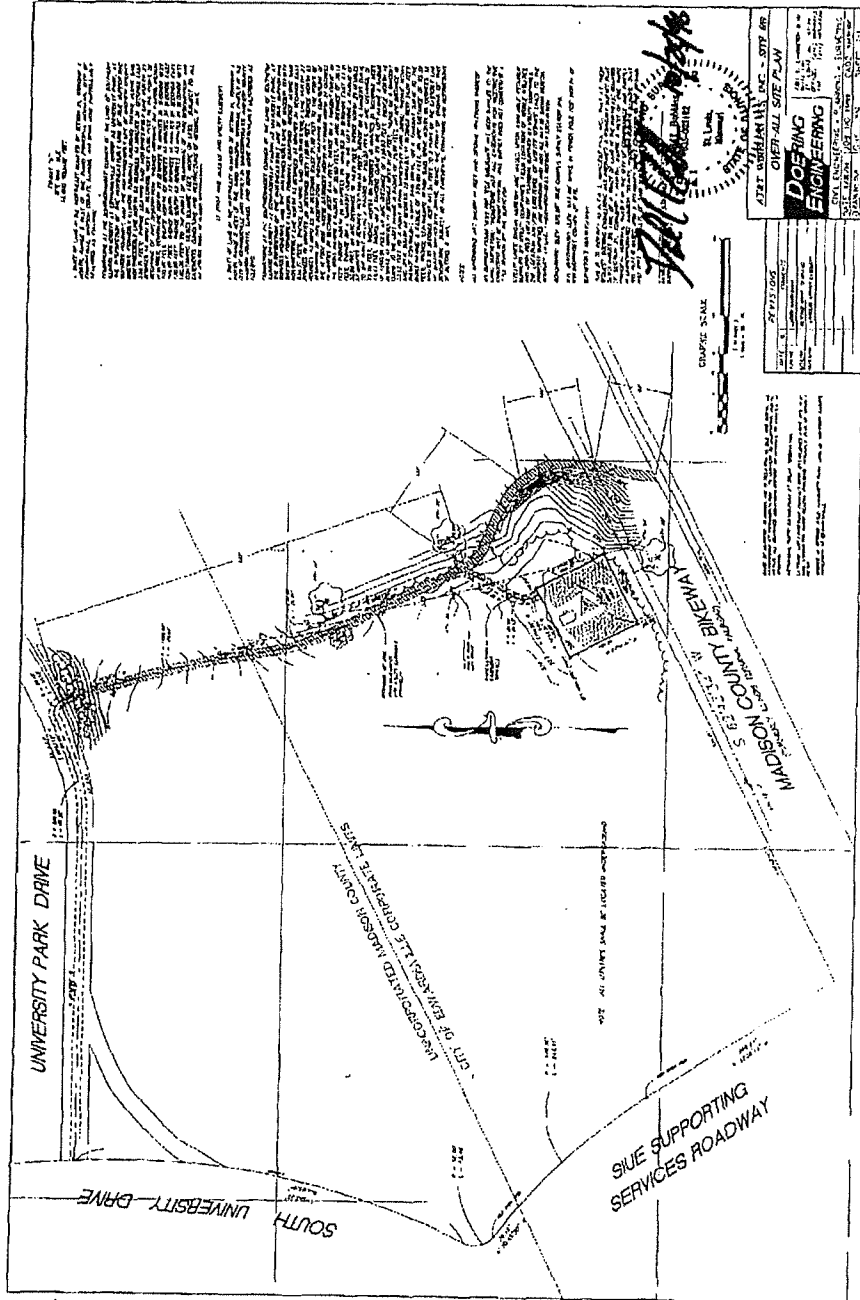


Exhibit "B"  
Page 2 of 2

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

AWARD OF CONTRACTS  
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT AND HAZARDOUS MATERIAL REMOVAL, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks to award open-order contracts to retain the services of hazardous material abatement firms for various projects at SIUE. The amounts of the contracts will be based on actual need and successful competitive pricing for individual orders for work over the contract period. Individual orders for work would be funded from the project budget needing the particular services.

Rationale for Adoption

Many of the buildings at SIUE are more than 50 years old and as maintenance, repairs and renovation work are undertaken hazardous materials may need to be removed. Services include abatement and removal of materials containing asbestos and other hazardous or regulated substances such as lead-based paint, mold, PCB's, fuel, oil and chemicals, on an as-needed basis. Work may be performed on the Edwardsville, Alton, Belleville, and East St. Louis "Wyvetter H. Younge Higher Education Campus" campus locations.

The need for abatement is often immediate and crucial to maintaining a safe work environment. The use of open-order contracts will simplify the procurement of asbestos abatement and hazardous material removal services allowing projects to move forward in a timely manner. The campus will develop a scope of work, solicit quotes from contractors awarded these contracts, and then issue a fixed-price order with a specific completion date for each project.

Contracts are proposed to be awarded to American Asbestos Abatement DBA Midwest Service Group, St. Peters, MO, Cenpro Services Inc., Madison, IL, and Great Western Abatement Inc., Jerseyville, IL. The contracts would be effective July 1, 2024, through June 30, 2029, and could be renewed for up to four (4) additional years. The contracts would be subject to renewal upon demonstration of satisfactory service, continued need, favorable market conditions, and funds available. The total spend for the three contracts over the nine-year term would not exceed \$3 million.

The Chancellor and the Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The establishment of open-order contracts to perform asbestos abatement and hazardous material removal at SIUE, be and are hereby approved to:

a) American Asbestos Abatement DBA Midwest Service Group, St. Peters, MO

b) Cenpro Services Inc., Madison, IL

c) Great Western Abatement Inc., Jerseyville, IL

(2) The contracts would be effective July 1, 2024, through June 30, 2029, and could be renewed for up to four (4) additional years with a total spend for the three contracts combined in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
D2L LEARNING ENVIRONMENT SERVICES, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of D2L Learning Environment Services, for SIU Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

D2L Learning Environment Services is a digital learning management system critical to the teaching mission of the University that creates efficient and effective interaction between students and faculty. The system includes software and technical support services for online and direct classroom teaching. It enables the use of technology such as videos, slides, web pages, documents, supplemental materials and other resources desired by the faculty. Included in the benefits of the digital platform is that it creates a readily available resource for students that minimizes printed materials; provides open, online access to course materials; allows students to upload assignments; creates online digital platforms for quizzes and tests; and provides a digital grade book system that is widely used across campus, enabling students to easily track their academic progress.

D2L Limited is a respected leader in its field with more than 1,100 clients and 15 million users worldwide in higher education, K-12, government, and the enterprise sector.

SIUC began using D2L as its learning management system in 2012 and has significant course and training content delivered through the system. This purchase will leverage an E&I Cooperative award through IPHEC.

This matter is recommended to the President by the Chancellor and Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the D2L Learning Environment Services be and is hereby awarded to D2L Limited, of Towson, MD, in the amount of \$1.9 million for a five-year contract.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be paid by the Office of Information Technology using appropriated and non-appropriated funds dedicated for this purpose.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Trustee Hightower moved approval of the receipt of the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC and SIUE; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2025; Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B]; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services; Award of Contract: University Bookstore, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Amendment to Limestone Hauling Agreement Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, SIUE; Approval: Add Simmons Baseball Complex (Lot SB) to the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System; Approval to Acquire Real Estate, Franklin Avenue: Springfield School of Medicine, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Teaching Clinic and Academic Offices Building Lease, HSHS St. John’s Hospital, School of Medicine, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: 340B Pharmaceutical Program, School of Medicine, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Physician Coverage, School of Medicine, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System Annual Maintenance and Technical Support, School of Medicine, SIUC; Naming of The Simmons Law School, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Emergency Repairs and Replacement of HVAC System, Dental Clinic, Alton Campus, SIUE; Approval of Permanent Easements: Verizon Wireless, Telecom Fiber Easements, SIUE; Award of Contracts Asbestos Abatement and Hazardous Material Removal, SIUE; and Approval of Purchase: D2L Learning Environment Services, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following items were presented:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JANUARY AND FEBRUARY, 2024, SIUC

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January and February 2024, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

Trustee Hightower moved approval of the receipt of this item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harris. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, and Dr. Subhash Sharma; nay, none. Mr. Ed Curtis and Mr. Roger Tedrick abstained from voting.

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JANUARY AND FEBRUARY, 2024, SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January and February 2024, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

Trustee Sharma moved approval of the receipt of this item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harris. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, and Dr. Subhash Sharma; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick abstained from voting.

The following items were presented:

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE, HERNDON STREET: SPRINGFIELD  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real estate located at 522 West Herndon Street and 524 West Herndon Street, Springfield, Illinois, for the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

6 Policies of the Board A requires the Board of Trustees approval of the acquisition of real property.

The School of Medicine wishes to acquire these properties for the future expansion of the Springfield campus. These properties consist of vacant lots with close adjacency to existing University property and are attractive for future development of the campus. Memorial Health, the current owner of these properties, invested in the acquisition and the demolition of the former structures to prepare the land for future development. The purchase price of these properties is \$87,000 plus approximately \$7,000 for associated closing costs. This price is consistent with recent property sales in the area.

Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 522 West Herndon Street and 524 West Herndon Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$87,000 plus associated closing costs.

(2) Funding for these purchases shall be from non-appropriated funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in

accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: BAYLIS MEDICAL BUILDING PARKING GARAGE  
PARKING LICENSE AGREEMENT, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of a license agreement for 317 parking spaces in the Baylis Medical Building Parking Garage.

Rationale for Adoption

Section 5 Policies of the Board C.3b. requires approval of all purchasing contracts involving the commitment of \$1,000,000 or more.

The University entered into a Parking License Agreement with Memorial Medical Center System in May 1991 for 150 parking spaces in the Baylis Medical Building Parking Garage at 747 N. Rutledge St., Springfield, IL. Due to the growth of School of Medicine programs in the Baylis Medical Building and Moy Clinic Building, additional space is needed.

The proposed Parking License Agreement will require the landlord to make significant improvements to extend the useful life of the structure. The proposed fifteen (15) year agreement will align with the fifteen-year lease of 67,654 square feet of space in the Baylis Medical Building approved by the Board at its April 27, 2023 meeting. The proposed fifteen (15) year term beginning July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2039, for \$2,663,561, plus estimated O&M costs of \$1,034,402 for total payments of \$3,697,963. The University has determined that a lease of fifteen (15) years is in the best interest of the University to allow the amortization of renovation costs over a term in excess of ten (10) years.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of a license agreement for the use of 317 parking spaces be and is hereby awarded to Memorial Health System d/b/a Memorial Health, Springfield, IL, for a fifteen-year term to begin July 1, 2024.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of the goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby determines that a lease term of more than 10 years is necessary and in the best interest of the institution.

(4) The purchase will be funded by School of Medicine non-appropriated funds.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: TEACHING CLINIC AND ACADEMIC OFFICES  
BUILDING LEASE, DECATUR MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,  
SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for approximately 30,558 square feet of leased space.

Rationale for Adoption

5 Policies of the Board C.3b requires approval of all purchasing contracts involving the commitment of \$1,000,000 or more.

The School of Medicine is seeking to enter into a lease agreement with Decatur Memorial Hospital for space located at Physicians Plaza West Building, 2 Memorial Drive, Decatur, Illinois, to expand services for multiple departments. The SOM currently leases spaces from Decatur Memorial Hospital at Physicians Plaza West, 302 W. Hay Street, and 102 W. Kenwood Avenue in Decatur, Illinois. Entering into a new lease at Physicians Plaza West will allow for growth of services, as well as consolidation, of programs in one location. The landlord plans to renovate approximately 30,558 square feet of the building to accommodate the School of Medicine needs.

The proposed lease has a fifteen (15) year term beginning August 1, 2025 to July 31, 2040, for \$14,532,169 including a 1.5% annual escalator, estimated O&M costs of \$3,929,777 and unamortized renovation costs at the end of the lease of \$5,936,806 for total payments of \$24,398,752. The University has determined that a 15 year lease is in the best interest of the institution by allowing renovation costs to be amortized over the life of a lease in excess of ten (10) years.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of leased space be and is hereby awarded to Decatur Memorial Hospital, Decatur, Illinois, for a fifteen-year term to begin August 1, 2025.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of the goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby determines that a lease term of more than ten (10) years is necessary and in the best interest of the institution.

(4) The purchase will be funded by School of Medicine non-appropriated funds.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Trustee Tedrick moved approval of the receipt of these items. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Harris. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none. Mr. Ed Curtis abstained from voting.

The following item was presented:

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
April 11, 2024

PROPOSED TUITION RATES AND FEE MATTERS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the previously approved tuition schedule and various fee matters. Relevant information that appears in 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A will be updated as appropriate to reflect the Board of Trustees action.

Rationale for Adoption – Tuition

**Undergraduate and Graduate Student Tuition Rates**

Southern Illinois University Carbondale is requesting no increase in tuition rates for any Undergraduate or Graduate students, other than for the School of Medicine, for academic year 2024-2025, as shown in Table 1. This is the seventh year in a row at the current credit hour rate for undergraduate tuition.

The University believes it will continue to provide a high-quality educational experience as a Carnegie-designated High Research activity institution which offers undergraduate, graduate and professional degree seeking students an excellent value. SIU Carbondale continues to honor its tradition of providing an accessible education to students from throughout the state, nation and world and is committed to helping students remove barriers to attaining their education.

The tuition rate for the School of Medicine is proposed to increase by 2.6% for students in the MD, DMSc program and the Physician Assistant program. The Graduate School portion of the Physician Assistant program remains unchanged.

Rationale for Adoption – Course Fees

**Dental Hygiene Program**

The proposed course fee increase, as shown in Table 2, for the Dental Hygiene Clinic courses is recommended to provide funds to replace equipment such as medical autoclaves and dental hygiene chairs used by students throughout their program. These capital renewal funds are critical to maintaining state of the art equipment for students so they are best prepared to enter the workforce upon graduation. It will also allow the necessary equipment to continue to provide patient care. Student in the program were consulted about the benefits of the fee increase.

## **Forestry Program**

The proposed course fees, as shown in Table 2, would apply to students in the Forestry program. These courses are designed for spring break travel to various parts of the country to gain experience and knowledge in different forest ecosystems. Revenue generated by the fees would be used to cover the cost of the trip.

## **Behavior Analysis and Therapy Program**

The proposed new course fee, as shown in Table 2, would apply to students in the Master of Science in Behavior Analysis and Therapy program. Revenue generated by the fee would be used to help students prepare and take the Board Certified Behavior Analyst (BCBA) exam upon completion of their program. Students will receive Behavior Development Solutions (BDS) learning modules at a discounted rate.

## **Counseling and Rehabilitation Education Program**

The proposed new course fee, as shown in Table 2, would apply to students in the Master of Science in Counseling and Rehabilitation Education program. Revenue generated by the fee would be used to purchase Tevera, a clinical documentation management system. The system will be used for students to log their individual clinical hours and receive evaluations on their counseling skills. Students will have lifetime access to their clinical records.

### Rationale for Adoption – Mandatory Student Fees

#### **General Student Fee – On-Campus**

Following conversations with students who support this proposal, the university is proposing an increase of 2.5% to the General Student Fee – On-Campus, as shown in Table 2. The increase includes the addition of a new \$3.00 fee to be allocated to Touch of Nature. The additional funds will empower SIU to improve the affordability of Touch of Nature programs for SIU students, safeguard graduate assistantship positions from potential loss, remove the necessity for usage fees associated with graduate and research projects, and upgrade the Touch of Nature facilities to align with current needs. With this increased funding, Touch of Nature can systematically tackle various challenges, aiming to reclaim its esteemed status as an indispensable asset to SIU, its students, and the broader Southern Illinois Region.

## **General Student Fee – Off-Campus**

Following conversations with students who support this proposal, the university is proposing no increase to the General Student Fee - Off-Campus.

## **University Alumni Services Fee**

The university has the support of the undergraduate student government to propose a new fee assessed to all undergraduate students as shown in Table 2. The increased resources for the operating budget for the alumni association will sustain, expand, and refine a comprehensive array of services catering to both current students and alumni of SIU Carbondale, ensuring lifelong benefits. Though this fee will not be charged to graduate or professional students, services of the alumni association will remain available to all SIUC students and alumni.

## **School of Medicine Student Fee**

The university is proposing a \$20.00 increase in the School of Medicine technology fee, a \$20.00 increase in the School of Medicine student activity fee, and a \$27.50 increase in the student health fee as shown in Table 2.

## Rationale for Adoption – Housing and Meal Plan Rates

### **Housing and Meal Plan**

The university is proposing a 6% increase in housing and meal plan rates, as shown in Table 3. Over the past seven years, University Housing has maintained consistent room and board fees without increases. However, during this time, the overall cost of goods and services has steadily risen, resulting in a depletion of cash reserves below an optimal level. The challenges posed by the Covid-19 pandemic have further exacerbated this situation, particularly in terms of increased expenses for dining hall food and building maintenance materials. These factors highlight the necessity for a reassessment of room and board fees to ensure the continued provision of high-quality on-campus living experiences for SIUC students.

### Constituency Involvement

The Dean/Provost of the School of Medicine and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, Provost and Deans, SIUC, and other university officials have received the support from the appropriate student government bodies and student advisory boards for the proposed tuition, course fee rates, mandatory student fee rates, and housing and meal plan rates.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A, be and is hereby amended as follows:

1) Tuition rates shall be and are hereby amended for FY2025, as presented in Table 1.

2) Course Fees and General Student Fees be and are hereby amended as presented in Table 2.

3) Housing and Dining rates be and are hereby amended as presented in Table 3.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President shall be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Table 1**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Tuition Rates**  
**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A,1,A**  
**Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2025**

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students and 15 hours per semester for law students)

<b>SIU Carbondale</b>					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
<b>Undergraduates<sup>*1,5</sup></b>	<b>Charge</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Annual Rate</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>Increase</b>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY25)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2023 Cohort (FY24)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2022 Cohort (FY23)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2021 Cohort (FY22)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2020 Cohort (FY21)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2019 Cohort (FY20)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2018 Cohort (FY19)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2018)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$0.00	0.0%
<b>Graduates<sup>*2,5</sup></b>	\$469.50	\$5,634.00	\$11,268.00	\$0.00	0.0%
<b>M.S. Physician Assistant<sup>**3,4</sup></b>	\$959.50	\$17,822.50	\$35,645.00	\$902.00	2.6%
<b>Doctor of Medical Science<sup>**3,6</sup></b>	\$631.00	\$7,782.33	\$23,347.00	\$592.00	2.6%
<b>School of Law<sup>*3</sup></b>	\$547.00	\$8,205.00	\$16,410.00	\$0.00	0.0%
<b>School of Medicine<sup>**3</sup></b>	\$870.00	\$18,270.00	\$36,540.00	\$924.00	2.6%
<b>School of Medicine Lincoln Scholars Program<sup>**3</sup></b>	\$870.00	\$18,270.00	\$36,540.00	\$924.00	2.6%

\* Undergraduate and Graduate (except Law) tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester. Newly entering Undergraduate or Graduate students who enter in the Fall 2016 semester or thereafter will pay the uncapped credit hour rate for tuition.

\*\* School of Medicine per hour charge is based on 21 hours per semester for the MD program and 22 hours per semester for the PA program. The Doctor of Medical Science per hour charge is based on 18 credit hours in the Spring, 8 credit hours in the Summer and 11 credit hours in the Fall. Annual Rate based on two semesters except for the Doctor of Medical Science which is based on three semesters.

**Notes:**

- 1) New entering and continuing international student tuition is 2.5 times the Undergraduate rate unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.
- 2) New entering and continuing non-resident student tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.
- 3) Non-resident tuition is 3.0 times the in-state rate for the Medical School M.D. Program. For the PA Program, non-resident tuition is 1.5 times the in-state rate for the Medical School PA rate portion and 2.5 times the in-state rate for the Graduate School rate portion. Doctor of Medical Science in-state and non-resident tuition rates are the same. The non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law is 1.0 times the in-state rate.
- 4) Students in the Master of Science Program in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed ~~\$469.50~~ \$490.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate of \$469.50, for the first 15 credit hours. All credit hours in excess of 15 will be assessed at ~~\$469.50~~ \$490.00 per credit hour. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits).
- 5) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY09), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY09), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Beginning Fall 2016 and thereafter, newly entering Undergraduate or Graduate students who declare a College of Business major or minor will pay the uncapped credit hour rate for the differential tuition surcharge.

The rate for these students will be as follows:

	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Minor Prog</u>
				<u>Fee</u>
New Undergraduate Fall 2024 Guaranteed Rate (FY25)	\$369.50	\$5,542.50	\$11,085.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2023 Undergraduate Cohort (FY24)	\$369.50	\$5,542.50	\$11,085.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2022 Undergraduate Cohort (FY23)	\$369.50	\$5,542.50	\$11,085.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2021 Undergraduate Cohort (FY22)	\$369.50	\$5,542.50	\$11,085.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2020 Undergraduate Cohort (FY21)	\$369.50	\$5,542.50	\$11,085.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2019 Undergraduate Cohort (FY20)	\$369.50	\$5,542.50	\$11,085.00	
Non-Guaranteed Rate Undergraduate Cohort (FY09-FY19)	\$369.50	\$5,542.50	\$11,085.00	
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09-FY25)	\$540.00	\$6,480.00	\$12,960.00	
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2024 Guaranteed Rate (FY25)				\$723.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2023 UG Cohort (FY24)				\$723.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2022 UG Cohort (FY23)				\$723.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2021 UG Cohort (FY22)				\$723.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2020 UG Cohort (FY21)				\$723.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2019 UG Cohort (FY20)				\$723.00
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate UG Cohort (FY09-FY19)				\$723.00

6) Beginning in June 2021, the School of Medicine offered a Doctor of Medical Science program. This program covers three semesters (Summer, Fall, Spring) for a total of 37 credit hours at ~~\$645~~ \$631 per credit hour. Coursework will be entirely on-line with the exception of periodic in-person practicums.

## TABLE 2

### Appendix A - Current Tuition, Fees, & Room and Board Charges

#### 4. Course Fees

##### b. Dental Hygiene Program

Effective ~~Fall 2024~~ Summer 2024

DH 207C	Pre-Clinic Instrumentation	Up to \$1,900*
<u>DH 220C</u>	<u>Dental Hygiene Clinic I</u>	<u>Up to \$500.00*</u>
DH 320C	Dental Hygiene Clinic II	Up to <del>\$804</del> <u>\$1,000</u> **
<u>DH 355C</u>	<u>Dental Hygiene Clinic III</u>	<u>Up to \$500.00*</u>
<u>DH 441C</u>	<u>Dental Hygiene Clinic IV</u>	<u>Up to \$500.00*</u>
<u>DH 450C</u>	<u>Advanced Periodontics Clinic V</u>	<u>Up to \$500.00*</u>

\*Fee to be set at actual costs of instruments and supplies.

\*\*Up to ~~\$600~~ \$725 of this fee is to be set at actual costs of instruments and supplies. ~~\$204~~ \$275 of this fee is part of a capital investment program to replace equipment used in the Dental Hygiene Clinic. (4/29/21)

##### c. Department of Forestry

Effective ~~Summer Session 2020~~ 2024

Forest Resources Management Summer Camp Series:

FOR 310C	Silviculture Field Studies ( <del>1-cr-hr</del> )	<del>Up to</del> \$125*
FOR 314C	Forest Protection Field Studies ( <del>2-cr-hrs</del> )	<del>Up to</del> \$250*
FOR 351C	Forest Resources Measurements Field Studies ( <del>2-cr-hrs</del> )	<del>Up to</del> \$250*
FOR 360C	Forest Industries Field Studies ( <del>1-cr-hr</del> )	<del>Up to</del> \$125*

**Total for four course series: ~~Up to~~ \$750\***

FOR 422C	Park and Wildlands Management Camp	<del>Up to</del> \$750*
----------	------------------------------------	-------------------------

#### Forest Ecology Field Studies Courses\*\*:

<u>FOR 454A</u>	<u>Forest Ecology Field Studies-Boreal</u>	<u>\$500</u>
<u>FOR 454B</u>	<u>Forest Ecology Field Studies-Lake States</u>	<u>\$500</u>

FOR 454C	Forest Ecology Field Studies-Southern Appalachians	\$500
FOR 454D	Forest Ecology Field Studies-Southern Pine	\$500
FOR 454E	Forest Ecology: Southwestern Fuels Management	\$500

\*Fee to be set at actual costs of the camp as a flat fee per course.

\*\*Only one field studies course will be offered during the spring term.

**e. Behavior Analysis and Therapy Program**  
**Effective Summer 2024**

BAT 527	Analysis of Verbal Behavior	\$400
---------	-----------------------------	-------

**f. Counseling and Rehabilitation Education Program**  
**Effective Summer 2024**

CARE 548B	Individual Practicum	\$215
-----------	----------------------	-------

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

<b>a. Fees: Uncapped (Per Credit Hour Per Semester)</b>	<b><u>Effective Fall 2023</u></b>	<b><u>Effective Fall 2024</u></b>
General Student Fee—On-Campus <sup>(1)</sup>	\$120.00	<u>\$123.00</u>
General Student Fee—Off-Campus	<u>\$80.00</u>	\$80.00
<u>University Alumni Services Fee<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.35</u>
<b>b. Fees: Flat Rate (Per Semester)</b>	<b><u>Effective Fall 2023</u></b>	<b><u>Effective Fall 2024</u></b>
Student Insurance Fee <sup>(23)</sup>	<u>\$1,139.00</u>	\$1,139.00
Student-to-Student Grant Fee <sup>(34)</sup>	\$3.00	\$3.00

(1) Fees for Physician Assistant, Law and School of Medicine are capped at 15 hours per semester. (2/8/18). School of Medicine MD program students are capped at 5 hours per summer semester. (4/30/20)

(2) University Alumni Services Fee: This fee is an uncapped fee and is applicable to all undergraduate students. Graduate and professional students do not pay this fee.

(2)(3) Summer rates for Student Insurance Fee: ~~2022 \$391.00; 2023: \$391.00;~~ 2024 \$395.00; 2025 \$395.00 (Effective Summer 2018, Summer rate is only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.) Summer rates provided by the



vendor are estimates. Students are charged the lowest rate possible.

~~(3)~~(4) Student-to-Student Grant: Amount refundable upon student's request within specified period of time. Graduate and professional students do not pay this fee.

7. Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee: Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is authorized to participate in the "Student-to-Student Grant Program" administered by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission and a contribution of \$3.00 per semester shall be collected from each on-campus undergraduate student enrolling at SIUC. The contribution shall apply without regard to the number of hours of academic work carried, and provision shall be made for a full refund of the "Student-to- Student Grant Program" contribution to any on-campus undergraduate student who requests a refund at the time of payment of fees or within 10 days thereafter. The net aggregate of money so collected shall be retained by the university in an identifiable, separate account and shall be used solely for the purposes of making scholarship grants to qualified on-campus undergraduate students enrolled in SIUC and for application toward obtaining matching grants from the Illinois Student Assistance Commission pursuant to 110 ILCS 947/1 except as provided below. (3/13/03)

The net aggregate of money collected through the "Student-to- Student Grant Program" from on-campus undergraduate international students will be retained by the university in the Student-to-Student Grant account but identified as money to be used for international students through the use of a separate aid code and shall be used solely for the purpose of making scholarship grants to qualified on-campus undergraduate international students enrolled in SIUC and shall not be matched by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission.

8. Student Medical Benefit Fee - Student Insurance Fee: A flat fee shall be collected from each student to provide a program of medical insurance coverage through a program of health insurance. A refund of the SMB Student Insurance Fee is authorized to the extent that the student is able to demonstrate duplicate medical insurance coverage. (2/8/18)
9. University Alumni Services Fee: A per credit hour fee shall be collected from all undergraduate students at SIUC. Funds will be used to sustain, expand, and refine a comprehensive array of services catering to both current students and alumni of SIU Carbondale, ensuring lifelong benefits. This fee will not be applicable to graduate or professional students.

#### 4011. SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees: Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies 6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs and second-year students in the Physician Assistant program, shall be exempt from paying the General Student Fee- On-Campus. A Student Medical Benefit-Student Health Fee of ~~\$547.50~~ \$575.00 per academic year for these students shall be paid to the Center for Family Medicine in Springfield to provide comparable health care for these students. (Note: These students participate in the same extended care coverage as the Carbondale students.) A Disability Insurance Program Fee of \$58.20 per academic year and a Technology Fee of ~~\$250.00~~ \$270.00 per academic year shall also be collected from each medical student. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility will also pay ~~\$235.00~~ \$255.00 for the Student Activity Fee, per academic year. (2/8/18), (5/16/19), (4/29/21)

~~4112~~. All student fees and other financial obligations to the University are payable in advance either by school terms or in appropriate installments under a plan or plans proposed by the Chancellor and approved by the President. No student shall be enrolled in classes in any educational unit until at least the first installment of fees shall have been paid, without an approved exception. Each fee installment plan shall provide for appropriate regulatory fees and withdrawal of academic services and privileges for students who fail to perform their obligations under the plan. (2/8/18)

~~4213~~. Beginning Fall 2018, students registered only for Distance Learning (online) or Off-Campus courses are required to pay the General Student Fee - Off-Campus as listed in Appendix A.6 above. (2/8/18)

Students who are concurrently enrolled in both regular (on campus) courses AND Distance Learning (online) or Off-Campus courses are required to pay the General Student Fee - On-Campus as listed in Appendix A.6 above for all credit hours enrolled. (12/09/10, 2/13/20)

~~4314~~. Beginning Fall 2016, students registered for the online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering program are not required to pay mandatory student fees. (9/10/15)

~~4415~~. Beginning Fall 2009, students registered for the online Master of Business Administration program or the online Master of Accountancy program are not required to pay mandatory student fees. (9/10/15)

~~4516~~. Beginning Fall 2021, students registered in the Juris Doctor program in the School of Law shall pay an academic support fee of \$499 per semester to provide holistic bar exam preparatory services. (4/29/21)

### TABLE 3

#### Appendix A - Current Tuition, Fees, & Room and Board Charges

##### 910. University Housing

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session ~~2020~~ 2024:

In Dollars	<u>Rate</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
<b>Residence Halls — Per Semester \$</b>			
Double Occupancy			
Thompson Point		\$3,146	<u>\$3,378</u>
Towers, University Hall		\$3,146	<u>\$3,378</u>
Single Room Increment			
Thompson Point		\$1,827	<u>\$1,936</u>
Towers, University Hall		\$1,827	<u>\$1,936</u>
Break Housing (per night)		\$29	<u>\$35</u>
<b>Residence Hall - Summer Session - Per Night</b>			
Double Occupancy		\$21	<u>\$28</u>
Single Room		\$28	<u>\$35</u>
<b>Wall and Grand Apartments - Per Semester - Furnished with utilities</b>			
Single Room		\$3,892	<u>\$4,125</u>
<del>Double Room</del>		<del>\$3,205</del>	<del>\$3,205</del>
<u>Super Single</u>		<u>\$5,074</u>	<u>\$5,378</u>

b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session ~~2020~~ 2024:

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
<b>Resident — Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters</b>		
Saluki Anytime Plan (unlimited + 6 guest meal passes included)	\$2,165	<u>\$2,252</u>
<b>Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students</b>		
Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	\$190	\$190
<b>SIUC Leased Office Space</b>		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	\$20,300

## c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

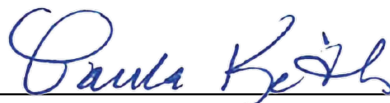
	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
<b>Evergreen Terrace</b> - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two-bedroom apartment (unfurnished)	<u>\$743</u>	<u>\$788</u>
Three-bedroom apartment (unfurnished)	<u>\$810</u>	<u>\$859</u>
ET Undergrad room rental - small bedroom (furnished)	<u>\$451</u>	<u>\$471</u>
ET Undergrad room rental - large bedroom (furnished)	<u>\$471</u>	<u>\$500</u>
<b>Elizabeth Apartments</b> - Furnished with utilities		
Efficiency	\$640	<u>\$678</u>
(11/9/95, 5/8/03, 2/8/18, 2/13/20, 12/03/20)		

Trustee Curtis moved approval of the receipt of this item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Salger. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Ed Hightower, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, Mr. Victor Ludwig. Ms. Lauren Harris abstained from voting.

Chair Gilbert announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting is planned for July 11, 2024, at Southern Illinois University School of Medicine in Springfield. Further, he reported that a news conference would be held immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Sharma made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Harris seconded the motion. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Ed Curtis, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Ms. Lauren Harris, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Victor Ludwig, Ms. Sara Salger, Dr. Subhash Sharma, and Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 12:20 P.M.



---

Paula S. Keith, Executive Secretary

**ANNUAL REPORT  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS**

**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting  
Thursday, July 20, 2023**

**Immediately following the Architecture and Design Committee  
Auditorium, 801 N. Rutledge, Springfield, IL  
SIU School of Medicine  
live stream video at [siusystem.edu](http://siusystem.edu) via YouTube and through Zoom**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:00a.m on Thursday, July 20, 2023, in person and via Zoom. Present were: Lauren Harris, Ed Hightower, and Sara Salger. Subhash Sharma attended via Zoom (Board approved 7.19.23). Other Board members present were: Ed Curtis, J. Phil Gilbert, Victor Ludwig, John Simmons, and Roger Tedrick. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Vice President Gireesh Gupchup; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine, and General Counsel Luke Crater.

**Announcements**

Dr. Gupchup thanked Judge Gilbert for the opportunity to address 94 new immigrants from more than 40 countries at a naturalization ceremony held on May 5, 2023, at the SIU School of Law. He further stated that it was a true honor since the venue was the same place that he was naturalized by Judge Gilbert. He thanked SIUC for the beautiful ceremony.

He turned the floor over to Luke Crater who reviewed the recent Supreme Court Ruling on the factor of race in university admissions. There is ongoing discussion nationwide about the scope of its impact on admissions and other programs. The U.S. Department of Education (DOE) has promised to issue guidance and the system awaits that to help assess if there is anything they need to change and adjust.

President Mahony commented the System office is looking at all the commentary and materials about the ruling they can find to better understand it. He also mentioned the expected DOE guidance and that any change or major decision before that would be premature. He does not believe the ruling will have an effect on their antiracism, equity and inclusion work they are doing quite well.

Judge Gilbert added that many Supreme Court opinions can create more questions than answers. He reiterated Luke's statement that we will wait to see what guidance we get and added there may be more cases to go before the Supreme Court that may provide



Minutes of the July 21, 2022, Board Academic Matters Committee Meeting  
Page 2

more clarification. He said that we are not making any changes to what we are doing and are still committed to antiracism, equity and inclusion as a focus of our educational obligations.

**Approval of the Minutes of the April 27, 2023, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee Salger to approve the minutes of the April 27, 2023, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Madam Secretary called roll call with Harris, Hightower, Salger, and Sharma passing the motion.

**Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2 through June 30, 2023 (Board Agenda Item H)**

Dr. Gupchup provided a brief overview of the report.

Motion was made by Trustee Sharma to approve Item H. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Salger. Madam Secretary called roll call with Harris, Hightower, Salger, and Sharma passing the motion.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:12 a.m.

**Adjournment**

GVG/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting  
Thursday, September 21, 2023  
SIU Edwardsville - East St. Louis Center  
601 James R. Thompson Blvd.  
Building D, Multipurpose Room  
East St. Louis, IL 62201**

**Immediately following the Executive Committee  
live stream video at [siousystem.edu](https://siousystem.edu) via YouTube and through Zoom**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:03a.m on Thursday, September 21, 2023, in person and via Zoom. Present were: Lauren Harris, Ed Hightower (chair), Sara Salger and Subhash Sharma. Other Board members present were: Ed Curtis, J. Phil Gilbert, Victor Ludwig, John Simmons and Roger Tedrick. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Vice President Gireesh Gupchup; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James Minor, SIUE; and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine.

**Announcements**

Dr. Gupchup introduced Jessica Madden (SIUC) and Amy Wilkinson (SIUE) who provided an update on the Illinois Tutoring Initiative and shared accomplishments and growth of their outreach. They answered questions from the Board about funding, the tutors, Eurma Hays Center, students and data collection, and the communities' reception to what they are doing.

Rob Patino made a quick announcement that the SIU System is hosting a Technology and Innovation Expo on October 5, 2023, from 2:00pm-7:00pm at the T-REX Innovation Center in St. Louis, Missouri. Anyone interested is invited to attend.

**Approval of Minutes of the Meeting July 20, 2023**

Motion was made by Trustee Sharma to approve the minutes of the July 20, 2023, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Salger. Madam Secretary called roll call with Harris, Hightower, Salger, and Sharma passing the motion.

**Inventor of the Year Award Presentation to Spyros Tragoudas**

Rob Patino, Director of the Office of Technology Management and Industry Relations for the SIU System introduced 2023 Inventor of the Year Spyros Tragoudas and provided background on the research and achievements that led to his being named this year's recipient. Dr. Tragoudas accepted the award in person and had his photos taken with Board Chair Gilbert and President Mahony.

**Faculty Collaboration Award Presentation to John Matta (SIUE) and Koushik Sinha (SIUC)**

Faculty Advisory Committee members and Faculty Senate Presidents, Barbara McCracken (SIUE) and Bethany Rader (SIUC), provided background information about the collaborative work that Drs. Matta and Sinha are doing that led to their selection as the inaugural Faculty Collaboration Award winners. They accepted their awards in person and had their photo taken with President Mahony, Chancellor Lane (SIUC) and Chancellor Minor (SIUE).

**Informational Report: *Program Quality Assurance FY2023***

Dr. Gupchup gave a brief overview of the report.

**Informational Report: Grant Awards and Contracts FY2023**

Dr. Gupchup introduced chief research officers from each campus, Dr. Jerry Weinberg (SIUE), Dr. Costas Tsatsoulis (SIUC), and Dr. Jerry Kruse on behalf of Dr. Don Torry (SoM) who presented executive summaries of their research grants and shared short videos on a Regional Water Management project (SIUE), Fermentation Science Institute (SIUC) and Tinnitus Research (SoM).

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:57 a.m.

**Adjournment**

GVG/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting  
Thursday, December 7, 2023**

**Immediately following the Executive Committee  
live stream video at [siusystem.edu](https://siusystem.edu) via YouTube and through Zoom**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:00a.m on Thursday, December 7, 2023, in person and via Zoom. Present were: Ed Hightower (chair), J. Phil Gilbert (pro-tem), Lauren Harris (virtual), Sara Salger(virtual) and Subhash Sharma. Other Board members present were: Ed Curtis, J. Phil Gilbert, Victor Ludwig , John Simmons (virtual) and Roger Tedrick. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony (virtual); Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Vice President Gireesh Gupchup; Vice President Sheila Caldwell, Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James Minor, SIUE (virtual); and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine.

**Announcements**

Dr. Gupchup provided a progress report on SIU System Online. He concluded that the National Association of Higher Education Systems provided them with a grant to develop degree and certificate pathways that will be planned next year. An automated solution is being researched to make the registration process easier as the course offerings are scaled up.

Hightower asked how many students are projected for spring 2024 and how it is being marketed. Dr. Gupchup replied that students are still registering but there are eight students currently enrolled for spring 2024. They will have a better count in January or on census date. Since this is early in the planning stage, marketing has been done through the campus academic advisors as they sign students up for courses. The SIU System Online Team also communicated with the Faculty Senates and other stakeholder groups and developed an SIU System Online website. The team is looking at automated solutions that may have advertising capabilities.

President Mahony added that this will be a big priority for the soon to be hired SIU System Executive Director for Marketing and Communication. This is a major part of the enrollment growth plan. External advertising will be done to attract more students once the infrastructure is in place.

Hightower asked if there are other university systems that have focused on this that SIU System is seeking direction. Dr. Gupchup responded that, because this is part of the SIU System strategic plan, they applied to participate through the National Association of Higher Education System Heads. SIU was one of four systems in a network improvement community that was selected nationally. The other systems selected were Montana, Texas State, and Hawaii. There are several systems currently considering cross-registration. Other states such as Maine and Alaska have already developed and

are offering system online course sharing. To his knowledge, SIU is the only system in Illinois that is offering System course sharing.

President Mahony said the University of South Carolina does something similar and were able to significantly help thousands of students.

Trustee Sharma commented that when the course sharing matures and allows national/international students to take courses, there needs to be a “safeguard” to ensure the enrolled students are the ones taking the exams. Dr. Gupchup responded that our campus IT departments have security measures in place. He asked Will Clark if he could elaborate. Will Clark’s response was inaudible.

Hightower applauded the team for their efforts and looks forward to its growth.

Trustee Gilbert commented that he believes it will be one of the biggest growth areas for SIU.

#### **Approval of Minutes of the Meeting September 21, 2023**

Motion was made by Trustee Sharma to approve the minutes of the September 21, 2023, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert. Madam Secretary called roll call with Hightower, Gilbert, Harris, Salger, and Sharma passing the motion.

#### **Informational Report: Performance Report FY2023**

Dr. Gupchup gave a brief overview of the Performance Report that documents the efforts of the university to achieve the goals of IBHE’s new strategic plan. The provosts presented slides highlighting their successes in the areas of equity, sustainability and growth. Provost Sheryl Tucker (SIUC) presented first with Provost Jerry Kruse (SIU School of Medicine) and Provost Denise Cobb (SIUE) following.

#### **Recommendation for Distinguished Service and Honorary Degree Awards, (Board Agenda Item J-P)**

Chancellor Austin A. Lane presented the recommendations for Distinguished Service Awards and Honorary Degrees for Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC  
[Larry Dietz] (Board Agenda Item J)

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC  
[Paul E. Echols] (Board Agenda Item K)

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC  
[Crystal Arlene Kuykendall] (Board Agenda Item L)

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC

[C. James “Jimmy” Wright] (Board Agenda Item M)

Trustee Hightower asked if there was a motion for approval. Trustee Sharma made the motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower. Madam Secretary called roll call with Hightower, Gilbert, Harris, Salger, and Sharma passing the motion.

**Other Business**

Having no other business, the Committee adjourned at 9:57am.

**Adjournment**

GVG/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting  
Thursday, February 8, 2024  
9:00am**

Legacy Room – Room #2038  
Morris University Center (2<sup>nd</sup> Floor)  
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
Edwardsville, Illinois,  
live stream video at [siousystem.edu](https://siousystem.edu) via Youtube

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:00a.m on Thursday, February 8, 2024, in person and via Zoom. Present were: Phil Gilbert (member pro tem), Lauren Harris, Sara Salger (chair pro tem) and Subhash Sharma (virtual). Other Board members present were: Ed Curtis, Victor Ludwig, John Simmons and Roger Tedrick. Absent: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony, Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Vice President Gireesh Gupchup; Vice President Sheila Caldwell, Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James Minor, SIUE; and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine.

### **Announcements**

Vice President Gireesh Gupchup provided updates on the system-wide staff leadership training conducted by the Staff Advisory Committee for the SIU System (StACSS) through consultant Dave Heth. Training has occurred the last two years—"Unleash Initiative & Enhance Decisions" in fall of 2023 and "Roles of a Leader" in fall 2022. Last fall 485 staff attended, up from 408 the previous year. One staff member commented about the training, "This is a wonderful opportunity for personal and professional development. It is nice to see the university investing in its employees!"

The StACSS also worked with the School of Medicine Center for Human and Organizational Potential who have conducted four system-wide webinars for staff. The most recent was conducted on Monday, February 5 from Noon – 1:00pm and was entitled, "Culture Change: Understanding Your Unique Roles." Well over 100 staff have attended each webinar.

Dr. Gupchup thanked the Board of Trustees, President Mahony and the Chancellors for making these trainings a possibility. He then turned the floor over to Dr. Jing Fan, Assistant Dean of the School of Pharmacy and Dr. Don Diemer, Director of the Physician Assistant Program who provided an update on the Doctor of Pharmacy/Physician Assistant Priority Admission Pathway.

**Approval of Minutes of the Meeting December 7, 2023**

Motion was made by Trustee Sharma to approve the minutes of the December 7, 2022, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert. Madam Secretary called roll call with Harris, Gilbert, Salger, and Sharma passing the motion.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, SIUE Approval [Mr. Ed Grady] (Board Agenda Item J)**

Chancellor J.T. Minor introduced this item and requested Board approval to award the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters to Mr. Ed Grady.

Motion was made by Trustee Sharma to approve the recommendation. The motion was duly seconded by Student Trustee Harris. Madam Secretary called roll call with Gilbert, Harris, Salger, and Sharma passing the motion.

**SIU System ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award Name Change Approval, SIU System (Board Agenda Item K)**

Vice President Sheila Caldwell introduced this item and requested Board approval to rename the ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award to the Dr. Wesley G. Robinson-McNeese ADEI Lifetime Achievement Award.

President Mahony commented that he strongly supports the request due to the legacy of Dr. McNeese that is seen today and all he has done for the SIU System to gain national recognition in a lot of different ways.

Trustee Gilbert also commented that he found Dr. McNeese to be an amazing individual whose commitment to not only SIU System, but his commitment to humanity is something he very much admired, and the move to rename the award in his honor is an appropriate recommendation.

Motion was made by Trustee Gilbert to approve the renaming of the award. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Madam Secretary called roll call with Gilbert, Harris, Salger, and Sharma passing the motion.

**Information Report: Athletic Report**

Dr. Gupchup introduced athletic directors Andrew Gavin (SIUE) and Tim Leonard (SIUC) who shared highlights from their respective campus reports and addressed questions

The athletic directors answered questions regarding student athlete transfers and how it affects Academic Progress Rate (APR) and Grade Point Averages (GPAs). Other questions asked concerned student demographics and the change in percentage of female to male students that is being monitored for Title IX compliance.



**Other Business**

None

**Adjournment**

GVG/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting  
Thursday, April 11, 2024  
9:15am**

Ballroom B, Student Center  
Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Carbondale, Illinois

live stream video at [siousystem.edu](https://siousystem.edu) via YouTube and through Zoom

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:15a.m on Thursday, April 11, 2024, in person and via Zoom. Present were: Ed Hightower (chair), Lauren Harris, Sara Salger and Subhash Sharma. Other Board members present were: Ed Curtis, J. Phil Gilbert, Victor Ludwig, and Roger Tedrick. Trustee John Simmons was absent. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony, Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Vice President Gireesh Gupchup; Vice President Sheila Caldwell, Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James Minor, SIUE; and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine.

### **Announcements**

Dr. Gupchup introduced Craig Engstrom (SIUC) and Nicole Klein (SIUE), Directors of Teaching Excellence and Learning who provided the Board with information about the use of Artificial Intelligence (AI) on their respective campuses and accessibility to their faculty and staff.

Trustee Hightower applauded Dr. Gupchup for bringing the two campuses together and the campuses for their expertise and continued development and advancement of the tool. Trustee Gilbert mentioned the impressive AI presentation that Pinckney Benedict and students gave on Wednesday, April 10, 2024, where they had a conversation with the late Buckminster Fuller.

### **Approval of Minutes of the Meeting February 8, 2024**

Motion was made by Trustee Salger to approve the minutes of the February 8, 2024, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Madam Secretary called roll call with Hightower, Harris, Salger, and Sharma passing the motion.

### **Presentation: 2024 SIU System Student Distinguished Service Awards**

Dr. Gupchup requested student trustees Victor Ludwig and Lauren Harris, who are also members of the Student Advisory Committee for the SIU System (SACSS), to present the awards.

Victor gave a brief description of the SIU Student Distinguished Service Awards. Selected are one (1) undergraduate student and (1) graduate student from both the

SIU-Edwardsville and SIU-Carbondale campuses. In addition, the SACSS selected one (1) student from each of the following schools: School of Medicine, School of Dental Medicine, School of Law, and the School of Pharmacy. Each Awardee receives a plaque and a \$100 check.

Victor and Lauren read brief bios of the award recipients who received their award by Board Chair Judge Gilbert and President Dan Mahony. Present to receive their awards were: Sarah Lukavsky (SIUC undergraduate), Saidat Rasaq-Balogun (SIUC Graduate), Shailey Park (SIU School of Law), Isabella Pruitt (SIUE undergraduate), Jessie Icenogle (School of Pharmacy). Unable to attend were Amber Powell (SIUE graduate Student), Ashley Ann-Walker (SIU School of Medicine), and Julissa Quinonez (School of Dental medicine).

**Information Report: FY2022 Centers and Institutes Report**

Dr. Gupchup introduced and gave a brief overview of the report. He then introduced Drs. Ken Anderson of Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC), Jayant Acharya and Kari Wolf from SIU School of Medicine (SOM), and Sharon Locke of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville (SIUE).

Dr. Anderson presented on the Advanced Energy Institute, Drs Acharya and Wolf presented on the Neuroscience Institute, and Dr. Locke presented on STEM Center).

Trustee Hightower thanked the presenters for taking the time to present.

**Other Business**

None

**Adjournment**

The meeting adjourned at 9:58am.

GVG/pm

**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**July 20, 2023**

The Architecture and Design Committee met in the Auditorium, SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois and via live stream video at siusystem.edu through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 9:36 a.m. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Curtis, Roger Tedrick, and Victor Ludwig. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Lauren Harris, Ed Hightower, Victor Ludwig, and Subhash Sharma (via Zoom). Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer Sheila Caldwell; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the minutes of the April 27, 2023, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Tedrick. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Atrium Gathering Space, Interior Renovations School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item W).**

Dr. Kruse reviewed Committee Item 2.

Trustee Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Curtis. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Turf Replacement Abe Martin Field, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item X).**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Item 3.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

Minutes of the July 20, 2023, Board Architecture and Design Committee  
Page 2

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 9:38 a.m.

DS/psi

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**September 21, 2023**

The Architecture and Design Committee met in the Multipurpose Room, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Center, Building D, 601 James R. Thompson Blvd., East St. Louis, Illinois and via live stream video at [siusystem.edu](http://siusystem.edu) through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 10:10 a.m. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Roger Tedrick, and Victor Ludwig. Ed Curtis was absent. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Lauren Harris, Ed Hightower, Sara Salger and Subhash Sharma. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer Sheila Caldwell; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the minutes of the July 20, 2023, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Simmons. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operations and Capital Requests, Fiscal Year 2025 (Board Agenda Item P). *Joint discussion was held with the Finance Committee.***

The Committee Item was discussed jointly with the Finance Committee during their morning meeting and was approved by both Committees.

**Approval of Temporary Construction Easement: Extension of Delyte Morris Trail, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Planning Approval: Solar Farm, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

Dr. Bill Retzlaff reviewed Committee Items 3 and 4.

Trustee Simmons amended vote to include committee items 3 and 4. Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Tedrick. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the items were passed by the Committee.

**Naming of the Sharp Museum and the Mrs. Rosanna Sharp Myers Southern Illinois Gallery, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Item 5.

Trustee Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 4801 Wabash Avenue, Springfield School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item V).**

Dean Kruse reviewed Committee Item 6.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Tedrick. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 10:20 a.m.

DS/psi



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**December 7, 2023**

The Architecture and Design Committee met in the Multipurpose Room, Southern Illinois University Carbondale Student Center, Ballroom B, Carbondale, Illinois and via live stream video at siusystem.edu through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 10:04 a.m. Present were: John Simmons (Chair) through Zoom, Ed Curtis, Roger Tedrick, and Victor Ludwig. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Lauren Harris through Zoom, Ed Hightower, Sara Salger through Zoom and Subhash Sharma. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer Sheila Caldwell; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the minutes of the September 21, 2023, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: John Martinson Honors Program Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Residence Halls – Air Handling Units Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

Dr. Bill Retzlaff reviewed Committee Items 2 and 3.

Trustee Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: Tedrick Welcome Center Update by Matt Kupec, Vice Chancellor for Development & Alumni Relations.**

Vice Chancellor for Development & Alumni Relations Matt Kupec presented the Tedrick Welcome Center update.

**Information Report: Creation of Facilities Master Plan for the Carbondale Campus, SIUC by Susan Simmers, Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance.**

Minutes of the December 7, 2023, Board Architecture and Design Committee  
Page 2

Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Susan Simmers presents the facilities master plan for the Carbondale campus.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 10:29 a.m.

DS/psi

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**February 8, 2024**

The Architecture and Design Committee met in the Legacy Room, Room #2038, Morris University Center (2<sup>nd</sup> Floor), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois and via live stream video at siusystem.edu through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 9:40 a.m. Present were: Ed Curtis, Roger Tedrick, and Victor Ludwig. Absent were: John Simmons (Chair). Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Lauren Harris, Sara Salger and Subhash Sharma (via Zoom). Absent were: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer Sheila Caldwell; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the minutes of the December 7, 2023, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Thompson Point Window and Door Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P)**

**Award of Contract: Thompson Point Heating System Piping Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q)**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Items 2 and 3.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Curtis. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the items were passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Permanent Easements: Ameren Illinois, Electrical Easement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R)**

Dr. William Retzlaff reviewed Committee Item 4.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Curtis. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: Wildlife Habitat Education Center at Touch of Nature,  
Carbondale Campus, by Mr. Matt Kupec, Vice Chancellor for Development &  
Alumni Relations, SIUC**

Vice Chancellor for Development & Alumni Relations, Matt Kupec, presented the Information Report on the Wildlife Habitat Education Center at touch of Nature.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 9:50 a.m.

DS/psi

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**April 11, 2024**

The Architecture and Design Committee met in the Student Center, Ballroom B, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois and via live stream video at [suisystem.edu](https://suisystem.edu) through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 10:33 a.m. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Curtis, Roger Tedrick, and Victor Ludwig. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Lauren Harris, Sara Salger, Subhash Sharma and Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer Sheila Caldwell; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the minutes of the February 8, 2024, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Naming of the Simmons Law School, SIUC (Board Agenda Item AA)**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Item 2.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matters and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Emergency Repairs and Replacement of HVAC System, Dental Clinic, Alton Campus, SIUE (Board Agenda Item BB)**

**Approval of Permanent Easements: Verizon Wireless, Telecom Fiber Easements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item CC)**

**Award of Contracts: Asbestos Abatement and Hazardous Material Removal SIUE (Board Agenda Item DD)**

Dr. Bill Retzlaff reviewed Committee Item 3 through 5.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Curtis. Paula Keith conducted

Minutes of the April 11, 2024, Board Architecture and Design Committee  
Page 2

a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the items were passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 10:45 a.m.

DS/psi

**AUDIT COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**  
**December 1, 2022**

The Audit Committee met in the Student Center, Ballroom B, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois and via live stream video at siusystem.edu through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 10:24 a.m. Present were: Ed Curtis (Chair) Dorcas Brou, and Sara M. Salger. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Ed Hightower, Subhash Sharma, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick and Hailee O'Dell. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; Dr. Sheila Caldwell, Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Salger recommended approval of the minutes of the July 21, 2022 meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Curtis. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Salger-yes, Brou-yes, Curtis-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: FY22 Annual Report of Internal Audit, Compliance and Ethics by Kim Labonte, Executive Director of Audits.**

Executive Director of Audits, Kim Labonte, presented the report.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 10:27 a.m.

DS/psi



**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting**  
**September 15, 2022**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met at the SIU School of Dental Medicine in Roller Hall, Room 1511, 2800 College Avenue, Alton, IL, at 9:00 A.M.

Chair Gilbert called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Chair; Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick. Other Board members present were: Ms. Dorcas Brou, Mr. Ed Curtis, Dr. Ed Hightower, Ms. Hailee O'Dell, Ms. Sara Salger, and Dr. Subhash Sharma. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Dan Mahony, President; Dr. Austin A. Lane, Chancellor, SIUC; and Dr. James Minor, Chancellor, SIUE. Also present were: Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Paula Keith, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 16, 2021**

Trustee Simmons made a motion to approve the minutes of the meetings held September 16, 2021. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Tedrick. The motion passed via roll call vote as follows: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

**Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2023 (Board Agenda Item L)**

The item was presented to the Committee. Trustee Simmons made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Tedrick. The motion passed via roll call vote as follows: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

**Proposed Revisions to Board of Trustees Bylaws Article II, Section 5 (Board Agenda Item M)**

The item was presented to the Committee. Trustee Simmons made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Tedrick. The motion passed via roll call vote as follows: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 9:03 a.m.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**July 20, 2023**

The Finance Committee met in the Auditorium, SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois and via live stream video at siusystem.edu through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 9:11 am. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair), Ed Curtis, Victor Ludwig, and Subhash Sharma (via Zoom). Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Lauren Harris, Ed Hightower, Sara Salger, and John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer Dr. Sheila Caldwell; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the minutes of the April 27, 2023, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Investment Management Services, Southern Illinois University (Board Agenda Item K).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed Committee Item 2.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Dissolution of the Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System (Board Agenda Item L).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed Committee 3.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Additional Approval of Purchase Authority: Software Maintenance, Carbondale and Edwardsville Campuses (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Approval of Purchase: Software License Contract, Southern Illinois University System (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Approval of Purchase: Lease of Multi-function Copier Machines and Services, Southern Illinois University Carbondale (Board Agenda O).**

**Additional Approval of Purchase Authority: Sharepoint Web Portal and Mobile Application Specialists, Center for Workforce Development, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P)**

Mr. Clark reviewed Committee Items 4-7.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the items were passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Increase: Vice Chancellor for Development and Alumni Relations, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Item 8.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Amend Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach with Academic Partnerships for Online Programs with the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).**

Provost Cobb reviewed Committee Item 9.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach for Freshmen, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

Provost Cobb reviewed Committee Item 10.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Starbucks Master Licensing Agreement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

Dr. Bill reviewed Committee Item 11.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Incentive Compensation for Chancellor (Board Agenda Item U).**

President Mahony reviewed Committee Item 12.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Incentive Compensation for SIU President (Board Agenda Item V).**

The Hon. Phil Gilbert reviewed Committee Item 13.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 9:35 a.m.

DS/psi

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**September 21, 2023**

The Finance Committee met in the Multipurpose Room, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Center, Building D, 601 James R. Thompson Blvd., East St. Louis, Illinois and via live stream video at siusystem.edu through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 10:00 am. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair), Victor Ludwig, and Subhash Sharma. Ed Curtis was absent. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Lauren Harris, Ed Hightower, Sara Salger, and John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer Dr. Sheila Caldwell; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the minutes of the July 20, 2023, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Additional Purchase Authority: Digital Color Press Operations, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Approval of Additional Purchase Authority: Member Services Agreement, Broadcasting Services (WSIU), SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Items 2 and 3.

Trustee Ludwig asked that items 4 and 5 be voted on separately from items 2 and 3.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the items were passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Starbucks Master Licensing Agreement, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Approval of Purchase: Chick-Fil-A Master Licensing Agreement, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Items 4 and 5.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Tedrick. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Ludwig-no, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the items were passed by the Committee.

**Approval of the Establishment of a Public Officials' Bond for the Board Treasurer, Southern Illinois University (Board Agenda Item O).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed Committee Item 6.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operations and Capital Requests, Fiscal Year 2025 (Board Agenda Item P). *Joint discussion to be held with the Architecture and Design Committee.***

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed Committee Item 7.

This Committee Item was discussed jointly with the Architecture and Design Committee. Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote Finance Committee: (Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes). Architecture and Design Committee: (Ludwig-yes, Simmons-yes, Tedrick-yes). The item was passed by both committees.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget (Board Agenda Item Q).**

President Mahony reviewed Committee Item 8.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2024, SIU (Board Agenda Item R).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed Committee Item 9.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a



roll call vote (Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: Presentation of the Annual Debt Compliance Report ending June 30, 2023.**

Senior Vice President Stucky presented the Annual Debt Compliance Report.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 10:10 a.m.

DS/psi

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**December 7, 2023**

The Finance Committee met in the Multipurpose Room, Southern Illinois University Carbondale Student Center, Ballroom B, Carbondale, Illinois and via live stream video at siusystem.edu through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 09:58 am. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair), Ed Curtis, Victor Ludwig, and Subhash Sharma. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Lauren Harris through Zoom, Ed Hightower, Sara Salger through Zoom, and John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer Dr. Sheila Caldwell; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the minutes of the September 21, 2023, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Information Technology Platform, Office of Innovation and Economic Development, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Item 2.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Item 3.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Teaching Clinic and Academic Offices Building Lease, School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Dean Kruse reviewed Committee Item 4.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach with Academic Partnerships LLC for Online Programs with the School of Business and the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Item 5.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Executive Director of Marketing and Communications, SIU System (Board Agenda Item R).**

Committee Item 6, Board Agenda Item R, was pulled.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 10:03 a.m.

DS/psi

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**February 8, 2024**

The Finance Committee met in the Legacy Room, Room #2038, Morris University Center (2<sup>nd</sup> Floor), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois and via live stream video at siusystem.edu through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 09:37 am. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair), Ed Curtis, Victor Ludwig, and Subhash Sharma (via Zoom). Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Lauren Harris and Sara Salger. Absent were: John Simmons and Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer Dr. Sheila Caldwell; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the minutes of the December 7, 2023, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Curtis. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Natural Gas Supply and Delivery, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L)**

**Approval of Purchase: Ameren Illinois Substation Facility Rental, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M)**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Items 2 and 3.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Curtis. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the items were passed by the Committee.

**Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the President and University-Wide Services (Board Agenda Item N)**

President Mahony reviewed Committee item 4.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll

call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Executive Director of Marketing and Communications, SIU System (Board Agenda Item O)**

President Mahony reviewed Committee item 5.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 9:40 a.m.

DS/psi

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**April 11, 2024**

The Finance Committee met in the Student Center, Ballroom B, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Illinois and via live stream video at siusystem.edu through YouTube, and through Zoom at approximately 09:58 am. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair), Ed Curtis, Victor Ludwig, and Subhash Sharma. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Lauren Harris, Sara Salger, John Simmons and Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Dan Mahony; Chancellor Austin Lane, SIUC; Chancellor James T. Minor, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Antiracism, Diversity, Equity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer Dr. Sheila Caldwell; Vice President for Academic Innovation, Planning and Partnerships Gireesh Gupchup; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the minutes of the February 8, 2024, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Curtis. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2025 (Board Agenda Item K)**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed Committee Item 2.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Curtis. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A] (Board Agenda Item L)**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee Item 3.

Chancellor Lane requested Board Agenda Item L to move forward with the removal of the Alumni Fee.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-no, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B (Board Agenda Item M)]**

Chancellor Minor reviewed Committee item 4.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Curtis. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services (Board Agenda Item N)**

President Mahony reviewed Committee item 5.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: University Bookstore, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O)**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee item 6.

Trustee Ludwig recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Amendment to Limestone Hauling Agreement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P)**

Chancellor Lane reviewed Committee item 7.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q)**

Chancellor Minor reviewed Committee item 8.

Trustee Curtis recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sharma. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval: Add Simmons Baseball Complex (Lot SB) to the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System (Board Agenda Item R)**

Dr. Bill Retzlaff reviewed Committee item 9.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Acquire Real Estate, Franklin Avenue: Springfield, School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S)**

Dean Kruse reviewed Committee item 10.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Acquire Real Estate, Herndon Street: Springfield, School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T)**

**Approval of Purchase: Baylis Medical Building Parking Garage Parking License Agreement, School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U)**

**Approval of Purchase: Teaching Clinic and Academic Offices Building Lease, Decatur Memorial Hospital, School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item V)**

Dean Kruse reviewed Committee items 11 through 13.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-abstain, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the items were passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Teaching Clinic and Academic Offices Building Lease, HSHS St. John's Hospital, School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item W)**

**Approval of Purchase: 340B Pharmaceutical Program, School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item X)**



**Approval of Purchase: Physician Coverage, School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Y)**

**Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System Annual Maintenance and Technical Support, School of Medicine, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Z)**

Dean Kruse reviewed Committee items 14 through 17.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the items were passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: D2L Learning Services, SIUC (Board Agenda Item EE)**

Mr. Wil Clark reviewed Committee item 18.

Trustee Sharma recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ludwig. Paula Keith conducted a roll call vote (Curtis-yes, Ludwig-yes, Sharma-yes, Tedrick-yes) and the item was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 10:32 a.m.

DS/psi